ARMY AIR FORCE NAVY

TECHNICAL MANUAL

DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPPORT AND DEPOT LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANUAL

GENERATOR SET, DIESEL ENGINE DRIVEN, TACTICAL

Skid MTD., 15 KW, 3 PHASE, 4 WIRE, 120/208 AND 240/416 VOLTS

DOD MODELS	CLASS	HERTZ	N S N
MEP-004A	UTILITY	50/60	6115-00-118-1241
MEP-103A	PRECISE	50/60	6115-00-118-1245
MEP-113A	PRECISE	400	6115-00-118-1244

INCLUDING OPTIONAL KITS

DOD MODELS	NOMENCLATURE	NSN
MEP-005AWF	WINTERIZATION KIT, FUEL BURNING	6115-00-463-9083
MEP-005AWE	WINTERIZATION KIT, ELECTRIC	6115-00-463-9085
MEP-004ALM	LOAD BANK KIT	6115-00-291-9201
MEP-005AWM	WHEEL MOUNTING KIT	6115-00-463-9094
	APPLICATIONS KIT	6115-01-096-9015
MEP-015ASK	ACOUSTIC SUPPRESSION KIT	6115-01-233-8274

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A. Approved for public release, distribution is unlimited.

*This manual supersedes TM 5-6115-464-34/TO 35C2-3-455-2/TM 07523A-34, dated 31 January 1975.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY, AIR FORCE AND NAVY 18 JANUARY 1994

WARNING

All specific cautions and warnings contained in this manual shall be strictly adhered to. Otherwise, severe injury, death and/or damage to the equipment may result.

HIGH VOLTAGE

is produced when this generator set is in operation.

DEATH

or severe burns may result if personnel fail to observe safety precautions. Do not operate this generator set until the ground terminal stud has been connected to a suitable ground. Disconnect the battery ground cable before removing and installing components on the engine or in the electrical control panel system. Do not attempt to service or otherwise make any adjustments, connections or reconnection of wires or cables until generator set is shut-down and completely deenergized.

DANGEROUS GASES

Batteries generate explosive gas during charging; therefore, utilize extreme caution, do not smoke, or use open flame in vicinity when servicing batteries. Exhaust discharge contains noxious and deadly fumes. Do not operate generator sets in enclosed areas unless exhaust discharge is properly vented to the outside. When filling fuel tank, maintain metal-to-metal contact between filler nozzle and fuel tank. Do not smoke or use an open flame in the vicinity. Use extreme care, should a selenium rectifier malfunction, to avoid inhalation of poisonous fumes.

LIQUIDS UNDER PRESSURE

are generated as a result of the generator set. Do not expose any part of the body to a high pressure leak in the fuel or hydraulic system of the generator set. Relieve pressure from radiator before removing radiator cap.

NOISE

operating level of this generator can cause hearing damage. Ear protectors, as recommended by the medical or safety officer, must be worn when working near this set.

LIFTING

Do not allow personnel under or near generator set or equipment used in conjunction with generator set when hoisting or lifting. Death or severe injury may result.

WARNING

DRILLING

When drilling holes in skid base, do not allow drill bit to enter fuel tank. Death or serious injury may result.

HEAT

Do not allow personnel to open or close exhaust discharge door when unit is hot. Serious burns or personal injury may result.

CAUTION

DAMAGE

to the equipment may result if personnel fail to observe the cautions contained in this manual. If generator set is shutdown by the operation of a safety device, do not attempt to operate the unit until the cause has been determined and eliminated.

WARNING

Hot refueling of generators while they are operating poses a safety hazard and should not be attempted. Hot engine surfaces and sparks produced from the engine and generator circuitry are possible sources of ignition. Severe injury, death to personnel and/or damage to the equipemnt may result.

WARNING

Generator maintenance solvents (Methyl Ethyl Ketone and dry cleaning solvent) may prosent fire and chemical hazards if used without proper precautions. Observe manufacturer's warning labels and the warnings and cautions in this manual. Ensure sufficient ventilation exists, protective equipment is used, and sources of ignition are removed.

AIR UNDER PRESSURE

Objects propelled by compressed air are may produce severe personal injury. When used for cleaning and drying, compressed air shall not exceed 30 psig and be used with adequate chip guards and eye protection.

CHANGE

NO 1

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY, THE AIR FORCE, AND THE NAVY WASHINGTON D. C., 31 MARCH 1997

DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPPORT AND DEPOT LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANUAL

GENERATOR SET, DIESEL ENGINE DRIVEN, TACTICAL SKID MTD., 15 KW, 3 PHASE, 4 WIRE, 120/208 AND 240/416 VOLTS

DOD MODELS	CLASS	HERTZ	NSN
MEP-004A	UTILITY	50160	6115118-1241
MEP-103A	PRECISE	50/60	6115-00-118-1245
MEP-113A	PRECISE	400	611500-118-1244

DOD MODELS	NOMENCLATURE	<u>NSN</u>
MEP-005AWF	WINTERIZATION KIT, FUEL BURNING	6115-00-463-9083
MEP-005AWE	WINTERIZATION KIT, ELECTRIC	6115-00-463-9085
MEP-004ALM	LOAD BANK KIT	6115-00-291-9201
MEP-005AWM	WHEEL MOUNTING KIT	61150-463-9094
	APPUCATIONS KIT	61151-096-9015
MEP-015ASK	ACOUSTIC SUPPRESSION KIT	6115-01-233-8274

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 9-6115-464-34/T.O 35C2-3-445-2/NAVFAC P-8-624-34, dated 18 January 1994, is changed as follows:

1 Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
i and ii	i and ii
1-13 and 1-14	1-13 and 1-14
3-59 and 3-60	3-59 and 3-60
3-111 and 3-112	3-111 and 3-112
3-309 and 3-3110	3-309 and 3-310
	3-310.1/ (3-310.2 blank)
A-1 and A-2	A-1 and A-2

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

Official:

By Order of the Secretaries of the Army, Air Force, and Navy:

hel B Hul

JOEL B. HUDSON Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army 03489 DENNIS J. REIMER General, United States Army Chief of Staff

RONALD R. FOGELMAN General, USAF Chief of Staff

HENRY VICCELLIO, JR. General, USAF Commander, Air Force Materiel Command

> J. E. BUFFINGTON Rear Admiral, CEC, US Navy Commander Navy Facilities Engineering Command

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25-E, block no. 6195, requirements for TM 9-6115-46434.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY, THE AIR FORCE, AND THE NAVY WASHINGTON D.C., 18 JANUARY1994

Technical Manual

DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPPORT AND DEPOT LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANUAL

GENERATOR SET, DIESEL ENGINE DRIVEN, TACTICAL SKID MTD, 15 KW, 3 PHASE, 4 WIRE, 120/208 AND 240/416 VOLTS

DOD MODELS MEP-004A MEP-103A MEP-113A CLASS UTIUTY PRECISE PRECISE <u>HERTZ</u> 50/60 50/60 400 <u>NSN</u> 6115-00-118-1241 6115-00-118-1245 6115-00-118-1244

INCLUDING OPTIONAL KITS

DOD MODELS	NOMENCLATURE	NSN
MEP-005AWF	WINTERIZATION KIT, FUEL BURNING	6115-00-463-9083
MEP-00AWE	WINTERIZATION KIT, ELECTRIC	6115-00-463-9085
MEP-004ALM	LOAD BANK KIT	6115-00-291-9201
MEP-005AWM	WHEEL MOUNTING KIT	6115-00-463-9094
	APPLICATIONS KIT	6115-01-096-9015
MEP-O15ASK	ACOUSTIC SUPPRESSION KIT	6115-01-233-8274

REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Mail your letter or DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual directly to: Commander, US Army Aviation and Troop Command, ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP, 4300 Goodfellow Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63120-1798. A reply will be furnished directly to you.

For AIR FORCE, Submit AFTO Form 22 directly to: COMMANDER, SACRAMENTO AIR LOGISTICS CENTER, ATTN: TILBA MCCLELLAN AFB, CA 956-5990.

For Navy, mail comments to the Commander, Naval Construction Battalion Center, ATTN: Code 157411, Bldg. 1443, Port Hueneme, CA 93043-5000.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A. Approved for public release, distribution is unlimited.

*This manual supersedes TM 5-6115-464-34/TO 35C2-3-455-2/rM 07523A-34, dated 31 January 1975.

Change 1 I

TECHNICAL MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

	LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS
CHAPTER	1. INTRODUCTION
Section	I. GENERAL INFORMATION
Section	II. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION AND DATA
CHAPTER	2. GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS
Section	I. REPAIR PARTS, SPECIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
Section	II. TROUBLESHOOTING
Section	III. REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS
CHAPTER	3. ENGINE AND GENERATOR REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS
Section	I. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINEELECTRICAL SYSTEM
Section	II. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE FUEL SYSTEM
Section	III. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINECOOLING SYSTEM
Section	IV. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM
Section	V. MAINTENANCE OF hydraulic system(electro-hydraulic GOVERNOR EQUIPPED PRECISE SETS ONLY)
Section	VI. MAINTENANCE OF INTAKE AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS AND BREATHER 3-101
Section	VII. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE ASSEMBLY
Section	VIII. MAINTENANCE OF GENERATOR SET CONTROLS
Section	IX. MAINTENANCE OF INTERCONNECTING WIRING HARNESSES
Section	X. MAINTENANCE OF CONVENIENCE AND PARALLELING RECEPTACLES AND WIRING HARNESS
Section	XI. MAINTENANCE OF LOAD CONNECTION GROUP
Section	XII. MAINTENANCE OF RELAY TABLE COMPONENTS
Section	XIII. MAINTENANCE OF GENERATOR ASSEMBLIES
Section	XIV. MAINTENANCE OF ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION
Section	XV MAINTENANCE OF HOUSING ASSEMBLY 3-313
200000	

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont.)

			Page
Section	XVI.	MAINTENANCE OF LIFTING FRAME	3-315
Section	XVII.	MAINTENANCE OF SKID BASE ASSEMBLY	3-320
CHAPTER	4.	GENERATOR SET TESTS AFTER OVERHAUL REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS	4-1
Section	I.	INSPECTION	4-1
Section	II.	OPERATING TESTS	4-2
CHAPTER	5.	REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS FOR MATERIAL USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE GENERATOR SET	5-1
Section	I.	FUEL BURNING WINTERIZATION KIT	5-1
Section	II.	ELECTRIC WINTERIZATION KIT	5-16
Section	III.	WHEEL MOUNTING KIT	5-27
Section	IV.	LOAD BANK	5-32
Section	V.	APPLICATIONS KIT	5-47
Section	VI.	ACOUSTIC SUPPRESSION KIT	5-65
APPENDIX	A	REFERENCES	

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure	Title	Page
2-1.	Breakout Cable	B-1
2-2.	Engine assembly, removal and installation	. 2-14
2-3.	Generator assembly, removal and installation	. 2-20
3-1.	Starter assembly exploded view	. 3-3
3-2.	Starter assembly motoring test circuit	. 3-8
3-3.	Starter assembly stalled torque setup	. 3-9
3-4.	Starter assembly, exploded view (effective with Serial No. RZ60001)	. 3-10
3-5.	Alternator assembly, exploded view	. 3-17
3-6.	Rotor assembly current draw test circuit	. 3-19
3-7.	Alternator test leads installation	. 3-22
3-8.	Total circuit voltage test	. 3-24
3-9.	Altemator positive output circuit test	. 3-25
3-10.	Altemator negative output circuit test	. 3-26
3-11.	Excitation voltage test	3-27
3-12.	Faulty voltage regulator circuit test	. 3-29
3-13.	Field current test	3-30
3-14.	Output and voltage protector test	. 3-31
3-15.	Speed switch, exploded view	. 3-35
3-16.	Speed switch test points	3-37
3-17.	Engine wiring harness assembly drawing no. 72-2267	. 3-40
3-18.	Main fuel tank, (Metal) removal and installation	. 3-44
3-19.	Main fuel tank (Plastic) Removal and Installation	. 3-46
3-20.	Fuel injection pump, removal and installation	. 3-48
3-21.	Fuel injection pump, exploded view	. 3-50
3-22.	Adjusting fuel injection Pump roller-to-roller dimension	. 3-58
3-23.	Throttle linkage adjustment	. 3-62
3-24.	Solenoid armature adjustments	. 3-63
3-25.	Fuel injection nozzle holder exploded view	3-67
3-26.	Shutter control assembly, exploded view	. 3-69
3-27.	Shutter assembly, exploded view	3-71
3-28.	Water pump assembly, exploded view	. 3-73
3-29.		. 3-74
3-30.	Oil pan assembly	
3-31.	Oil pump assembly exploded view	. 3-77
3-32.	Oil pump assembly dimension	. 3-79
3-33.	Hydraulic sump, removal and installation (Electro-	
0.04	hydraulic governor equipped precise sets only)	. 3-82
3-34.	Hydraulic pump assembly, exploded view (Electro-	2.06
2 25	Hydraulic governor equipped precise sets only)	. 3-00
3-35.	(Electro hydraulic governer equipped precise sets only)	2 00
3-36	Hydraulic actuator unit installation and removal	. 3-00
5-50.	(Electro-bydraulic dovernor equipped precise sets only)	3-00
3-37	Hydraulic actuator unit exploded view (Flectro-	. 5-50
0.07.	hydraulic doudrol unit, exploded view (Electro	3-91
3-38	Transducer and armature core schematic diagram	3-02
3-39	Hydraulic actuator unit test/Electro-hydrautic governor equipped precise sets only)	3-96
0.00.	Tyaraano astator and tosteriono Tyaraano governor equipped presise sets only)	. 0 00
3-40.	Hydraulic actuator tests, schematic diagram (Electro-	
	hydraulic governor equipped precise sets only)	. 3-98
3-41	Engine front support, removal and installation	. 3-102
3-42.	Flywheel and flywheel housing, exploded view	. 3-103

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont.)

Figure

Title

2 12	Checking flywhool concentricity and alignment	2 105
3-43.	Timing goars and source available during the second source available to the second source ava	2 105
3-44.		3-107
3-45.	Ining general relationships	3-100
3-46.	Cylinder nead and rocker arm assembly, exploded view	3-111
3-47.	Rocker arm mounting blocks installation	3-115
3-48.	Rocker arm shaft positioning	3-114
3-49.	Cylinder head nut tightening sequence	3-116
3-50.	Camshaft, exploded view	3-118
3-51.	Dimensional inspection of camshaft	3-119
3-52.	Crankhaft, connecting rods and pistons, exploded view	3-122
3-53.	Cylinder block, exploded view	3-129
3-54	Frequency meter and transducer test setup	3-131
3-55	Thermal watt converter test circuit schematic	3-131
3-56	Control cubicle bousing exploded view	3-134
3-57	Control cubicle relay assembly exploded view	3_135
2 50	Control cubicle relay assembly schematic diagram	3-136
3-36.	Control cubicle felay assembly schematic diagram.	2 1 1 2
3-59.	Control cubicle wining harness, diawing no. 69-677	3-142
3-60.	Fault locating indicator, exploded view	3-147
3-61.	Fault locating indicator schematic diagram	.3-149
3-62.	Fault locating indicatorcomponent board assembly	3-150
3-63.	Fault locating indicator wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2247	3-151
3-64.	Load measuring unit, exploded view	3-153
3-65.	Load measuring unit wiring harness, drawing no. 69-511	3-154
3-66.	Load measuring unit component test and replacement diagram	3-156
3-67.	Load measuring unit test circuit and test data relationship	3-159
3-68	Electro-hydraulic governor control unit, exploded view	3-161
3-69	50/60 Hz governor control unit wiring barress drawing no 69-731	3-165
3-70	400 Hz electro-hydraulic governor control unit wiring harness, drawing no 69-814	3-168
3-70.	Electro-hydraulic governor control unit printed circuit board	3-170
371.	Exection you and governor control unit withing diagram drawing po 60.720	2 171
3-12.	30/00 H2 governoi control unit winning diagram, drawing ho. 69-730	0 170
3-73.	400 HZ electro-hydraulic governor control unit winnig diagram, drawing no. 69-655	0 170
3-74.	50/60 Hz governor control unit schematic diagram, drawing ho. 69-729	3-173
3-75.	400 Hz electro-hydraulic governor control unit schematic diagram, drawing no. 69-812.	3-173
3-76.	Positioning of unpotted electro-nydraulic governor control unit during testing.	3-177
3-77.	Electro-hydraulic governor control unit magnetic bias test circuit	3-177
3-78.	Electro-hydraulic governor control unit frequency sensing test circuit	3-178
3-79.	Electro-hydraulic governor control unit rectifier bridge and feedback winding test circuit .	3-179
3-80.	Electro-hydraulic governor control unit parallel winding test circuit	3-180
3-81.	Approximate position of controls for connecting hydraulic actuator	3-182
3-82	Approximate position of controls for connecting hydraulic actuator	
	(effective with Serial No. RZ60001)	. 3-183
3-83.	Electro-hydraulic governor control unit control panel	. 3-184
3-84.	Tactical relay assembly to special relay assembly wiring harness drawing no. 72-2224	3-185
3-85	Functional theory of operation	3-188
3-86	Governor control unit removal and installation	3-189
3-87	Actuator removal and installation	3-193
3-88	Magnetic nickun removal and installation	3_18/
2 20	Special relay assembly to static exciter assembly wiring harpess, drawing no. 72,2220	3_126
3-03.	Load modely used in the tactical relay accombly wiring horness, drawing no. 72 2220	2_100
3-90.	Luau measuring unit to tactical relay assembly willing harmone drewing no. 72,2234	. 3-100
3-91.	Governor control unit to hydraulic actuator unit wiring namess, drawing no. 72-2223	0 400
	(Electro-hydraulic governor equipped precise sets only)	. 3-188

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont.)

Figure	Title	Page
3-92.	400 Hz electric governor system wiring harness assembly.	
	Drawing No. 84-704 (sheet 1 of 2)	3-200
3-93.	AC power control wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2259	3-202
3-94.	Exciter control wiring harness, drawing no. 73-2288	3-204
3-95.	Special relay assembly to fault locating indicator wiring harness, drawing no. 76-2247	3-205
3-96.	Special relay assembly to control cubicle wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2248	3-206
3-97.	Precise relay assembly to governor control unit wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2245	
	(Electro-hydraulic governor equipped precise sets only)	3-207
3-98.	Special relay assembly to precise relay assembly wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2238	3-208
3-99.	Convenience and paralleling receptacles wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2286	3-210
3-100.	Main load contactor (type A) exploded view	3-215
3-101.	Main load contactor Type B	. 3-218
3-102.	Actuator assembly adjustment points (Type A)	3-221
3-103.	Main contact preload check points (Type A)	3-232
3-104.	Main load contactor adjustments	3-224
3-105.	Main load contactor schematic diagram, contactor to load terminals wiring harness,	
	drawing no. 72-2290. and contactor to reconnection board wiring harness,	
	drawing no. 72-2225	. 3-225
3-106.	Load terminal board assembly, exploded view	3-230
3-107.	Routing of generator leads through current transformers	3-232
3-108.	Current transformers, removal and installation	3-233
3-109.	Current transformers test points	. 3-234
3-110.	Electromagnetic interference capacitors	3-235
3-111.	Tactical relay assembly, exploded view	3-238
3-112.	Tactical relay assembly wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2243	3-240
3-113.	Reverse power relay test circuit	. 3-242
3-114.	Overvoltage relay test circuit	. 3-243
3-115.	Short circuit relay test circuit	. 3-244
3-116.	Overload protective device test circuit	3-245
3-117.	Tactical relay resistor assembly schematic diagram	3-246
3-118.	Tactical relay resistor assembly, exploded view	3-249
3-119.	Special relay assembly, exploded view	3-250
3-120.	Special relay assembly, wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2239	3-253
3-121.	DC relay assembly schematic diagram	3-257
3-122.	DC relay assembly, exploded view	. 3-259
3-123.	Precise relay assembly, exploded view	3-260
3-124.	Undervoltage relay test circuit	. 3-261
3-125.	Under frequency relay test circuit	. 3-261
3-126.	Permissive paralleling relay test circuit	3-263
3-127.	Electronic components assembly	. 3-266
3-128.	50/60 Hz precise relay assembly wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2242	3-267
3-129.	400 Hz precise relay assembly wiring harness. drawing no. 72-2260	3-269
3-130.	Static exciter and voltage regulator assembly, exploded view	3-271
3-131.	50/60 Hz static exciter and voltage regulator assembly schematic diagram,	
	drawing no. 72-2629	. 3-274
3-132.	400 Hz static exciter and voltage regulator assembly schematic diagram,	•
	drawing no. 72-2630	. 3-279
3-133.	Static exciter wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2628 and voltage regulator wiring	
	harness, drawing no. 72-2627 and static exciter connection wiring diagram,	
	drawing no. 72-2631	. 3-280

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont.)

Page Title Figure 3-284 3-134. Static exciter and voltage regulator assembly sensing circuit bench test 3-284 Static exciter and voltage regulator assembly power circuit bend test 3-135. 3-286 Generator assembly, exploded view 3-136. 3-137. 3-138. 3-291 3-139. Generator rotor and balance assembly, exploded view 3-140 Generator stator assembly, exploded view 3-294 3-141. 3-298 3-142. 50/60 Hz generator stator winding procedures 3-300 3-143. 400 Hz generator stator winding procedures 3-303 50/60 Hz generator rewind procedures 3-144. 400 Hz generator rotor winding procedures 3 - 3043-145. 3-306 3-146. Generator exciter stator winding procedures 3-307 3-147 Generator exciter rotor winding procedures 3-311 Interference Suppression Components 3-148. 3-316 3-149. Relay table assembly, exploded view Relay table assembly, exploded view effective on generator sets 3-150. serial numbers KZ00001 and up 3-317 3-151. 3-152. Skid base assembly, exploded vie w.-... 3-321 Overshoot and undershoot chart recording 4-14 4-1. 5-7 5-1. Fuel burning heater control assembly 5-8 5-2 Fuel buming heater control assembly wiring diagram, drawing no. 72-2863 Fuel buming heater assembly, exploded view 5-11 5-3. 5-4. 5-16 Fuel burning winterization kit wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2856 5-5. Fuel burning winterization heater control assembly to special relay assembly wiring 5-6. 5-17 harness, drawing no. 72-2875 5-22 Electric winterization kit heater control assembly exploded view 5-7. 5-8. Electric winterization kit control assembly wiring harness, drawing no. 70-1233 5-25 5-9. Coolant pump and motor assembly, exploded view 5-28 5-10. 5-11. Electric wintenzation kit wiring hamess, drawing no. 72-2855 5-29 Wheel mounting kit installation 5-31 5-12. 5-13. Load bank control box assembly exploded view..... 5-14. 5-38 5-15. 5-16 Control box assembly branched wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2828 5-41 Load bank housing, exploded view 5 - 435-17. Load bank wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2823 5-44 5-18. Top load bank wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2822 5-46 5-19. 5-20. Load bank power wiring harness, drawing no. 72-2829 5-50 5-21. 5-22. 5-23. 5-24. Applications kit cable harness assembly installation (right side) 5-57 5-25. 5-26 5-27. 5-28.

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont.)

Title

Page

Page

5-29. 5-30. 5-31. 5-32. 5-33.	Remote functions assembly	·5-62 5-63 5-65 5-68 5-69
5-34. 5-35. 5-36. 5-37.	Roof stiffeners, sealing angle, oil drain, isolators, bottom panel tray assembly, and trailer brackets Hole locations on skid base assembly Mounting hardware and hole location for side panel assembly Acoustic suppression kit major components	5-75 5-76 5-77 5-78

LIST OF TABLES

Title

Table

Figure

1 1		
1-1. 0.4		
2-1.		Z-1
2-2.	Troubleshooting	
3-1.	Fuel delivery	3-65
3-2.	Hydrautic actuator test values	3-99
3-3.	Undersized bearing journal dimensions	
3-4.	Component board test values	
3-5.	50/60 Hz governor control unit resistance test values	
3-6.	400 Hz Electro-hydraulic governor control unit resistance test values	
3-7.	Electric governor malfunction testing	
3-8.	Static exciter and voltage regulator resistor and capacitor values	
4-1.	Operating tests	4-4
4-2.	Engine Generator Set classification chart	4-5
4-3.	Electrical performance characteristic parameters AC precise (Class 1)	4-6
5-1.	Fuel burning winterization kit troubleshooting chart	5-1
5-2.	Electrical winterization kit troubleshooting chart	5-18
5-3.	Applications kit troubleshooting chart	5-53
5-4.	Cable harness assembly wiring list	5-66

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

This manual provides information for use in operating and maintaining the generator set. Maintaining the generator set includes observation of symptoms of trouble, troubleshooting procedures, and maintenance procedures to correct a malfunction.

You must familiarize yourself with the maintenance procedures before beginning the maintenance tasks.

To help you become familiar with this manual as quickly as possible, spend some time looking through the pages. The manual has a new look that is very different from the look of the manuals you've been using. You'll find that it's a lot easier to use and you'll be able to find what you're looking for a lot faster. We eliminated many words and put in illustrations to show you how to maintain or service those item(s) and component(s) that are the responsibility of the (Direct and General Support) and Depot Level Maintenance technician. The following instructions provide a general description of the entire manual, special features and characteristics, and detailed information on how to use this manual.

MANUAL CONTENT

- 1. This manual consists of the following:
 - a. Cover page index
- b. Warning pages
- c. Table of contents
- d. How to use this manual
- e. Chapters 1 through 5
- f. Appendix A
- g. Index
- h. Wiring diagrams and schematics
- 2. Further explanation of the manual contents follows.

a. Chapter 1. Introduction. Contains general information, equipment description and data, regarding the complete generator set.

b. Chapter 2. Operating Instructions. Contains maintenance instructions and troubleshooting procedures.

c. Chapter 3. Engine and Generator Repair Instructions. Contains detailed repair procedures for the Direct and General Support and Depot Level Maintenance.

d. Chapter 4. Generator set test after Overhaul Repair Instructions. Contains inspection procedures, operrating tests for the Generator Set after it has been overhauled.

e. Chapter 5. Repair Instructions for Auxiliary Equipment. Contains troubleshooting procedures for optional kits. Each kit has procedures for removal, disassembly, cleaning, inspection, and repair.

f. Appendix A contains references to all forms and publications referred to in this manual.

g. An Index lists all subjects in the manual in alphabetical order.

h. Wiring diagrams and schematics located in the manual, are valuable aids in troubleshooting. An explanation of their use follows:

(1) Some of the wiring diagrams are too large for all the information to be included on a single sheet. These are separated into more than one sheet. The sheets are numbered accordingly.

(2) individual wire numbers are shown at each item location. There is also a symbol that indicates where that wire terminates. Some wires continue to another sheet; they are indicated as to the sheet it is continued to or from.

(3) Both the ac and the dc systems are shown. All of the schematics are titled to aid in the identification of functions.

(4) Further wire aids are included in some troubleshooting malfunctions and some maintenance functions. These are all reflected in the schematics.

3. The intent of this new format is to provide you with a manual that will let you do your job quickly, easily and with a minimum of confusion. The maintenance tasks in chapter 3 are arranged in modules. Each module contains all the information you need to do a complete task. The illustrations associated with the task will be on the same page or a facing page where possible, making it easy for you to match the illustrations with the text.

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

Section I. GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1. SCOPE.

a. This manual contains instructions for the use of (direct and general support) and depot maintenance personnel responsible for maintaining the 15 KW Diesel Engine Generator Sets, Models MEP-004A, MEP-103A, and MEP-113A. The maintenance information provided herein is normally beyond the scope of the tools, equipment, personnel and supplies available at the operator and unit levels. This manual must be used in conjunction with the operator and unit manual for complete maintenance instructions for the generator sets.

NOTE

Accomplishment of actions /tasks at designated maintenance levels as directed in this manual does not apply to the Air Force. Air Force users shall accomplish maintenance at user level consistent with their capability in accordance with policies established by AFR 66-1.

b. Appendix A contains a list of publications applicable to this manual.

1-2. LIMITED APPLICABILITY.

Some portions of this publication are not applicable to all services. These portions are prefixed to indicate service(s) to which they pertain: (A) for Army, (F) for Air Force, and (N) for Navy.

1-3. MAINTENANCE FORMS AND RECORDS.

NOTE

This manual is used by Army, Air Force, and Navy personnel. Use of forms as directed in this manual will be accomplished only by personnel of that service to which such forms apply.

a. (A) Maintenance forms and records used by Army personnel are prescribed by DA PAM 738-750.

b. (F) Maintenance forms and records used by Air Force personnel are prescribed in AFR-66-1 and the applicable TO 00-20 Series Technical Orders.

c. (N) Navy users should refer to their service peculiar directives to determine applicable maintenance forms and records to be used.

1-4. REPORTING OF ERRORS. Reporting of errors, omissions, and recommendations for improvement of this publication by the user is encouraged. Reports should be submitted as follows:

a. (A) Army- Mail your letter, DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual direct to Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Troop Command, ATTN: AMSAT-I-MTS, 4300 Goodfellow Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63120-1798.

b. (F) Air Force - AFTO Form 22 directly to Commander, Sacramento Air Logistics Center, SM-ALC-TILBA, McClellan Air Force Base, CA 95652-5990 in accordance with TO-00-5-1.

c. (N) Navy - By letter directly to Commander, Officer, Naval Construction Battalion Center, ATTN: Code 157411 Building 1443, Port Hueneme, CA 93043-5000.

1-5. DESTRUCTION OF MATERIAL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE.

Destruction of the generator set to prevent enemy use will be in accordance with the requirements of TM 750-244-3 (Procedures for Destruction of Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use) for U.S. Army.

1-6. SHIPMENT AND STORAGE.

a. (F) Preparation for shipment and storage of the generator set for US Air Force will be in accordance with TO 35-1-4.

b. (A) Shipment and storage for US Army and the US Marine Corps will be in accordance with TB 740-97-2.

1-7. EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIRs)

a. (A) EIRs can and must be submitted by anyone who is aware of an unsatisfactory condition with the equipment design or use. It is not necessary to show a new design or list a better way to perform a procedure, just simply tell why the design is unfavorable or why the procedure is difficult. EIRs maybe submitted on SF 368. Mail directly to US Army Avaition and Troop Command, ATTN: AMSAT-I-MDO, 4300 Goodfellow Blvd, St. Louis, MO 63120-1798.

1-8. LEVELS OF MAINTENANCE.

The user shall refer to the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) of TM 9-6115-464-12 (appx B) for tasks and categories of maintenance to be performed.

Section II. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION AND DATA

1-9. DESCRIPTION.

The generator set is a fully enclosed, self-contained, skid mounted, portable unit. It is equipped with controls, instruments, and accessories which enable it to be operated as a single unit or in parallel with two or more units of the same size, class, and mode. In addition, the generator sets will accept and operate with fuel and electric winterization kits, load bank kit, wheel mounting kit, automatic transfer panel kits, a remote control box, and an application kit. For a more detailed description of the generator sets, refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual. A more detailed description of specific components and assemblies is found in the applicable maintenance paragraphs of this manual.

1-10. TABULATED DATA.

a. <u>General</u>. This paragraph contains all maintenance data pertinent to (Direct and General Support), and Depot maintenance personnel. For additional tabulated data, refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual.

b. Engine Classification and Rating.

	.D198ERX51 40-A-8875
Bore and Stroke	3-3/4 x 4-1/2 inch
Number of cylinders	4
Piston displacement (cu. in.)	1
Dry weight (approx)	772 pounds
Lubricating oil capacity (with filters)	8 quarts
Low idle recommendations	1100 to 1200 rpm
Fuel consumption (gals/hr): 1500 rpm (50 HZ, 12.5 KW) 1800 rpm (60HZ,15KW) 2000 rpm(400HZ, 15 KW)	1.15 1.50 1.60
Heat rejection to coolant (BTU/MIN):	
1500 rpm (50HZ,12.5KW)	806
1800 rpm (60HZ,15KW)	981
2000 rpm (400HZ, 15 KW)	1,040
Air consumption (CFM):	
1500 rpm (50HZ,12.5KW)	76.8
1800 rpm (60HZ,15KW)	90.8
2000 rpm (400HZ,15KW)	100.5
Water pump delivery(GPM): 1500 rpm (50HZ,12.5KW) 1800 rpm (60HZ,15KW)	16 19.5
2000 rpm (400HZ,15KW)	. 22
Crankcase:	
Material	Alloy cast iron
How cast	Integral with block
Crankshaft:	
Material	Special steel, hardened bearing surfaces
Number of bearings	5
Bearing diameter	2-7/8 inches
Bearing lengths:	
Front	1-1/32 inches
Center	2-1/8 inches
Rear	1-1/32 inches
Intermediate	1-1/32 inches
Connecting rod:	
Material	Heat treated steel
Bearing diameter	2-3/8 inches
Bearing length	1-11/64 inches
Rod length (c to c)	8 inches

Piston and piston pin:	
	. Heat treated aluminum
Pin material	alloy
Pin type	. Full floating
Camshaft:	
Number of bearings	4
Bearing diameter	2-1/16 inches
Bearing lengths:	
Front	. 1-1/16 inches
	13/16 INCN 1-1/16 inches
	. 1-1/10 1101165
Cylinder head:	Allow appting
Valve arrangement .	Overhead
	(E-I-I-E-E-I-I-E)
Valve material (intake and exhaust)	ligh alloy forging
c. Starter Assembly Classification and Rating.	
Stailed current	. 500 amps(max) . 18 lbsft. (min)
Duty classification	15 sec on-15 sec off(2
	starting cycle sper
Drive type	minute)Positive indexing with
	overrun clutch
d. Fuel injector Pump Classification and Rating.	
Manufacturer	. Hartford Machine Screw
	Co. Div. of Standard
Model	Screw Co., Inc. DBGFC433X1LK
Line pressure	. 2500 to 2950psig
	130 psig(max)
Transfer pump lift	130 psig(max) 15 inches HG (min)
Transfer pump lift	130 psig(max) 15 inches HG (min) 1800

e. Static Exciter and Voltage Regulator Assembly Classification and Rating.	
Туре	Solid state
Voltage regulation: MEP-004A MEP-103A MEP-113A	3 percent of rated voltage 1 percent of rated voltage 1 percent of rated voltage
Voltage stability:	
Short term:	
MEP-004A	voltage
MEP-103A	Within 1 percent of rated
MEP–113A	Within 1 percent of rated voltage
Long term:	Within 4 percent of rated
MEP-004A	voltage
MEP-103A	Within 2 percent of rated
MEP-113A	Within 2 percent of rated voltage
Voltage drift (8 hour period, with temperature variation of up to 60°F) (15.5°C) ····· Transient performance: Resumption of steady state: MEP-004A . MEP-103A. MEP-113A	1 percent Within 3 sec. Within 0.5 sec. Within 0.5 sec.
Overshoot/undershoot MEP-004A MEP-103A MEP-113A	20 percent rated voltage 15 percent rated voltage 12 percent rated voltage
f. Electro-hydraulic Governor Control Unit Classification and Rating.	
DOD Drawing Numbers: 50/60 Hz 400Hz Type Input volts Frequency regulation Power dissipation Enclosure	69-784-2 69-784-1 Solid state 24 Vdc and 120 Vac 0.25 percent 115 watts (max) Water-proof, wax-filled casing

g. Electric Governor Control Unit Classification and Rating.

DOD Drawing Numbers:	
Governor control unit	81-4903
Magnetic actuator	81-705
Magnetic pickup	81-4904
Туре:	Solid state
Input volts	11-40 Vdc
Frequency regulation	0.25°
Temperature range	65° to 185°F (55° to 85°C)
h. Overvoltage Relay Classification and Rating.	
DOD Drawing number	79_9957
Nominal voltage	120 Vac
Actuation voltage	153 ± 3 Vac over
•	frequency range of 50 to 450 Hz
Time delay	200 m sec sustained
Trip time	Less than 1.0 sec. after sustained pull-in voltage
Contact rating	10 amp, 28.5V, resistive
Temperature range	-65°F (-58.5°C) to +170°F (76.7°C)
i. Undervoltage Relay Classification and Rating.	. ,
DOD drawing number	70-1120
Nominal voltage	120 Vac
Frequency range	50 to 450 Hz
Drop-out voltage	99 ± 4 Vac
Pull-in voltage	110 ± 3 Vac
Time delay	6 ± 2 sec. after drop-out (instantaneous at 40 Vac and below)
Contact rating	10 amp, 28V, resistive
Contact arrangement	2 pole, double throw
Temperature range	-65°F (-58.5°C) to +170°F (76.7°C)
Trip voltage variation over temperature range	± 2% max.

j. Underfrequency Relay Classification and Rating.	
DOD drawing number: 50/60 Hz	70-1119
400 Hz	<u>.7</u> 0-1141
Input voltage (nominal)	120 Vac
Trip frequency:	
400 Hz	.370±5Hz
60 HZ	48±3Hz
50 Hz	.43±3Hz
Voltage input limits	± 10 percent
Temperature range	-65°F(-58.5°C)
	to-170°F(76.7°C)
Trip frequency variation over temperature range	±2Hz
k. Short Circuit Relay Classification and Rating.	
DOD drawing number	72-2256
Trip voltage	10±Vac(any phase to neutral)
Contact rating	10 amp 28 /dc
	50 Hz to 450 Hz
	-65°E(-58.5°C)
	to $170^{\circ}F(76.7^{\circ}C)$
Trip variation over temperature, range	5 percent maximum
I. <u>Reverse Power Relay Classification and Ratin</u> g.	
DOD drawing number	72-2255
DC input voltage	0 to 10 Vdc
AC superimposition	Up to 20 Vac
Reverse polarity	20 percent (approximate)
Temperature range	-65°F(-58.8°C)
	to 170°F(76.7°C)
Variations in trip voltage over temperature range	±3 Vdc (max)
Contact rating	10 amp, 28 Vdc, resistive
m. Permissive Paralleling Relay Classification and Rating.	
DOD drawing number	70-1118
Input power	24 Vdc
Actuation point.	8±1 Vac (falling)
Frequency range	<u>.</u> 50 Hz to 400 Hz
Temperature range	-65°F(-58.8°C) to 170°F (76.7°C)
Variation of actuation point over temperature range	Less than 1 Vac
	10 amp. 28 Vdc
	resistive

n. Thermal Watt Converter Classification and Rating.

DOD drawing number:	
50/60 Hz	69-589-1
400 Hz	69-589-2
Operating voltage	100 to 130 Vac
Current	1 amp
Elements	2
Phase	3
Number of wires	3
Output	4 20 MVdo opon oirouit
Circuit resistance (output)	20 WVdc, open circuit
Watts per element	4.97 Onm
50/60 Hz	06.00
400 Hz	90.20
100 m²	96.3
o. Main Load Contactor Classification and Rating.	
DOD drawing number	69-680
Enclosure	Gasket sealed casing
KVA	125 (max)
Main contact type	Double break, magnetic
Voltage range	120 Vac to 416 Vac
Frequency range	50 Hz to 400 Hz
Continuous current	350 amp
Interruption current	5000 amp (max)
Auxiliary contacts:	
Operating voltage	28 Vdc
Operating current	7.5 amp
AC voltage	120 Vac
Lamp current	7.5 amp
Operational lag behind	
main contacts	0 001 to 0 003 sec
Coil data:	0.001 10 0.003 Sec.
Operating voltage	18 to 30 Vdo
Actuation time	
Close coil resistance	0.035 10 0.050 Sec.
	0 01111
p. 50/60 Hz Generator Classification and Rating.	
Rating	15 KW
Kilovolt amperes:	
1500 rpm (50 Hz)	18.75
1800 rpm (60 Hz)	15.63

q. 50/60 Hz Generator Classification and Rating (Cont):

Winding resistances (total)	nominal value in ohms
Winding	at 77° F (25° C)
Generator field (rotor)	3.31
Generator armature (stator)	3
Temperature rise	167° F (75° C)
Degree of enclosure	Drip-proof
Lubrication requirements	None
r. 400 Hz Generator Classification and Rating:	
Rating	15 KW
Kilovolt amperes	18.75
Winding resistances (total): Winding	Nominal value, in ohms,
	at 77° F (25° C)
Generator field (rotor)	2.61
Generator armature (stator)	.079
Phase	167°F (75°C)
Degree of enclosure	Drip-proof
Lubrication requirements	None
s. 50/60 Hz and 400 HZ Generator Exciter Classification and Rating.	
Manufacturer	Electric Machinery Mfg.
	Co., Inc.
	Botating armature with
Туре	Rotating armature with externally mounted
Туре	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and
Туре	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation
Type	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly
Kilovolt amperes Winding resistances:	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63
Type Kilovolt amperes Winding resistances: Winding	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms
Type Kilovolt amperes Winding resistances: Winding	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C)
Type Kilovolt amperes Winding resistances: Winding Exciter field (total)	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C) 2.19 0.10
Type	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C) 2.19 0.10 3
Type	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C) 2.19 0.10 3
Type	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C) 2.19 0.10 3 100 Hz
Type	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C) 2.19 0.10 3 100 Hz 120 Hz
Type	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C) 2.19 0.10 3 100 Hz 120 Hz 133 Hz
Type	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C) 2.19 0.10 3 100 Hz 120 Hz 133 Hz 62.5 26
Type Kilovolt amperes Winding resistances: Winding Exciter field (total) Exciter armature (single coil) Phase Operating frequency: 50 Hz generator 60 Hz generator 400 Hz generator Volts Amperes Duty classification	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C) 2.19 0.10 3 100 Hz 120 Hz 133 Hz 62.5 26 Continuous
Type	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C) 2.19 0.10 3 100 Hz 120 Hz 133 Hz 62.5 26 Continuous Series
Type	Rotating armature with externally mounted static excitation and voltage regulation assembly 1.63 Nominal value, in ohms at 77°F (25°C) 2.19 0.10 3 100 Hz 120 Hz 133 Hz 62.5 26 Continuous Series Drip-proof

t. 50/60 Hz Generator Repair and Replacement Standards.

Rotor:	
Number of coils	4
Turns per coil	. 335
Wires per turn	2
Wire size	#15 Rd.
Number of slots	8
Coils per slot	. 2
Turns per coil	. 710
	Series
Field volts	53
Total resistance.	3.31 ohms
Pole length	3.25 inches
Insulating materials	Varnish, type M, Grade
5	CL155, MIL-I-24092
	Varnish. fungus-
	resistant, MIL-V-173
Stator	
Number of poles	. 4
Number of slots.	. 54
Number of coils	. 54
Turns pe rcoil	7
Coils per slot	1
Turns per slot	.7
Wires per turn	3
Wires pe rslot	3
Pitch of coils	1 and 12
Grouping of coils	12 aroupsof 2
	6 groups of 5
Wire size	#16 Rd.
Gap bore	11.0 inches
Śkew at gap	0.64 inches
Insulating materials:	
Slot insulators	54
Phase insulators	12
Varnish	Type M, Grade CL155,
	MIL-V-173.
u. 50/60 HZ Generator Repair and Replacement Standards (Cont):	
Dipping compound	Varnish, fungus-resis-
	tant, MIL-V-173

v. 400 Hz Generator Repair and Replacement Standards.

Rotor:	
Number of coils	24
Turns per coil	56
Wires per turn	2
Wire size	#10 Rd.
Number of slots	108
Coils per slot	2
Turns per slot	102
Coil connection	Series
Field volts	53
Total resistance	2.61 ohms
Pole length	3.5 inches
Insulating material	Varnish, type M, Grade
	CL155, MIL-I-24092
Dipping compound	Varnish, fungus-resis-
	tant, MIL–V–173
Stator:	
Number of poles	24
Number of slots	108
Number of coils	108
Turns per coil	8
	1
Turns per slot	8
Wires per turn	2
Wires per slot	2
Pitch of coils	1 and 4
Grouping of coils	36 groups of 1; 36 groups
	of 2 (1-2-1-2-1-2 re-
	peated 12 times)
Wire size	#16 Rd.
Gap bore	13.5 inches
Skew at gap	0.40 inches
Insulating materials:	
Slot insulators	108
Phase insulators	12
Varnish	Type M, Grade CL155,
	MIL-1-24092
	Varnish, fungus-resis-
Dipping competing in the second se	tant, MIL-V-173
w. 50/60 Hz and 400 Hz Generator Exciter Repair and Replacement Standards.	
w. <u>50/60 Hz and 400 Hz Generator Exciter Repair and Replacement Standards</u> . Rotor:	
w. <u>50/60 Hz and 400 Hz Generator Exciter Repair and Replacement Standards</u> . Rotor: Number of coils	4
w. <u>50/60 Hz and 400 Hz Generator Exciter Repair and Replacement Standards</u> . Rotor: Number of coils	4 200
w. <u>50/60 Hz and 400 Hz Generator Exciter Repair and Replacement Standards</u> . Rotor: Number of coils Turns per coil Wires per turn	4 200 1
w. <u>50/60 Hz and 400 Hz Generator Exciter Repair and Replacement Standards</u> . Rotor: Number of coils Turns per coil Wires per turn Wire size	4 200 1 #15 Rd.
w. <u>50/60 Hz and 400 Hz Generator Exciter Repair and Replacement Standards</u> . Rotor: Number of coils Turns per coil Wires per turn Wire size Number of slots	4 200 1 #15 Rd. 8
w. <u>50/60 Hz and 400 Hz Generator Exciter Repair and Replacement Standards</u> . Rotor: Number of coils Turns per coil Wires per turn Wire size Number of slots Coils per slot	4 200 1 #15 Rd. 8 1
w. <u>50/60 Hz and 400 Hz Generator Exciter Repair and Replacement Standards</u> . Rotor: Number of coils	4 200 1 #15 Rd. 8 1 200

Coil connection Field volts Total resistance Pole length Rotor diameter Insulating material Dipping compound	Series 62.5 2.19 ohms 1.6 inches 7.42 inches Varnish, type M, Grade CL155, MIL–I–24092 Varnish, fungus–resis– tant, MIL–V–173
Stator:	
Number of poles	8
Number of slots	24
Number of coils	8
Turns oer coil	8
Coils per slot	1
Turns per slot	8
Wires per turh	3
Pitch of coils	1 and 3
Grouping of coils	24 groups of 1 (1 group
	repeated 24 times)
Wire size	#18 Rd.
Gap bore	7.5 inches
Skew at gap	0
Insulating materials:	
Slot insulators	24
Phase insulators	12
Varnish	Type M, Grade CL155
	MILI-24092
Dipping compound	Varnish, fungus resis- tant, MIL-V-173

x. <u>Engine Repair and Replacement Standards</u>. Table 1–1 lists manufacturer's sizes, maximum allowable wear, and maximum allowable clearances for the engine assembly.

y. Nut and Bolt Torque Data.

Engine:	
Cylinder head nuts:	
9/16 dia. studs	160 ft-lb
5/8 dia. stud	175 ft-lb
Nozzle holder	
attaching screw	23 ftlb
Connecting rod bolt	70 ft-lb
Main bearing cap bolt:	
9/16 inch	130 ft-lb
1/2 inch	100 ft–lb
Camshaft gear nut	130 ft-lb
Flywheel bolts	80 ftIb
Manifold attaching nut	18-20 ft-lb
Fuel pump gear nut	6065 ftIb
Crankshaft pulley nut	125 ft-lb
Bellhousing screw	75 ftIb
Idler shaft screw	24-27 ft-lb

Fuel injection pump:	
	00 40 H lb
mounting screw	30-40 II-10
End plate capscrew	
Body plugs (side)	215-265 IN-ID
Body plug (bottom)	40-50 In-ID
Connector screw	420 in-16
Cam advance screw	400 in-16
Cap and filter assy	240 in-16
Guide stud	115 in-lb
Cover hold down	
screw	40 in I b
Shutoff lever	
retaining screw	30 in–lb
Pivot shaft	
retainer nut	25 in–lb
Torque screw nut	25 in-lb
Timing line cover	
screw	20 inIb
Head locating screw	300 inlb
Head locking screws	175 in-lb
	500 in–lb
End plate plug	60 in–lb
End plate pipe plug	360 in–lb
Evel nump to	
drive gear put	35–40 ft–lb
unve gear not	
Generators:	
Lockplate attaching screw	120 ft-ID
Main rotor diode	30 ft-lb
Stator mounting screw	17 ft-lb
Rotor mounting screw	17 ft–lb
Balance weight attaching screw	31 ft-lb
Exciter stator mounting screw	17 ft-lb
Exciter rotor mounting screw	17 ft–lb
Exciter rotor diode	28 in–lb
Exciter rotor to rotor shaft	60 in–lb
Rectifiers	28 in–lb
Blower assembly screws	75 ft–lb
End bell assembly to stator	31 ft–lb
Bearing housing screws	31 ft–lb
Bearing adapter	88 ft-lb
Mounting screws (and nuts)	200-220 ft-lbs

z. <u>Wiring Diagrams and Schematic Diagrams</u>. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for the Generator Set wiring diagrams and schematic diagrams.

	Mfg's Tolerances		Desired	Clearance	Maximum	Maximum
Component	J · · ·				Allowable	Allowable
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	Wear	Clearance
CYLINDER BLOCK:	3.7490	3.7510				
Cylinder bore dia.	3.7505	3.7515			0.0050	
Cylinder bore dia.(Bohn)		0.0005				
Cylinder bore out of round		0.0005			0.0030	
Cylinder bore taper	3.0665	3.0670			0.0020	
Main brg. bore - less brgs.	2.1870	2.1880				
Camshaft brg, bore - less brgs,	2.0000	2.0005				
Oil pump bore	0.7494	0.7500				
Valve tappet bore		0.003				
Warpage		0.0005				
Milling		0.0000				
CRANKSHAFT:	2.8734	2.8744				
Main brg, journal dia		0.0003			0.0030	
Main brg. journal out of round		0.0003			0.0020	
Main brg. journal taper		0.0000			0.0020	
Main brg. journal taper Main brg. run-out at center	2 3730	2 3740			0.0010	
Conn. rod journal dia	2.0700	0.0003			0.0020	
Conn. rod journal out of round		0.0003			0.0020	
Conn. rod journal taper	0 1400	0.0003			0.0020	
Fillet radii	0.1400	0.1700	0.0009	0.0034	0.0013	
Crankshaft main bra, clearance			0.0003	0.0004		0.0070
Crankshaft thrust clearance	4 3100	4 3150	0.0000	0.0100		0.0070
Seal surface dia - rear	4.5100	1 8750			0.0150	0.0130
Seal surface dia - front	1.0740	1.0750			0.0150	
	7 0080	8 0020			0.0150	
	7.9900	0.0020				
Lengin - Cio C Rearing here less hearings	2.5200	2.5270	0.0010	0.0020		
Bearing bore - less bearings			0.0010	0.0030		0.0050
			0.0050	0.0120		0.0050
Diston pin bushing here. Jose	1 4270	1 1200				0.0200
Piston pin bushing bore - less	1.4370	1.4300				
Dushing Biston pin bushing boro	1.2503	1.2008			0.0015	
	2.0520	2.0540			0.0015	
	2.0530	2.0340			0.0000	
Bearing journal dia.	1.6890	1.7250			0.0020	
Lobe dia. meter - base to tip		0.0010	0.0045	0.0005	0.0100	
Journal run-out in vee blocks			0.0015	0.0035	0.0040	0.0000
Eealing clearance			0.0015	0.0055		0.0060
End thrust Book loop composite to graph			0.001	0.002		0.0120
Back lash camshaft to crank			0.001	0.003		
PISTON:	F 11.	0.11				
Clearance in cyl. bore (pull on	5 ID.	8 lb.				
	0 7445	0.7455				
Clearance in cyl. bore (pull	3.7445	3.7455				
on1/2 x 0.005 ribbon bore)	4.0500	4.0500			0.0040	
Piston pin bore	1.2500	1.2502			0.0010	
Width of ring groove - top -	1/0					
Keystone	1/8 nom.					
vvidth of ring groove - 2nd &	0.0075	0.0000			0.0050	
Sra comp	0.0975	0.0990			0.0050	
vviath of ring groove - top -	0.4000	0.4005			0.0050	
	0.1880	0.1895			0.0050	
vvidth of ring groove - lower	0.4000	0.4000			0.0050	
oii control	0.1880	0.1890		ļ	0.0050	l
PISTON PIN:				Ι.		
Length	3.0350	3.0400		2		
Diameter	1.2498	1.2499			0.0020	
Clearance in piston			0.0000	0.0005		0.0020
Clearance in connecting rod			0.0005	0.0012		0.0050

Table 1-1. FITS AND TOLERANCES

Component	Mfg's. Tolerances		Desired Cl	earance	Maximum	Maximum
Component	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum Maximum		Wear	Clearance
PISTON RING: Clearance in groove – top Clearance in groove – 2nd & 3rd comp. Clearance in groove – oil control Gap	Keystone 0.0040 0.0015 0.0100	Taper 0.0060 0.0030 0.0200				0.0080 0.0080 0.0400
VALVE, INTAKE: Head diameter Stem diameter Stem to guide clearance Stem to rocker arm clearance – hot Seat diameter in head	1.6825 0.3725 1.6470	1.6925 0.3735 1.6530	0.0005 0.0150	0.0025	0.0025	0.0050
Top of valve recessed below cyl. hd deck Valve seat angle	0.0210 30°	1704			170	
VALVE, EXHAUST: Head diameter Stem diameter Stem to guide clearance Stem to rocker arm clearance	1.4950 0.3725	1.5050 0.3732	0.0015	0.0035	0.0025	0.0060
Seat diameter in head Seat width in head Top of valve recessed below cyl. hd deck Valve seat angle	1.4510 0.0210 45°	1.4560 7/64	0.0150		1/8	
VALVE GUIDE: Length Outside diameter Bore diameter - intake - ream Bore diameter – exhaust – ream Depth below cyl. head deck	2.0325 0.6265 0.3740 0.3750 1.3700	2.9524 0.6270 0.3750 0.3760 1.3800			0.0030 0.0030	
TAPPET, VALVE LIFTER (PUSH ROD): Body diameter Overall length Clearance m bore (block)	0.7485 2.2450	0.7490 2.2550	0.0005	0.0015	0.0030	0.0050
VALVE SPRINGS - INTAKE & EXHAUST: Free length Total coils Diameter wire Outside diameter Test load at 1.4920 inches (lbs) Test load at 1.0820 inches (lb)	1.7960 6-1/4 0.1770 1.2920 72 163	1.8360 1.3020 82 180				

Component	Mfg's. Tolerances		Desired Cle	arance	Maximum	Maximum
Component	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	Wear	Clearance
OIL PUMP BODY: Shaft bore diameter – main Shaft bore diameter - idler Pump gear bore diameter Pump gear bore depth Mounting flange & top of drive flange	0.6255 0.6255 1.5005 1.5640	0.6265 0.6265 1.5015 1.5650	4.83375	4.85373	0.0030 0.0030 0.0050 0.0040 0.010	
SHAFTS: Length – main Length – idler Diameter - main Diameter – idler Shaft clearance in body	9.2400 2.7450 0.6240 0.6240	9.2500 2.7550 0.6245 0.6245	0.0010	0.0025	0.0020 0.0020 0.0030	0.0060
GEARS: Outside diameter – both Length – both Clearance in body bore End clearance to body Backlash, drive gear to cam-	1.4975 1.5610	1.4985 1.5620	0.0020 0.0020 0.0060	0.0040 0.0040 0.0120	0.0020	0.0070 0.0080 0.0200
FLYWHEEL: Clutch face run out at 6 in. rad. Pilot bore eccentricity		0.0080 0.0050				
FLYWHEEL HOUSING: Clutch attaching face deviation Clutch housing ore eccentricity		0.0080 0.0050				
ROCKER ARM MECHANISM: Rocker shaft length – 4 cyl. Rocker shaft diameter Rocker arm bore diameter Rocker arm clearance on shaft Tappet adjusting screw torque	19.4900 0.8590 0.8625 3	19.5100 0.8600 0.8635 10	0.0025	0.0045	0.0030 0.0030	0.0120
STARTER: Commutator diameter	1.6470					
FUEL PUMP: Throttle shaft and linkage hook Impeller to cover plate	0.210	0.225	0.217 0.010			
CYLINDER HEAD: Warpage longitudinally) Warpage laterally)					0.005 0.003	
GENERATOR ASSEMBLIES: Bearing housing, ID Bearing adapter, OD			3.19492 1.3780	3.19502 1.3784		
FUEL BURNING WINTERIZATION KIT: Heater assembly, metering orifice pin hole diameter Adapter face (parallel) Adapter bore diameter			0.012 0.315	0.012 0.318	0.001	

Table 1-1. FITS AND TOLERANCES (CONTINUED)

Component	Mfg's. Tolerances		Desired Clearance		Maximum	Maximum Allowable
Component	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	Wear	Clearance
FUEL BURNING WINTERIZATION KIT (CONT) Adapter face (parallel with rotor side of adapter) Pump, cam ring to rotor clearance			0.002		0.001	
FUEL PUMP: Roller to roller dimension Transfer pump blades (determine wear by measuring length)	1.9635	1.9645	0.538			
MAIN BEARING: Clearance			0.0009	0.0034		

Table 1-1. FITS AND TOLERANCES (CONTINUED)

CHAPTER 2 GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS Section I. REPAIR PARTS, SPECIAL TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT

2-1. TOOLS AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

There are no special tools or support equipment required to perform any level of maintenance on generator set Models MEP-004A, MEP-103A, and MEP-113A. Table 2-1 contains a list of recommended tools and support equipment normally required to maintain the generator sets at the (direct and general support) and depot maintenance levels. References or illustrations indicating the need or use of these or similar tools areas listed in the table.

2-2. DIRECT SUPPORT, GENERAL SUPPORT, AND DEPOT MAINTENANCE REPAIR PARTS.

Direct support, general support and depot maintenance repair parts are listed and illustrated in the, Unit, (Direct and General Support) and Depot Maintenance Repair Parts and Special Tools List).

2-3. FABRICATED TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.

A breakdown cable is required to troubleshoot the electric governor system of MEP-113A. The breakout cable is used to gain access to the Governor Control Unit's MS3106R20-29 connector. Appendix B gives fabrication instructions for the breakout cable.

		Reference		
Item	FSN or Part No.	Figure	Para.	Use
Torch outfit, cutting and welding (Tool Set L/W67706)	3433-00-357-6311 or equal		3-98	Removing extensively damaged housing components
Oscilloscope	6625-00-643-1740 or equal		3-92	Testing voltage regulators
Hoist, chain, 3 ton	3950-00–292-9879 or equal	2-12	2-6, 2-7	Removing and installing engine and generator assemblies
Trestle, hoist, port– able, 5 ton	3950-00-449-7005 or equal	2-2,2-3	2-6, 2-7	Removing and installing engine and generator assemblies
Multimeter, split core	6625-00-892-1497 or equal		3-95	Testing resistance of generator assembly windings
Multimeter, digital	6625-00-495-3513		3-65	Troubleshooting electric governor system (MEP-113A only).
Ohmmeter	6625-00-643-1030 or equal		3-95	Testing continuity of generator assembly components
Puller attachment (component of puller kit 5180-701-8046)	5120-00-711-6753 or equal		3-95	Removing generator bearing
Solder outfit, electric	3439-00-853-8760 or equal		3-95	Soldering electrical leads to generator assembly rectifiers
Test stand, actuator	4940-00-152-2107 or equal		3-43	Testing performance of hydraulic actuator

Table 2-1. TOOLS AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34

AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2

NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

Table 2-1. TOOLS AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

		Reference		
Item	FSN or Part No.	Figure	Para.	Use
Test gauge and hose assy	4910-00-799-7616 or equal		3-41	Testing hydraulic pump assembly
Tachometer, stroboscopic	6680-00-892-1510 or equal		3-7	Testing speed switch elements trip
Test stand, ignition magneto	4910-00-912-3960 or equal		3-7	Testing of speed switch
Gauge, thickness	5210-00-221-1999 or equal		3-84	Adjusting main load contactor
Test set, armature	6625-00-233-1459 or equal		3-4	Testing starter assembly armature
Tool kit, diesel injector repair	4910-00-317-8265 or equal		3-23	Repair of fuel injection nozzle holder
Grinding kit, valve seat	4910-00-473-6437 or equal		3-52	Regrinding cylinder head assembly valve seat
Wrench, torque	5120-00-542-5577 or equal		3-54	Tightening cylinder head nuts
Grinding machine, valve face	4910-00-540-4679 or equal		3-54	Refacing valves
Lifter, valve spring	5120-00-239-8686 or equal		3-54	Removing and installing valve springs
Remover and replacer valve guide	5120-00-219-8404 or equal		3-54	Removing and installing valve guides
Caliper, micrometer, outside, 1 inch to 2 inch	5210-00-243-2933 or equal		3-56 3-55	Checking piston pins, camshaft and crankshaft for wear
Indicator, connecting rod alignment	4910-00-733-2487 or equal		3-57	Checking connecting rod alignment
Wrench, torque	5120-00-640-6364 or equal		3-56	Tightening connecting rod bearing cap screws
Gauge set, telescoping	5210-00-473-9350 or equal		3-57	Checking taper and out-of- roundness of cylinder bores
Gauge, thickness	5210-00-517-8097 or equal		3-56	Checking thickness of piston rings
Compressor, piston ring	5120-00-116-7676 or equal		3-57	Installing piston into cylinder bores
Expander, piston ring	5120-00-393-0549 or equal		3-57	Installing rings on pistons
	Refe	rence		
------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	
FSN or Part No.	Figure	Para.	Use	
5210-00-255-7564 or equal		3-57	Checking main bearings	
5210-00-221-1934 or equal		3-57	Checking crankshaft main bearing journals for wear	
5120-542-4489 or equal		3-22	Maintenance of fuel injection pump	
5120-821-3441 or equal		3-22	Maintenance of fuel injection pump	
		3-22	Checking of fuel injection pump	
		3-95	Used for rotor and stator disassembly	
		3-56	Used for cleaning piston ring grooves	
4940-00-294-9517 or equal		5-30	Used to install acoustic suppression kit	
4940-268		5-30	Used to install acoustic suppression kit	
1670-00-622-3632 or equal		5-30	Used to install acoustic suppression kit	
4940-407		5-29	Used to install acoustic suppression kit	
N/A		2-1	Used for troubleshooting.	
	FSN or Part No. 5210-00-255-7564 or equal 5210-00-221-1934 or equal 5120-542-4489 or equal 5120-821-3441 or equal 4940-00-294-9517 or equal 4940-268 1670-00-622-3632 or equal 4940-407 N/A	Refe FSN or Part No. Refe 5210-00-255-7564 or equal - 5210-00-221-1934 or equal - 5120-542-4489 or equal - 5120-821-3441 or equal - 4940-00-294-9517 or equal - 4940-268 - 1670-00-622-3632 or equal - 4940-407 - N/A -	Reference FSN or Part No. Figure Para. 5210-00-255-7564 or equal 3-57 3-57 5210-00-221-1934 or equal 3-57 3-57 5120-542-4489 or equal 3-22 3-22 5120-821-3441 or equal 3-22 3-22 5120-821-3441 or equal 3-22 3-95 4940-00-294-9517 or equal 3-56 3-56 4940-268 5-30 5-30 1670-00-622-3632 or equal 5-30 5-30 1670-00-622-3632 or equal 5-29 5-29 N/A 1 5-29	

Table 2-1. TOOLS AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

Section II. TROUBLESHOOTING

2-4. GENERAL.

This section provides information useful in diagnosing and correcting unsatisfactory operation or failure of the generator sets and their components. Malfunctions which may occur are listed in table 2-2. Each malfunction is followed by test or inspections and corrective actions. The corresponding listing of corrective actions contains references to applicable maintenance paragraphs for correction of the malfunction.

NOTE

Refer to Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for troubleshooting information applicable to lower levels of maintenance.

Table 2-2 below contains information for locating and correcting operating troubles that may develop in the generator set. Each malfunction listed for a component, a unit, or a system is followed by a troubleshooting procedure that may help you determine what caused the trouble. Corrective action is provided to help you remedy the problem.

Table 2-2. TROUBLESHOOTING

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

1. ENGINE FAILS TO CRANK

Step 1. Defective cranking relay K3 (34, figure 3-119).

Replace defective cranking relay (para. 3-90).

Step 2. Defective reverse polarity diode (CR3) (see figure 3-121).

Replace reverse polarity diode (para. 3-90).

Step 3. Defective starter solenoid (7 figure 3-1).

Repair or replace starter solenoid (para. 3-4).

Step 4. Defective starter motor (figure 3-1).

Repair or replace starter motor (para. 3-4).

Step 5. Defective starter drive assembly (figure 3-1).

Repair or replace starter drive assembly (para. 3-4).

2. ENGINE CRANKS BUT FAILS TO START.

Step 1. Defective fuel nozzle assembly (figure 3-25).

Clean, adjust, repair, or replace fuel nozzle assemble (para. 3-23).

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

Step 2. Defective speed switch (figure 3-15).

Repair or replace speed switch (para. 3-7).

Step 3. Defective fuel injection pump (figure 3-21).

Repair or replace fuel injection pump (para. 3-22).

Step 4. Governor actuator improperly positioned.

Check governor (para. 3-64, electro-hydraulic governor or 3-65, electric governor equipped with precise sets).

3. ENGINE CRANKS BUT STOPS WHEN START-RUN-STOP SWITCH IS RELEASED.

Step 1. Defective relay (K1).

Replace relay K1 (para. 3-59).

Step 2. Defective relay (K2).

Replace relay K2 (para. 3-89).

Step 3. Defective relay (K8).

Replace relay K8 (para. 3-90).

NOTE

See DC schematic diagram on left engine cover door for location of relays.

4. ENGINE MISSES OR RUNS ERRATICALLY.

Step 1. Dirty or defective fuel injection nozzle holder (figure 3-25).

Clean, repair or replace fuel injection nozzle holders (para. 3-23).

Step 2. Fuel injection pump out of time or defective (figure 3-21).

Correct timing, repair or replace fuel injection pump (para. 3-22).

Step 3. Burned or sticking valves (26 and 27, figure 3-46).

Repair or replace valves (para. 3-54).

Step 4. Defective head gasket (11, figure 3-46).

Replace head gasket (para. 3-54).

MALFUNCTION

TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

Step 5. Improper governor adjustment.

Adjust governor (para. 3-64, Electro-hydraulic governor, or 3-65, electric governor equipped precise sets).

5. ENGINE STOPS SUDDENLY.

Step 1. Defective fuel injection pump (Figure 3-21).

Repair or replace fuel injection pump (para 3-22).

Step 2. Defective speed switch (figure 3-15).

Repair or replace speed switch (para 3-7).

Step 3. Defective protective relay assembly (24, figure 3-119).

Test and replace relay assembly (para. 3-90).

6. ENGINE LACKS POWER.

Step 1. Defective fuel injection pump (figure 3-21).

Repair or replace fuel injection pump (para 3-22).

Step 2. Dirty or defective fuel injection nozzles (figure 3-23).

Clean, repair or replace fuel injection nozzles (para. 3-23).

Step 3. Burned or sticking valves (26 and 27, figure 3-46).

Repair or replace valves (para. 3-54).

Step 4. Weak or broken valve springs (24 and 25, figure 3-46).

Replace valve springs (para. 3-54).

Step 5. Worn or broken piston rings (20, figure 3-52).

Replace piston rings (para. 3-56).

Step 6. Hydraulic actuator unit defective or out of adjustment (Electro-hydraulic governor equipped precise sets only) (figure 3-36).

Adjust or repair hydraulic actuator unit (para. 3-43).

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

Step 7. Defective hydraulic pump (Electro-hydraulic governor equipped precise sets only) (figure 3-34).

Test and repair hydraulic pump (para. 3-41).

Step 8. Defective cylinder head gasket (11, figure 3-46).

Replace defective cylinder head gasket (para. 3-54).

Step 9. Improper governor adjustment.

Adjust governor (para. 3-64, Electro-hydraulic governor, or 3-65, electric governor equipped precise sets).

7. ENGINE WILL NOT IDLE SMOOTHLY.

Step 1. Burned or sticking valves (26 and 27, figure 3-46).

Repair or replace valves (para. 3-54).

Step 2. Weak or broken valve springs (24 and 25, figure 3-46).

Replace valve springs (para. 3-54).

Step 3. Fuel injection nozzles out of adjustment, dirty or defective (figure 3-25).

Clean, adjust or replace fuel injection nozzles (para. 3-23).

Step 4. Defective camshaft (figure 3-50).

Replace camshaft (para. 3-55).

Step 5. Fuel injection pump defective or out of time (figure 3-21).

Adjust, repair, or replace fuel injection pump (para. 3-22).

8. ENGINE OVERHEATS.

Step 1. Defective shutter control or linkage (figure 3-26).

Replace shutter control linkage (para. 3-30).

Step 2. Defective water pump assembly (figure 3-28).

Repair or replace water pump assembly (para. 3-32).

Step 3. Clogged or defective radiator.

Clean, repair or replace radiator (para. 3-29).

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTION

CORRECTIVE ACTION

Step 4. Oil pump defective.

Repair or replace oil pump (para. 3-39).

9. ENGINE KNOCKS.

Step 1. Fuel injection nozzle sticking (figure 3-25).

Clean, repair or replace fuel injection nozzles (para. 3-23).

Step 2. Fuel injection pump timing advanced (figure 3-21).

Adjust fuel injection pump timing (para. 3-22).

Step 3. Main bearings worn (figure 3-52).

Replace main bearings (para. 3-56).

Step 4. Connecting rod bearings or wrist pins worn (figure 3-52).

Replace connecting rod bearings or wrist pins (para. 3-56).

Step 5. Worn timing gear train (figure 3-44)

Replace timing gears (para. 3-51).

Step 6. Loose flywheel (figure 3-42).

Tighten flywheel mounting hardware (para. 3-51).

Step 7. Loose generator coupling.

Tighten generator coupling (para. 2-6).

Step 8. Incorrect valve adjustment.

Check valve adjustment. (Operator/Crew and Unit Maintenance Manual).

10. ENGINE EXHAUST SMOKE IS EXCESSIVE.

Step 1. Fuel injection nozzle holders out of adjustment, dirty, or defective (figure 3-25).

Clean, adjust, or replace fuel injection nozzles (para. 3-23).

Step 2. Worn, broken or stuck piston rings (20, figure 3-52).

Replace piston rings (para. 3-56).

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

Step 3. Worn valve guides or seals (figure 3-46).

Replace valve guides and seals (para. 3-54).

Step 4. Burned valves (figure 3-46).

Replace or repair burned valves (para. 3-54).

Step 5. Defective head gasket (11, figure 3-46).

Replace defective head gasket (para. 3-54).

11. ENGINE OIL CONSUMPTION EXCESSIVE.

Step 1. Leaking seals (figure 3-44).

Check crankshaft seals in timing gear cover. Check bell housing for dripping oil. Replace seals as necessary (para 3-50, 3-51).

Step 2. Sticking, dirty or defective oil pump pressure relief valve (figure 3-31).

Clean, repair or replace oil pump pressure relief valve (para. 3-38).

Step 3. Worn, broken or stuck piston rings (20, figure 3-52).

Replace piston rings (para. 3-56).

Step 4. Worn valve guides, valve stems, or valve stem seals (figure 3-46).

Replace valve guides, valves and seals (para. 3-54).

Step 5. Oil return passages clogged (figure 3-53).

Clean oil passages (para. 3-57).

12. ENGINE OIL PRESSURE LOW.

Step 1. Dirty, sticking or defective oil pump pressure relief valve (4, figure 3-31).

Clean, repair or replace defective oil pump pressure relief valve (para. 3-39).

Step 2. Main bearings worn (figure 3-52).

Replace main bearings (para. 3-56).

Step 3. Defective oil pump (figure 3-31).

Repair or replace oil pump (para. 3-39).

MALFUNCTION

TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

Step 4. Worn camshaft bearings (figure 3-53).

Replace camshaft bearings (para. 3-55).

13. BATTERY CHARGING AMMETER SHOWS NO CHARGE WHEN BATTERIES ARE LOW.

Step 1. Battery changing alternator voltage regulator out of adjustment or defective.

Adjust or replace battery charging alternator voltage regulator and cover assembly (para.3-6).

Step 2. Defective alternator rotor (figure 3-4).

Repair or replace alternator (para. 3-6).

Step 3. Worn alternator brushes (figure 3-4).

Replace alternator brushes (para. 3-6).

Step 4. Defective diode rectifier assembly (figure 3-4).

Replace diode rectifier and plate assembly.

14. GENERATOR FAILS TO BUILDUP RATED VOLTAGE OR VOLTAGE GOES TO 0 WHEN START-RUN-STOP SWITCH IS RELEASED.

Step 1. Defective voltage regulator assembly (figure 3-130).

Test and repair regulator (para. 3-92).

15. GENERATOR NO-LOAD TERMINAL VOLTAGE TOO LOW OR TOO HIGH.

Step 1. Defective voltage regulator (figure 3-130).

Test and repair voltage regulator (para 3-92).

16. GENERATOR TERMINAL VOLTAGE UNSTABLE.

Step 1. Defective voltage regulator (figure 3-130).

Test and repair voltage regulator (para. 3-92).

17. MAIN LOAD CONTACTOR FAILS TO CLOSE.

Step 1. Defective main load contactor (figure 3-100).

Repair or replace load contactor (para. 3-64).

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

Step 2. Defective undervoltage, short circuit (K-13) or overload relay (K-14).

Replace defective relay assembly (para. 3-89).

NOTE

See DC schematic diagram on left engine cover door for location of relays.

Step 3. Defective contactor switch S3.

Check switch S3. Replace if defective.

Step 4. Defective main load contactor (figure 3-100).

Repair or replace main load contactor (para 3-84).

Step 5. Defective short circuit relay K13.

Check relay K13. Replace if defective (para. 3-89).

Step 6. Defective overload reload relay K14.

Check relay K14. Replace if defective (para. 3-89).

Step 7. Defective reverse power relay K15.

Check relay K15. Replace if defective (para. 3-89).

Step 8. Defective undervoltage relay K11 (Precise sets only).

Check relay K11. Replace if defective (para. 3-91).

Step 9. Defective under-frequency relay K12.

Check relay K12. Replace if defective (para. 3-91).

Step 10. Defective permissive paralleling relay K16.

Check relay K16. Replace if defective (para. 3-91).

NOTE

See DC schematic diagram on left engine cover door for location of relays.

18. GENERATOR TERMINAL VOLTAGE DROPS WHEN LOAD IS APPLIED.

Step 1. Defective voltage regulator assembly (figure 3-130).

Repair voltage regulator assembly (para. 3-92).

MALFUNCTION

TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

Step 2. Loose electrical connection (figure 3-130).

Check and tighten electrical connection.

19. POOR VOLTAGE REGULATION.

Step 1. Operations switch set to parallel operation.

Place switch to single unit position (para. 3-59).

Step 2. Defective voltage regulator (figure 3-130).

Repair voltage regulator assembly (para. 3-92).

Step 3. Defective current transformer CT4, CT5 OR CT6 (figure 3-108).

Replace current transformer assembly (para. 3-86).

20. GENERATORS DO NOT PARALLEL PROPERLY.

Step 1. Governor control unit defective or out of adjustment (Precise).

Align or replace governor control unit (para. 3-64, elecro–hydraulic governor, or 3-65, electric governor equipped precise sets).

Step 2. Improper speed droop or voltage droop adjustment (Utility).

Check and adjust voltage and speed droop as necessary (para. 3-22).

21. FREQUENCY METER DOES NOT REGISTER.

Step 1. Defective control cubicle wiring harness assembly (figure 3-59).

Repair or replace control cubicle wiring harness assembly (para. 3-59).

Step 2. Defective frequency converter or frequency meter.

Test or replace frequency converter and frequency meter (para. 3-59).

22. AC AMMETER FAILS TO REGISTER.

Step 1. Defective control cubicle wiring harness assemlby (figure 3-59).

Repair or replace control cubicle wiring harness assembly (para 3-59).

Step 2. Defective volts-amps transfer switch.

Replace volts-amp transfer switch (para. 3-59).

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

Step 3. Defective ac ammeter.

Replace ac ammeter (para. 3-59).

Step 4. Defective current transformer CT1, CT2, OR CT3 (10, figure 3-108).

Test and replace defective transformers (para. 3-86).

23. WATT METER FAILS TO REGISTER.

Step 1. Defective control cubicle wiring harness assembly (figure 3-59).

Repair or replace control cubicle wiring harness assembly (para. 3-59).

Step 2. Defective thermal watt converter or watt meter.

Replace thermal watt converter and watt meter (para. 3-59).

24. FREQUENCY DRIFTS.

Step 1. Governor control unit out of alignment (Precise sets only).

Align governor control unit (para. 3-64, electro-hydraulic governor or 3-85, electric governor equipped precise sets).

Step 2. Engine runs erratically.

See Malfunction 4 of this table.



- 11. Screw

- 12. Lockwasher 13. Bolt 14. Lockwasher 15. Engine

Figure 2-1. Engine Assembly, Removal and Installation

Section III. REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS

2-5. GENERAL.

a. The engine and generator are rigidly bolted together at the engine flywheel housing. This assembly is mounted on the skid base at three points, the front engine trunnion and the two generator feet. Rotation and cooling of the generator is accomplished by a blower and coupling disc assembly which is bolted to the engine flywheel. This arrangement allows the engine and generator to be removed as an assembly or independently of each other.

b. To remove the engine, it is first necessary to remove the radiator and shell assembly and disassemble the front housing assembly, rear housing assembly, and relay table (including relay table components, see Section XII, Chapter 3). Engine accessories may either be removed or remain on the engine during removal.

c. To remove the generator, remove the rear housing assembly with cooling grille as a single unit. The relay table with the two side brackets can be removed as a unit by removing four bolts at base of side brackets and disconnecting wiring harness. Prior to loosening the bolts which couple the generator housing to the engine flywheel housing, the engine supporting bracket must be installed between the engine rear lifting bracket and the center support assembly.

d. In rare cases, it maybe beneficial to remove the engine and generator as an assembly. To accomplish this, the housing assembly must be disassembled completely (a combination of the disassembly of sub-paragraphs b. and c. above) and the center support assembly removed. The lifting mechanism must be so arranged as to support both the engine and the generator to avoid undue stress on the engine-generator coupling.

2-6. ENGINE ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION.

a. Removal.

- (1) Refer to the operator and unit maintenance manual TM 9-6115-464-34, sections 8,9 and 10 and accomplish the following.
 - (a) Drain engine lubricating and cooling systems.

WARNING

To avoid short circuits which could damage equipment or injure personnel, always disconnect negative battery cable before performing maintenance on the electrical system. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personnel injury or death by electrocution.

- (b) Remove radiator, radiator hoses, shell assembly, and shutter assembly.
- (c) Remove front housing, doors and top panel.
- (d) Disconnect fuel lines to fuel strainer, filter assembly, secondary fuel filter, and remove day tank.
- (e) Drain hydraulic sump and disconnect hydraulic lines to hydraulic pump assembly (precisegenerator sets only).
- (f) Tag and disconnect electrical leads to engine accessories and remove any clamps securing leads to engine.
- (g) Remove air cleaner assembly and muffler.
- (h) Disconnect starting aid tube assembly from engine intake manifold.

(i) If winterization kits are installed, tag and disconnect electrical leads to engine sensors and disconnect coolant lines from engine oil pan.

CAUTION

Do not use a lifting device of less than 1000 lb. capacity. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

- (2) Attach a suitable lifting device to engine lifting brackets.
- (3) Disconnect engine crankcase oil drain tube from fitting in skid base.
- (4) Remove screw (1, figure 2-1), lockwasher (2), and access cover (3).
- (5) Remove screws (4), lockwashers (5) and air inlet screen (6).
- (6) Remove screws (7) and lockwashers (8), lockplate (9) and pressure plate (10).

CAUTION

Take slack from hoisting sling prior to loosening generator and engine coupling bolts. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment .

- (7) Remove screws (11) and lockwasher (12).
- (8) Remove bolts (13) and lockwashers (14).

CAUTION

Make a final, thorough check to ascertain that the engine is completely disconnected from the generator set prior to attempting to hoist it clear. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

(9) Carefully move the engine up and forward until generator coupling disc clears engine flywheel housing.

CAUTION

Do not use a lifting device of less than 1000 lb. capacity. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

- b. Installation.
 - (1) To install engine, use a suitable lifting device to lift engine by the hooks located on the engine.
 - (2) Carefully lower the engine (15, figure 2-1) until generator coupling and engine flywheel housing alignment matches.
 - (3) .Alignment pins with 5/8 inch headless bolt should be screwed into holes in the flywheel to facilitate alignment.
 - (4) Tighten down engine bolts lecated in front of the engine to secure alignment. Torque according to paragraph 1-10y
 - (5) Install lockwashers (14), and bolts (13).
 - (6) Install lockwashers (12), and screws (11).
 - (7) Install pressure plate (10), lockplate (9), lockwashers (8), and screws (7).
 - (8) Install air inlet screen (6), lockwashers (5), and screws (4).

- (9) Install access cover (3), lockwashers (2), and screw (1).
- (10) Connect engine crankcase oil drain tube to fitting on skid base.
- (11) Remove lifting device from hook located on the engine.
- (12) Refer to the operator and unit maintenance manual TM 9-6115-464-12, sections 8,9 and 10 and accomplish the following:
 - (a) Install winterization kits and connect electrical leads to engine sensors and connect coolant lines to engine oil pan.
 - (b) Connect starting aid tube assembly to engine intake manifold.
 - (c) Install air cleaner assembly and muffler.
 - (d) Connect electrical leads to engine accessories and install clamps.
 - (e) Connect hydraulic lines to hydraulic pump assembly and fill jydralic sump (precise generator sets only).
 - (f) Connect day tank, secondary fuel filter, filter assembly and connect fuel lines to fuel strainer.
 - (g) Install top panel, doors and front housing.
 - (h) Install radiator, radiator hoses, shell assembly and shutter assembly.
 - (i) Fill engine and lubrication systems.

2-7. GENERATOR ASSEMBLY.

a. <u>Removal</u>.

- (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and accomplish the following:
 - (a) Remove rear housing assembly, doors, top panel, and grille.
 - (b) Tag and disconnect wiring harness from control cubicle and relay table components.

NOTE

Record location and position of wiring harness support clamps prior to removal to facilitate installation.

(2) Tag and disconnect generator leads to voltage reconnection board.

NOTE

Record routing of generator leads through current transformers to facilitate installation.

- (3) Tag and disconnect electrical leads between voltage reconnection board and load terminal board.
- (4) Remove voltage reconnection board (see the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual TM 9-6115-464-12, para. 4-71).
- (5) Remove main load contactor and special relay assembly (paragraphs 3-84 and 3-90).
- (6) Remove nuts (1, figure 2-2) lockwashers (2), flat washers (3) and screws (4) to remove rear housing support (5).
- (7) Remove screws (6), lockwashers (7) and flat washers (8).
- (8) Remove screw (9), lockwasher (10), flat washer (11) and standoff (12) to remove top relay table (13).

- (9) Remove nuts (14), lockwashers (15), screws (16) and flat washers (17) to remove right relay table (18).
- (10) Remove nuts (19), lockwashers (20), screws (21) and flat washers (22) to remove left relay table (23).
- (11) Remove screw (24), lockwasher (25) and access cover (26).
- (12) Remove screws (27), lockwashers (28), and air inlet screen (29).
- (13) Install engine support bracket (30), flat washer (31), lockwasher (32) and nut (33).
- (14) Remove screws (34), lockplates (35) and pressure plates (36).
- (15) Remove eyebolt (37), from generator set tool box and install into generator.

CAUTION

Do not use a lifting device of less than 1000 lb. capacity. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

- (16) Attach a lifting device to generator lifting eyebolt.
- (17) Remove screws (38), lockwashers (39), nuts (40), lockwashers (41), screws (42) and flat washers (43).
- (18) Carefully lift generator while moving it to the rear until coupling disc clears engine flywheel housing.

CAUTION

Do not use a lifting device of less than 1000 lb. capacity. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

b. Installation.

- (1) Attach a lifting device to generator lifting eye bolt.
- (2) Carefully lift generator and lower it ilntiel coupling disc engages engine flywheel housing.
- (3) Install flatwashers (43, figure 2-2) screws (42) and torque screw to 200-220 ft-lb, lockwasher (41), nut (40) and torque to 200-220 ft-lb, lockwashers (39), and screw (38).
- (4) Remove eyebolt (37), from generator and install into generator set tool box.
- (5) Install pressure plates (36), lockplates (35), and screws (34). Torque lockplate attaching screws (34) to 120 ft-lb.
- (6) Remove nut (33), lockwasher (32), and flat washer (31) from engine support bracket (30).
- (7) Install air inlet screen (29), lockwashers (28), and screws (27).
- (8) Install access cover (26), lockwasher (25), and screw (24).
- (9) Position left relay table (23), to install flat washers (22), screws (21), lockwashers (20), and nuts (19).
- (10) Position right relay table (18), to install flat washers (17), screws (16), lockwashers (15) and nuts (14).
- (11) Position top relay table (13), to install standoff (12), flat washers (11) lockwashers (10), and screw (9).
- (12) Install flat washers (8), lockwashers (7), and screws (6).

- (13) Position rear housing support (5), to install screws (4), fltat washers (3), lockwashers (2), and nuts (1).
- (14) Install main load contactor and special relay assembly (paragraphs 3-84 and 3-90).
- (15) Install voltage reconnection board (See the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual TM 9-6115-464-12, paragraph 4-71).
- (16) Connect electrical leads between voltage reconnection board and terminal board. Remove tags.
- (17) Connect generator leads to voltage reconnection board.
- (18) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and accomplish the following:
 - (a) Connect wiring harness to control cubicle and relay table components.
 - (b) Install rear housing assembly, doors, top panel, and grille



- 2. Lockwasher
- 3. Flat washer
- 4. Screw
- 5. Rear housing support
- Screw
 Lockwasher
- 8. Flat washer
- 9. Screw
- 10. Lockwasher
- 11. Flat washer 12. Standoff
- 13. Top relay table
- 14. Nut 15. Lockwasher
- 16. Screw
- 17. Flat washer
- 18. Right relay table 19. Nut
- 20. Lockwasher
- 21. Screw 22. Flat washer

- 25. Lockwasher

- 25. Lockwasner
 26. Access cover
 27. Screw
 28. Lockwasher
 29. Air inlet screen
 30. Engine support bracket 30. Engine support
 31. Flat washer
 32. Lockwasher
 33. Nut
 34. Screw
 35. Lockplate
 36. Preasure plate
 37. Eyebolt
 38. Screw
 39. Lockwasher

- 39. Lockwasher 40. Nut
- 41. Lockwasher
- 42. Screw 43. Flat washer
- Figure 2-2. Generator Assembly, Removal and Installation

CHAPTER 3 ENGINE AND GENERATOR REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS

Section I. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

3-1. GENERAL.

The engine electrical system consists of a starting circuit, a battery charging circuit, and protective and monitoring devices. Electrical power for cranking the engine is supplied by two 12 volt, 100 amp-hour lead-acid type batteries connected in series. A slave receptacle facilitates external connection to the batteries. The starter assembly is a 24 volt, heavy duty unit consisting of a starting motor, a solenoid, and a drive assembly. The battery charging alternator with integral voltage regulator and diode rectifier recharges and maintains the batteries in a fully charged condition after starting.

3-2. BATTERIES.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for battery maintenance procedures.

3-3. SLAVE RECEPTACLE.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for slave receptacle maintenance procedures.

3-4. STARTER ASSEMBLY.

a. Removal. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for starter removal procedures.

b.Disassembly.

- (1) Remove nut (1, figure 3-1), lockwasher (2) and terminal lead (3).
- (2) Remove screws (4) to remove solenoid assembly (5) from starter assembly.
- (3) Remove nut (6), flat washer (7), and insulating washer (8).
- (4) Remove nut (9), lockwasher (10), nut (11), flat washer (12) and insulating washer (13).
- (5) Remove screws (14) and flat washers (15) to remove cover (16) and gasket (17) from frame assembly (18). Discard gasket.
- (6) Remove nuts (19), lockwashers (20), nuts (21), flat washers (22), and insulating washers (23) to remove terminal studs (24 and 25) and contact strip (26).
- (7) Remove spring (27) and contact assembly (28).
- (8) Remove plug (29), retaining ring (30), pin (31) and boot clamp (32) to remove plunger (33).
- (9) Remove retaining ring (34) to remove spring retainer (35), spring (36), boot (37), spring retainer (38), washer (39), and retaining ring (40) from plunger (33).
- (10) Remove bolts (41) to remove commutator end frame (42), packing (43) and spacer washer (44).
- (11) Remove plug (45) and oil wick (46).
- (12) Do not remove bushing (47) unless inspection reveals defective parts.
- (13) Remove pin (48) to remove brush spring (49) and brushholders (50).
- (14) Remove screws (51), electrical leads (52) and brushes (53) from brushholders (50).

CAUTION

Use care when removing armature to prevent damage to windings. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

(15) Slide armature (54) from housing (55).

- (16) Remove nut (56), flat washer (57), and insulating washer (58).
- (17) Remove screws (59) to remove pole shoes (60), field coil assembly (61) and insulator (62).
- (18) Remove and discard o-ring (63) and packing (64).
- (19) Remove screws (65) and lockwashers (66) to remove drive housing (67) and gasket (68). Discard gasket.
- (20) Remove plug (69) and oil wick (70).
- (21) Do not remove bushing (71) unless inspection reveals defects.
- (22) Remove plug (72) to remove pivot pin (73).
- (23) Remove retaining ring (74) and retainer (75).
- (24) Rotate clutch assembly (76) counterclockwise to remove from shaft of armature (54).
- (25) Remove shift lever (77), but do not remove bushings (78 and 79) or guide pin (80) from shifter housing (81) unless inspection reveals defects.
- (26) Remove bushing (82) and o-ring (83).

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personnel injury.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personnel injury.

CAUTION

Do not use dry cleaning solvent to clean electrical parts. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

(1) Clean all metal non-electrical parts in solvent P-D-680 Type II and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.

CAUTION

When cleaning field coils, use extreme care to avoid damaging protective insulation. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (2) Clean field coils with a clean, lint-free cloth lightly moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.
- (3) Remove loose particles from armature with filtered compressed air and wipe clean with a cloth lightly moistened with an approved solvent. Clean commutator lightly with No. 00 grit sand paper. Remove all traces of dust with low pressure compressed air.
- (4) Clean non-metallic washers, insulators, and seals with a clean, lint-free cloth lightly moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II.



Figure 3–1. Starter Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 2)

- 1 Nut
- 2 Lockwasher
- 3 Terminal lead
- 4 Screw
- 5 Solenoid assembly
- 6 Nut
- 7. Flat washer
- 8. Insulating washer
- 9. Nut
- 10. Lockwasher
- 11. Nut
- 12. Flat washer
- 13. Insulating washer
- 14. Screw
- 15. Flat washer
- 16. Cover
- 17. Gasket
- 18. Frame assembly
- 19. Nuts
- 20. Lockwasher
- 21. Nut
- 22. Flat washer
- 23. Insulating washer
- 24. Terminal stud
- 25. Terminal stud
- 26. Contact strip
- 27. Spring
- 28. Contact assembly
- 29. Plug
- 30. Retaining ring 31. Pin
- 32. Boot clamp
- 33. Plunger
- 34. Retaining ring
- 35. Spring retainer
- 36. Spring
- 37. Boot
- 38. Spring retainer
- 39. Washer
- 40. Retaining ring
- 41. Bolt

- 42. Commutator end frame
- 43. Packing
- 44. Spacer washer
- 45. Plug
- 46. Oil wick
- 47. Bushing
- 48. Pin
- 49. Brush spring
- 50. Brushholder
- 51. Screw
- 52. Electrical lead
- 53. Brush
- 54. Armature
- 55. Housing
- 56. Nut
- 57. Flat washer
- 58. Insulating washer
- 59. Screw
- 60. Pole shoe
- 61. Field coil assembly
- 62. Insulator
- 63. O-ring
- 64. Packing
- 65. Screw
- 66. Lockwasher
- 67. Drive housing
- 68. Gasket
- 69. Plug
- 70. Oil wick
- 71. Bushing
- 72. Plug
- 73. Pivot Pin
- 74. Retaining ring
- 75. Retainer
- 76. Clutch assembly
- 77. Shift lever
- 78. Bushing
- 79. Bushing
- 80. Guide pin
- 81. Shifter housing
- 82. Bushing
- 83. O-ring

Figure 3–1. Starter Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 2 of 2)

CAUTION

Do not allow solvent to contact brushes. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (5) Clean brushes with a clean, lint-free cloth.
- (6) Inspect housings and frames for cracks, corrosion, and distortion. Replace defective parts.
- (7) Inspect bushings for wear, galling, and scores. Replace defective parts.
- (8) Test armature for grounding as follows:
 - (a) Connect one lead of a test light to the armature core.
 - (b) Touch the other test lead to each commutator riser.
 - (c) If test light glows, armature is grounded and must be replaced.
- (9) Test armature for short circuits as follows:
 - (a) Place armature on a growler fixture.
 - (b) Activate the fixture and slowly rotate armature while touching armature lightly with a steel strip.
 - (c) Strip will vibrate against armature over a shorted area.
 - (d) Replace armature if a short is indicated.
- (10) Turn down armature if scored or out of round. Undercut mica to a depth of 0.025 to 0.032 inch below surface of commutator. Use care to avoid widening commutator slots.

NOTE

Check diameter of commutator after removing material. Diameter shall not be less than 1.6470 inches.

- (11) Use an ohmmeter to check field coils for insulation breakdown as follows:
 - (a) Attach one lead to field housing and the other lead to field coil terminal.
 - (b) Replace field coil if a reading of less than 1 megohm is indicated.
- (12) Inspect drive assembly for badly worn or broken teeth. Check internal spline for wear and damage. Check spring for cracks, breaks, and distortion. Replace drive assembly if defective.
- (13) Inspect brushholders and support for cracks, corrosion, and other damage. Replace defective parts.
- (14) Measure brush length. Replace brushes if length is 5/16 inch or less.
- (15) Test brush spring tension with a spring tester. Tension shall be 36 ounces to 40 ounces. Replace brush springs if tension is less than specified.
- (16) Inspect all threaded parts for crossed, stripped or peened threads. Replace damaged parts.
- (17) Using an ohmmeter, test for continuity across terminals of solenoid frame assembly. There shall be no sign of open circuit.
- (18) Check solenoid frame assembly for grounding by touching one lead of ohmmeter to either lead and the other to the frame casing. There shall be no sign of continuity.
- (19) Smooth scratches, burrs, and nicks on any machined surfaces using a fine file. Remove all filings before reassembly.

- (21) Remove minor rough spots, scores, and scratches from bushings using fine crows cloth or a fine stone dipped in cleaning solvent. Wash the bushings thoroughly in cleaning solvent to remove all grit and metal particles.
- d. Assembly.
 - (1) Assemble starter assembly in reverse order of removal procedures using new gaskets.
 - (2) If brushes were replaced, run in new brushes as follows:
 - (a) Cover armature commutator with a piece of No. 00 grit sandpaper.
 - (b) Temporarily install brushes and commutator end frame and run in brushes.
 - (c) Disassemble, remove sandpaper, and clean armature commutator and brushholder assembly with filtered compressed air.
- e. Testing.
 - (1) Test overrun clutch as follows:
 - (a) Rotate drive gear back and forth. Gear should turn freely in direction of motor rotation and rotate armature shaft in other direction.
 - (b) If gear turns armature shaft in both directions, the overrun clutch is binding and must be replaced.
 - (c) If gear does not rotate armature shaft in either direction, the overrun clutch is slipping and must be replaced.
 - (2) Test starter solenoid assembly as follows:
 - (a) Remove terminal lead (3, figure 3-1).
 - (b) Apply 24 Vdc between the negative terminal and the small terminal of the solenoid assembly.
 - (c) Solenoid actuation will be indicated by an audible "click" and rearward movement of the drive gear.
 - (d) Remove 24 Vdc from solenoid assembly terminals.
 - (e) The drive gear should move forward with an audible click.
 - (f) Replace solenoid assembly if it fails to function properly.
 - (9) Install terminal lead.
 - (3) Conduct starter assembly motoring test as follows:
 - (a) Remove terminal lead (3, figure 3-1).
 - (b) Install starter assembly into motoring test circuit shown in figure 3-2.
 - (c) Adjust rheostat until voltmeter indicates 22,5 volts.
 - (d) Check indications of ammeter and tachometer.
 - (e) Ammeter should indicate 56 amperes maximum with starter turning at 9300 rpm.
 - (f) If current and speed are low, disassemble starter and check for high resistance at internal connections.
 - (9) If current is high and rpm low, disassemble and inspect armature shaft and bushings for wear or misalignment.
 - (h) Do not install terminal lead (3, figure 3-1) until stalled torque testis completed.

(4) Conduct starter assembly stalled torque test as follows:

CAUTION

Rheostat must have a minimum capacity of 1000 amperes. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage

- (a) Install starter assembly in test setup shown in figure 3-3.
- (b) Adjust rheostat until voltmeter indicates 14 Vdc.
- (c) Ammeter should indicate 540 amperes maximum at a minimum torque of 26 ft-lb indicated on scale.
- (d) If both current and torque are low, disassemble the starter and check for poor internal connections or improper brush contact. Both of these conditions would result in high internal resistance.
- (e) High current and low torque may be caused by defective armature or field coil assembly.
- (f) Remove starter assembly from test setup and install terminal lead (3, figure 3-1).

f. <u>Installation</u>. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for starter assembly installation procedures.

3-5. STARTER ASSEMBLY. (Effective with serial numbers RZ60001 and up and KZ00001 thru KZ01226).

a. Removal. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for starter removal procedures.

b.Disassembly.

- (1) Remove nut (1, figure 3-4), lockwasher (2), nut (3) and lockwasher (4).
- (2) Loosen clamp (5) and remove screws (6) to remove solenoid assembly (7) from starter assembly.
- (3) Remove boot (8) and clamp (5).
- c. <u>Solenoid disassembl</u>e.
 - (1) Remove nuts (9), lockwashers (10), nuts (11), flat washers (12), insulating washers (13) and connector (14).
 - (2) Remove screws (15) and flat washers (16) to remove cover (17) and gasket (18) from solenoid frame assembly (19).
 - (3) Remove terminal studs (20 and 21) and terminal clip (22) from cover (17). Remove spring (23) and contact (24).
- d. Starter Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove inspection plug (25) and gasket (26). Remove adjusting nut (27) to remove plunger.
 - (2) Remove snap ring (29), o-ring (30), spring retainer, spring (32), o-ring (33), spring retainer and washer (35) from plunger (28).
 - (3) Remove screws (36) and lockwashers (37) to remove commutator end frame (38), o-ring (39) and space washer (40).
 - (4) Do not remove bushing (41) unless inspection reveals damaged parts.
 - (5) Remove pins (42) to remove brush springs (43) and brushholders (44).
 - (6) Remove screws (45), electrical leads (46) and brushes (47) from brushholders (44).
 - (7) Remove screws (48), lockwashers (49), and nuts (50) to remove brush supports (51).
 - (8) Remove screws (52) to remove drive housing (53) and o-ring (54).



Figure 3-2. Starter Assembly Motoring Test Circuit



Figure 3–3. Starter Assembly Stalled Torque Setup



Figure 3-4. Starter Assembly, Exploded View (Effective with Serial No. RZ60001) (Sheet 1 of 2)

- 1. Nut
- 2. Lockwasher
- 3. Nut
- 4. Lockwasher
- 5. Clamp
- 6. Screw
- 7. Solenoid Assembly
- 8. Boot
- 9. Nut
- 10. Lockwasher
- 11. Nut
- 12. Flat washer
- 13. Insulating washer
- 14. Connector
- 15. Screw
- 16. Flat washer
- 17. Cover
- 18. Gasket
- 19. Solenoid frame assy
- 20. Terminal stud
- 21. Terminal stud
- 22. Terminal clip
- 23. Spring
- 24. Contact
- 25. Inspection plug
- 26. Gasket
- 27. Adjusting nut
- 28. Plunger
- 29. Snap ring
- 30. O-ring
- 31. Spring retainer
- 32. Spring
- 33. O-ring
- 34. Spring retainer
- 35. Washer
- 36. Screw
- 37. Lockwasher
- 38. Commutator end frame
- 39. O-ring
- 40. Space washer
- 41. Bushing
- 42. Pin

- 43. Brush spring
- 44. Brushholder
- 45. Screw
- 46. Electrical lead
- 47. Brush
- 48. Screw
- 49. Lockwasher
- 50. Nut
- 51. Brush support
- 52. Screw
- 53. Drive housing
- 54. O-ring
- 55. Plug
- 56. Wick
- 57. Bushing
- 58. Washer
- 59. Snap ring
- 60. Lever shaft
- 61. Lever
- 62. Motor drive
- 63. Brake washer
- 64. Screw
- 65. Lockwasher
- 66. Lever housing
- 67. O-ring
- 68. Plug
- 69. Wick
- 70. Bushing
- 71. O-ring
- 72. Space washer
- 73. Armature
- 74. Field frame
- 75. Nut
- 76. Washer
- 77. Insulating washer
- 78. Screw
- 79. Pole shoe
- 80. Field coil
- 81. Insulator
- 82. O-ring
- 83. Insulation

Figure 3-4. Starter Assembly, Exploded View (Effective with Serial No. RZ60001) (Sheet 2 of 2)

- (9) Remove plug (55) and wick (56).
- (10) Do not remove bushing (57) unless inspection reveals damage.
- (11) Remove drive end washer (58).
- (12) Remove snap ring (59), lever shaft (60), lever (61), motor drive (62), and brake washer (63).
- (13) Remove screws (64) and lockwashers (65) to remove lever housing (66) and o-ring (67).
- (14) Remove plug (68) and wick (69).
- (15) Remove bushing (70) o-ring (71) and spacer washer (72).

CAUTION

Use care when removing armature to prevent damage to windings. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (16) Slide armature (73) from field frame (74).
- (17) Remove nut (75), washer (76) and insulating washer (77).
- (18) Remove screws (78) to remove pole shoes (79), field coil (80) and insulator (81). Remove o-ring (82).
- (19) Inspect field coil insulation (83). Replace if damage is evident.
- e. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personnel injury.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personnel injury.

(1) Clean all metal non-electrical parts in solvent P-D-680 Type II and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.

CAUTION

Do not use dry cleaning solvent to clean electrical parts. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

CAUTION

When cleaning field coils, use extreme care to avoid damaging protective insulation. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (2) Clean field coils with a clean, lint-free cloth lightly moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.
- (3) Remove loose particles from armature with filtered compressed air and wipe clean with a cloth lightly moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II. Clean commutator lightly with No. 00 grit sandpaper. Remove all traces of dust with low pressure compressed air.
- (4) Clean non-metallic washers, insulators, and seals with a clean, lint-free cloth lightly moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II.

CAUTION

Do not allow solvent to contact brushes. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

(5) Clean brushes with a clean, lint-free cloth.

- (6) Inspect housing and frames for cracks, corrosion, and distortion. Replace defective parts.
- (7) Inspect bushings for wear, galling, and scores. Replace defective parts.
- (8) Test armature for grounding as follows:
 - (a) Connect one lead of a test light to the armature core.
 - (b) Touch the other test lead to each commutator riser.
 - (c) If test light glows, armature is grounded and must be replaced.
- (9) Test armature for short circuits as follows:
 - (a) Place armature on a growler fixture.
 - (b) Activate the fixture and slowly rotate armature while touching armature lightly with a steel strip.
 - (c) Strip will vibrat agains armature over a shorted area.
 - (d) Replace armature if a short is indicated.
- (10) Turn down armature if scored or out of round. Under cut mica to a depth of 0.025 to 0.032 inch below surface of commutator. Use care to avoid widening commutator slots.

NOTE

Check diameter of commutator after removing material. Diameter shall not be less than 1.6470 inches.

(11) Use an ohmmeter to check field coils for insulation breakdown as follows:

- (a) Attach one lead to field housing and the other lead to field coil terminal.
- (b) Replace field coil if a reading of less than 1 megohm is indicated.
- (12) Inspect drive assembly for badly worn or broken teeth. Check internal spline for wear and damage. Replace drive assembly if defective.
- (13) Inspect brushholders and support for cracks, corrosion. and other damage. Replace defective parts.
- (14) Measure brush length. Replace brushes if length is 5/16 inch or less.
- (15) Test brush spring tension with a spring tester. Tension shall be 36 ounces to 40 ounces. Replace brush springs if tension is less than specified.
- (16) Inspect all threaded parts for crossed, stripped or penned threads. Replace damaged parts.
- (17) Using an ohmmeter, test for continuity across terminals of solenoid frame assembly. There shall be no sign of open circuit.
- (18) Check solenoid frame assembly for grounding by touching one lead of ohmmeter to either lead and the other to the frame casing. There shall be no sign of continuity.
- (19) Smooth scratches, burrs, and nicks on any machined surfaces using a fine file. Remove all fillings before reassembly.
- (20) Repair minor thread damage using thread chasers, taps and dies. Clean threads to remove metal particles.
- (21) Remove minor rough spots, scores, and scratches from bushings using fine crocus cloth or a fine stone dipped in cleaning solvent. Wash the bushings thoroughly in cleaning solvent to remove all grit and metal particles.

- f. Assembly.
 - (1) Assemble starter and solenoid in reverse order of disassembly procedures using new gaskets and o-rings. Inspect all insulating washers and bushings. Replace if defective.
 - (2) If brushes were replaced, run in new brushes as follows:
 - (a) Cover armature commutator with a piece of No. 00 grit sandpaper.
 - (b) Temporarily install brushes and commutator end frame and run in brushes.
 - (c) Disassemble, remove sandpaper, and clean armature commutator and brushholder assembly with filtered compressed air.

g. Testing.

- (1) Test starter solenoid assembly as follows:
 - (a) Remove connector (14, Figure 3-4).
 - (b) Apply 24 Vdc between the negative terminal and the small terminal of the solenoid assembly.
 - (c) Solenoid actuation will be indicated by an audible "click" and rearward movement of the drive gear.
 - (d) Remove 24 Vdc from solenoid assembly terminals.
 - (e) The drive gear should move forward with an audible click.
 - (f) Replace solenoid assembly if it fails to function properly.
 - (g) Install connector.
- (2) Conduct starter assembly motoring test as follows:
 - (a) Remove connector (14, Figure 3-4).
 - (b) Install starter assembly into motoring test circuit shown in figure 3-2.
 - (c) Adjust rheostat until voltmeter indicates 22.5 volts.
 - (d) Check indications of ammeter and tachometer.
 - (e) Ammeter should indicate 58 amperes maximum with starter turning at 9300 rpm.
 - (f) If current and speed are low, disassemble starter and check for high resistance at internal connection.
 - (g) If current is high and rpm low, disassemble and inspect armature shaft and bushings for wear or misalignment.
 - (h) Do not install connector (14, Figure 3-4) until stalled torque test is completed.
- (3) Conduct starter assembly stalled torque, test as follows:

CAUTION

Rheostat must have a minimum capacity of 1000 amperes. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (a) Install starter assembly in test setup shown in figure 3-3.
- (b) Adjust rheostat until voltmeter indicates 14 Vdc.

- (c) Ammeter should indicate 540 amperes maximum at a minimum torque of 26 ft-lb indicated on scale.
- (d) If both current and torque are low, disassemble the starter and check for poor internal connections or improper brush contact. Both of these conditions would result in high internal resistance.
- (e) High current and low torque may be caused by defective armature or field coil assembly.
- (f) Remove starter assembly from test setup and install connector (14, Figure 3-4).
- h. Installation. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for starter installation procedures.

3-6. BATTERY CHARGING ALTERNATOR.

a. <u>Removal.</u> Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for battery charging alternator removal procedures.

- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove screws (1, figure 3-5) and carefully pull regulator and cover assembly (2) away from alternator.
 - (2) Tag and disconnect electrical leads to completely separate regulator and cover assembly from alternator.
 - (3) Unsolder blue and brown leads from fuse holder (3). Remove nut (4), fuse holder (3) and washer (5) from cover assembly (2).
 - (4) Remove fuse holder cap (6) and fuse (7).
 - (5) Remove screws (8) and cover band (9).
 - (6) Remove thru bolts (10) and remove head assembly (11).
 - (7) Remove nuts (12 and 13), lockwasher (14) and lead (15).
 - (8) Remove screws (16), lockwashers (17), insulating plate (18), brushholder (19) and brush and spring assembly (20).
 - (9) Remove nuts (21, 22, and 23), lockwasher (24), screw (25) and flat washers (26) to remove capacitor and clamp assembly (27).

NOTE

If capacitor and clamp assembly (28) was not removed and tagged when performing step 3-6b. (2) above, remove and tag at this time.

- (10) Remove nuts (29 and 30), flat washers (31, 32,33 and 34). Remove rear part of insulating bushings (36, 37,38, and 39), and remove rectifier and stator assembly (40) from head assembly (11).
- (11) Unsolder leads and remove negative plate and rectifier assembly (41) and positive plate and rectifier assembly (42) from stator (43). Remove front part of insulating bushings (36, 37, 38 and 39) and studs (35).
- (12) Clamp pulley in a soft-jawed vise and remove nut (44).
- (13) Remove assembly from vise and remove pulley (45) and fan (46).

NOTE

Use of a puller maybe necessary if pulley sticks to rotor shaft.

- (14) Pry woodruff key (47) from keyway in rotor shaft and remove spacer (48).
- (15) Support head assembly (49) and using a center punch in the indentation in the end of the rotor shaft, drive the rotor assembly (50) out of the head assembly (49).
- (16) Remove snap ring (51) and bearing (52) and o-ring (55).

NOTE

It maybe necessary to press or drive the bearing (52) out of the head assembly (49).

- (17) Use a bearing puller to remove rear bearing (53) from rotor assembly (50).
- (18) Remove cover (54) and o-ring (55).

c.Cleaning Inspection. and Repair

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personnel injury

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personnel injury

- (1) Clean all non-electrical parts (housing fan, bearings, etc.) in solvent P-D-680 Type II and dry with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Clean all electrical parts with a soft bristled brush and filtered compressed air.
- (3) Inspect plate and rectifier assemblies for cracks, corrosion, and evidence of shorting or other damage.
- (4) Using an ohmmeter or similar testing device, test positive diode rectifier assembly as follows:
 - (a) Connect positive lead of tester to heat sink and touch negative lead to lead of each diode. Tester should indicate open circuit at each diode.
 - (b) Connect negative lead to heat sink and touch positive lead to each diode lead. Tester should indicate continuity at each diode.
 - (c) Replace positive diode rectifier assembly if any of the diodes fail to test correctly.
- (5) Test negative diode rectifier assembly as follows:
 - (a) Connect negative lead of tester to heat sink and touch positive lead to lead of each diode. Tester should indicate open circuit at each diode.
 - (b) Connect positive lead of tester to heat sink and touch negative lead to lead of each diode. Tester should indicate continuity at each diode.
 - (c) Replace negative diode rectifier assembly if any diode fails to test correctly.
- (6) Visually inspect stator assembly for rub marks on the interior diameter, evidence of burned or shorted windings, and other damage.

INTERNAL WIRING CONNECTIONS			
COLOR	FROM	то	
BROWN YELLOW WHITE BLUE ORANGE BLACK 1 BLACK 2 BLACK 2 BLACK 3 GREEN CAPACITOR C1 CAPACITOR C2	B (CONNECTOR) C (CONNECTOR) A (CONNECTOR) FUSE VOLTAGE REGULATOR VOLTAGE REGULATOR BRUSHHOLDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR POSITIVE TERMINAL (OUTPUT) NEGATIVE TERMINAL (OUTPUT)	FUSE NEGATIVE TERMINAL (OUTPUT) VOLTAGE REGULATOR POSITIVE TERMINAL (OUTPUT) VOLTAGE ADJUST NEG DIODE TERMINAL REG DIODE TERMINAL OUTPUT) BRUSHHOLDER NEG DIODE TERMINAL POSITIVE DIODE TERMINAL	



Figure 3-5. Alternator Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 2)

- 1. Screw
- 2. Regulator and cover assembly
- 3. Fuse holder
- 4. Nut
- 5. Washer
- 6. Cap
- 7. Fuse
- 8. Screw
- 9. Cover band
- 10. Thru bolts
- 11. Head assembly (slip ring end)
- 12. Nut
- 13. Nut
- 14. Lockwasher
- 15. Brush lead
- 16. Screw
- 17. Lockwasher
- 18. Insulating plate
- 19. Brushholder
- 20. Brush and spring assembly
- 21. Nut
- 22. Nut
- 23. Nut
- 24. Lockwasher
- 25. Screw
- 26. Flat washer
- 27. Capacitor and clamp assembly

- 28. Capacitor and clamp assembly
- 29. Nut
- 30. Nut
- 31. Flat washer
- 32. Flat washer
- 33. Flat washer
- 34. Flat washer
- 35. Stud
- 36. Insulating bushing
- 37. Insulating bushing
- 38. Insulating bushing
- 39. Insulating bushing
- 40. Rectifier and stator assembly
- 41. Negative plate and rectifier assembly
- 42. Positive plate and rectifier assembly
- 43. Stator assembly
- 44. Nut
- 45. Pulley
- 46. Fan
- 47. Woodruff key
- 48. Spacer
 - 49. Head assembly (drive end)
- 50. Rotor assembly
- 51. Snap ring
- 52. Bearing (front)
- 53. Bearing (rear)
- 54. Cover
- 55. O-ring

Figure 3-5. Alternator Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 2 of 2)

- (7) Using an ohmmeter, check continuity of each phase of stator assembly. Replace stator assembly if ohmmeter indicates open circuit of one or more phase.
- (8) Visually inspect rotor assembly for rub marks and burns or other evidence of shorting. Inspect shaft for worn key slot and bearing surfaces.
- (9) Test rotor assembly as follows:
 - (a) Install rotor assembly in test setup shown in figure 3-6.
 - (b) Adjust rheostat until voltmeter indicates 20 Vdc.
 - (c) Ammeter should indicate 2.8 to 3.0 amperes at 70° to 80°F (21.1 ° to 26.7°C).
 - (d) High current reading on ammeter indicates low resistance, or a shorted rotor warning.
 - (e) Using an ohmmeter, check resistance across slip rings. Resistance should be 7.5 to 8.0 ohms at an ambient temperature of 70° to 80'F (21.10 to 26.7°C).
- (10) Replace rotor assembly if inspection and test requirements are not met.
- (11) Inspect voltage regulator connector, cover assembly, and voltage adjust for cracks, corrosion, and evidence of shorting or other damage.
- (12) Inspect fuse holder for cracks, corrosion, and other damage. Check fuse for burned out condition. Check fuse for continuity if in doubt.
- (13) Inspect brush assembly for corrosion and excessive wear.


Figure 3-6. Rotor Assembly Current Draw Test Circuit

NOTE

The brushes are excessively worn if 3/16 inch or less extends beyond the bottom of the holder.

- (14) Check brush spring tension. A force of 4 to 6 ounces should move brush against spring.
- (15) Using an ohmmeter, test brushholder assembly as follows:
 - (a) Attach one test lead to brushholder and touch other lead to each terminal and each brush. There should be no indication of continuity between brushholder and any terminal or brush.
 - (b) Check for continuity between each terminal and its respective brush.
- (16) Replace brushholder assembly if inspection and test requirements are not met.
- (17) Inspect pulley for excessive wear at pulley groove, cracks, corrosion. and other damage.
- (18) Inspect fan for cracks, corrosion, bent blades and other damage.
- (19) Inspect bearings for pitting, excessive wear, and other damage.
- (20) Inspect head assemblies (11 and 49) for cracks, breaks, and corrosion.
- (21) Inspect all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening.

d. Assembly.

- (1) Install positive diode rectifier assembly (42, figure3-5) and negative diode rectifier assembly (41) onto stator assembly (43) and solder diode leads.
- Using a driver which exerts pressure on the outer race only, install front bearing (52) into front head (49) and secure with snap ring (51).
- (3) Install cover (54) and support rear bearing area of rotor assembly (50) on a suitable press and fit assembled front head and bearing over rotor shaft. Using a driver which exerts pressure on the inner race only, press front head down until front bearing contacts cover (54) on rotor shaft.
- (4) Support front of rotor assembly shaft on a suitable press. Using a driver which contacts the inner race only, press rear bearing (53) onto rotor shaft until it contacts shoulder on shaft. Remove rotor assembly from press.
- (5) Install spacer (48), woodruff key (47), fan (46), pulley (45), and nut (44). Torque nut to 35 to 50 ft-lbs.
- (6) Fit front part of insulating bushings (36, 37,38, and 39) over rectifier studs.
- (7) Position stator and rectifier assembly (40) into rear head assembly (11).
- (8) Install rear part of insulating bushings (36, 37,38 and 39) and washers (31, 32,33, and 34).
- (9) Install brushholder (19), insulating plate (18), lockwashers (17) and screws (16).

NOTE

Insure that the contour of the brushes correspond to the contour of the commutator when installing brushes in the brushholder.

- (10) Install brush and spring assemblies (20) in brushholder (19).
- (11) Insert a wire of sufficient stiffness in the access hole provided (point A, figure 3-5), to hold the brushes (20) depressed into the brushholder (19).
- (12) Install the rotor (50) with assembled front head (49) into rear head (11), assembled together with rectifier and stator assembly (40).
- (13) Install thru bolts (10).

(14) Remove wire, inserted in step 3-6d. (11).

ΝΟΤΕ

Perform steps in paragraph 3-6e(1) before proceeding with assembly.

- (15) Install capacitor and clamp assembly (27), screw (25), washers (26), lockwasher (24) and nut (23). Install nuts (22 and 21).
- (16) Install capacitor and clamp assembly (28) and brush lead (15).
- (17) Install ventilated cover band (9) with screws (8).
- (18) Install all electrical leads that were tagged and disconnected during disassembly in step 3-6b. (2). (See figure 3-5.)
- (19) Install washer (5), fuse holder (3), and nut (4). Resolder leads to fuse holder.
- (20) Install fuse (7) and cap (6).

ΝΟΤΕ

Install test leads as indicated in e. (2) below.

NOTE

Complete testing of alternator sub-paragraph e. (2) below prior to completing assembly.

e. Testing.

- (1) Manufacture test leads as follows:
 - (a) From No. 8 or No. 10 insulated wire, cut three lengths, one 10 inches long and two 5 inches long.
 - (b) Strip both ends of all three leads and tin with solder.
 - (c) Attach a 1/4 inch ring terminal to one end of the 10 inch lead.
 - (d) Attach a No. 10 ring terminal to one end of each 5 inch lead.
- (2) Install test leads as follows:
 - (a) Attach test leads as shown in figure 3-7. Pass the free end of each lead through the ventilated band cover (9, figure 3-5).
 - (b) Install regulator and cover assembly (2) and secure with screws (1).



Figure 3-7. Alternator Test Leads Installation

- (3) Check alternator total circuit voltage as follows:
 - (a) Install alternator in test circuit as shown in figure 3-6.

NOTE

The test circuit is identical to the alternator installation circuit. If an operational generator set is available, the alternator maybe installed on it for testing. (Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for installation instructions.

(b) With switch open, compare voltage readings at V1 and V2. The readings should be identical.

NOTE

While checking voltage at V2, check to see if the reading varies when the cable or the connector plug on the alternator cover assembly is disturbed. This could indicate inadequate test connections which must be corrected before proceeding with the tests,

- (c) If voltage at V2 is low or zero, the alternator positive and negative output circuits must be tested as indicated in steps (4) and (5) below.
- (d) If voltage readings at V1 and V2 are identical, proceed with alternator output and voltage protector test in step (10) below.
- (4) Test alternator positive output circuit as follows:
 - (a) Check voltage at V3 as shown in figure 3-9.

- (b) If voltage is zero, check fuse (11, figure 3-5).
- (c) If voltage is greater than zero, but below voltage VI in figure 3-8, check for poor circuit conditions between battery positive terminal and alternator positive output terminal.
- (d) Correct any discrepancies before proceeding with operational tests.
- (e) If voltage indicated is equal to voltage V1, test alternator negative output circuit as directed in step (5) below.
- (5) Test alternator output circuit as follows:
 - (a) Check voltage V4 as indicated in figure 3-10.
 - (b) If voltage is below voltage at V1 (figure 3-8), check for inadequate circuit conditions between battery negative terminal and alternator negative output terminal.
 - (c) Correct any discrepancies before conducting operational tests.
- (6) Conduct excitation voltage test as follows:
 - (a) With voltmeter connected as in figure 3-11, close switch.
 - (b) Voltmeter should indicate 3.5 ± 0.2 Vdc.
 - (c) If voltmeter indicates zero volts, test voltage regulator as directed instep (8) below.
 - (d) If voltmeter indication is greater than 3.7 Vdc, test for open circuit of alternator field (rotor) as directed in step (9) below.
 - (e) If voltmeter indication is as specified, proceed with voltage regulator, alternator output, and voltage protector test as outlined in step (10) below.
- (7) Test for faulty alternator voltage regulator as follows:
 - (a) Remove screws (1, figure 3–5) and cover assembly (2).
 - (b) Disconnect voltage regulator by disconnecting and tagging the red, green and black leads.
 - (c) Disconnect and tag the blue and yellow output leads.
 - (d) Install a jumper from the GND terminal to brush terminal as shown in figure 3-12.
 - (e) Install alternator in test circuit as shown in figure 3-12.

ΝΟΤΕ

A means of rotating the alternator at 2000 to 3000 RPM must be provided. This test can be performed with the alternator installed on an operational generator set, and operating the set at rated frequency.

- (f) With the alternator rotating at 2500 RPM the voltmeter should indicate 24 to 28 volts and the ammeter should indicate 32 to 35 amperes.
- (g) If the alternator tests satisfactorily, this indicates that the voltage regulator was faulty.
- (h) If the alternator does not test satisfactorily, this indicates that the voltage regulator is good and the trouble is in the alternator.
- (i) If the regulator is faulty, remove the jumper (figure 3-12) and install a new regulator and cover assembly using the tagged leads on the old cover assembly as a guide when making connections.
- (8) Conduct field current test as follows:



Figure 3-8. Total Circuit Voltage Test



Figure 3-9. Alternator Positive Output Circuit Test



Figure 3-10. Alternator Negative Output Circuit Test



Figure 3-11. Excitation Voltage Test

CAUTION

Rheostat must be set in maximum resistance position to protect the ammeter in the event the field circuit is short circuited. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (a) Install alternator in test circuit as shown in figure 3-13.
- (b) Slowly reduce field rheostat resistance while observing ammeter and voltmeter.
- (c) When field rheostat reaches zero ohms, ammeter should indicate 3.0 to 3.5 amperes with voltmeter indicating 24 Vdc.
- (d) If current is not as specified, check for poor connections and inadequate brush contact.

(9) Conduct alternator output and voltage protector test as follows:

(a) Install alternator in test circuit shown in figure 3-14.

NOTE

If alternator is not installed on generator set for this test, a means of rotating the alternator at 2,000 to 3,000 RPM must be provided.

- (b) Adjust the drive device to provide 2500 RPM.
- (c) Note the voltmeter indication. Nominal voltage should be 28 Vdc \pm 0.3 Vdc.
- (d) If voltage is not as specified, adjust the voltage regulator rheostat on the alternator rear cover.
- (e) Close switch (S2) to put carbon pile load on the batteries.
- (f) Check ammeter and voltmeter indications. Nominal current output should be 20-25 amperes with charging voltage exceeding 25.0 Vdc.

CAUTION

Open switch (S2) immediately after current test to avoid discharging the batteries.

- (g) If nominal voltage cannot be obtained, disassemble alternator and correct difficulty.
- (h) Remove alternator from test circuit, remove rear cover assembly and disconnect test leads.
- (i) Reinstall rear cover assembly and fuse.

f. <u>Installation</u>. Refer to Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for battery charging alternator installation instructions.



Figure 3-12. Faulty Voltage Regulator Circuit Test



Figure 3-13. Field Current Test

3-7. SPEED SWITCH.

a. <u>General</u>.

- (1) The speed switch provides sequenced control of circuits during engine startup, and protection against engine overspeed during operation. Three sets of contact elements, S9-1, S9-2, and S9-3, contained in the speed switch, are set to open, close, or transfer at certain engine speeds. The speed switch drive gear is designed to drive the speed switch at one-half engine speed.
- (2) At an engine speed of 580 to 620 rpm (accelerating) element S9-1 transfers two sets of contacts, energizing the field flash circuit and de-energizing the crank relay to stop the starting motor.
- (3) On tactical precise sets, when the engine reaches the speed range of 1180 to 1220 rpm (50/60 Hz), 1650 to 1700 rpm (400 Hz), element S9-2 closes, energizing the electro-hydraulic governor which takes over control of engine speed.
- (4) Speed switch element S9-3 consists of two sets of contacts which are set to transfer at an engine speed of 2425 ± 25 rpm to shut down the engine and prevent damage to the equipment. Shutdown is achieved by de-energizing the stop-run relay and the fuel solenoid, cutting off fuel to the engine.
- (5) Elements S9-1 and S9-2 reset at 100 rpm (decreasing) below actuation speed. Element S9-3 is manually reset by a pushbutton on the speed switch housing.



Figure 3-14. Output and Voltage Protector Test.

b. Removal. Refer to Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for speed switch removal instructions.

NOTE

Two different types of switch, one electronic, the other mechanical, are used interchangeably in the sets. Determine which type you are removing by referring to figure 3-15 sheets 1 and 2 and proceed accordingly.

- c. Disassembly (Electronic Type).
 - (1) Remove screws (1, figure 3-15, sheet 1) to remove rotor assembly (2) from electronics assembly (12).
 - (2) Remove rotor cap (3), cotter pin (4), and rotor (5).
 - (3) Remove retaining rings (6 and 7), bearing (8), shaft (9) and base (10).
- d. Disassemblv (Mechanical Type)
 - (1) Cut lockwire on speed switch.
 - (2) Remove screw (1, figure 3-15, sheet 2), Lockwire (2), washer(3), to remove rotor assembly (4) from cap and cover assembly (10).
 - (3) Remove counterweight (5), spacer (6), packing (7), and retaining ring (9) from body assembly (8).
- e. Cleaning, Inspection, Repair and Assembly (Electronic Type). Refer to figure 3-15, sheet 1.

CAUTION

Do not submerge the electronics assembly (12) and base assembly (11) in cleaning solvent. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personel injury.

- (1) Wipe the exterior of the electronics assembly (12) and base assembly (11) with a clean rag, lightly moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II.
- (2) Clean all other parts with P-D-680 Type II and dry thoroughly.
- (3) Inspect base, rotor cap, electronics and base assemblies for cracks, corrosion, or other damage.
- (4) Check rotor and shaft for cracks, corrosion, or other damage.
- (5) Check the bearing (8) for excessive wear.
- (6) Replace any worn or defective parts.

f. Assembly (Electronic Type)

- (1) Position base (10, figure 3-15 sheet 1) to install shaft (9), bearing (8), retaining rings (7 and 6).
- (2) Install rotor (5), cotter pin (4), and rotor cap (3).
- (3) Install rotor assembly (2), and screws (1) onto electronics assembly (12).
- g. Cleaning, Inspection, Repair and Assembly (Mechanical Type). Refer to figure 3-15, sheet 2.
 - (1) If either the rotor assembly, the body assembly or the spacer are damaged or defective, replace defective part.

(2) Refasten with lockwire after readjustment.

(h). Assembly (Mechancial Type

- (1) Position body assembly (8, figure 3-15 sheet 2), to install retaining ring (9), packing (7), spacer (6), and counterweight (5).
- (2) Position cap and cover assembly (10), to install rotor assembly (4), washer (3), and lockwire (2), and screw (1).
- (3) Install lockwire on to speed switch.

i. <u>Test Equipment (Electronical Typ</u>e). The following test equipment will be required to properly test the speed s witch.

- (1) Tachometer test stand or speed switch tester with 0.187 tach takeoff fitting, capable of operation up to 1225 rpm.
- (2) 24 Vdc power supply.
- (3) VOM suitable for measuring continuity and 24 volts dc.
- (4) Mating connector and cable for MS3102R-18-1P connector.

j. <u>Testing (Electronic Type</u>). Refer to figure 3-16, sheet 1 for schematic diagram of pins to be used during test, and perform the following procedures.

- (1) Screw the tachometer fitting onto the test stand.
- (2) Attach the connector and cable to J37 of the speed switch.
- (3) Connect 24 volts dc to pins E, G and I with the polarity indicated in the test circuit.
- (4) Using the VOM, test for the conditions listed below:

Element No. 1: Pins A & B continuity Pins A & C. open circuit

Element No. 2: Pin D 0 volts dc to ground

Element No. 3: Pins F & J open circuit Pin H 24 volts dc to ground

- (5) Connect the VOM to read continuity between pins A and B.
- (6) Slowly bring up shaft speed of the tester. At 290 to 310 rpm Element No. 1 should trip causing an open circuit to appear between pins A and B.
- (7) After Element 1 has tripped, check with the VOM for continuity between pins A and C.
- (8) Proper tripping of Element No. 1 is indicated by meeting the conditions of steps (4), (6) and (7).
- (9) Connect the VOM to read voltage on pin D with respect to ground.
- (10) Slowly increase the tester shaft speed while monitoring the VOM. When Element No. 2 trips, the reading will go from 0 volts to 24 volts. Trip speed for Element No. 2 (50/60 Hz) is 590 to 610 rpm. Trip speed for Element No. 2 (400 Hz) is 825 to 850 rpm.
- (11) Continue increasing shaft speed while monitoring pin H for voltage. It should be at 24 volts, dropping to 0 volts when the third element trips. Trip speed for Element No. 3 is 1200 to 1225 rpm.

- (12) After Element No. 3 has tripped, connect the VOM between pins F and J to check for continuity. Continuity should exist after Element No. 3 has tripped.
- (13) Slowly decrease shaft speed while monitoring pin D with the VOM for voltage. There should be 24 volts present, dropping to 0 volts when Element No. 2 resets. "Reset speed" for Element No. 2 should be no more than 100 RPM below the trip speed noted in step (10).
- (14) Continue decreasing shaft speed while measuring for continuity between pins A and C with the VOM. Continuity should exist between these two pins until Element No. 1 resets, then an open circuit should exist. Reset speed for Element No. 1 should be no more than 100 rpm below the trip speed noted in step (6).
- (15) Decrease shaft speed to 0 rpm. Monitor pin H for voltage with the VOM. Element No. 3 should still remain in the tripped condition, resulting in 0 volts on pin H, and continuity between pins F and J.
- (16) Depress and release the reset switch, S1, on the speed switch. Pin H should now read 24 volts on the VOM, and an open circuit should exist between pins F and J.

ΝΟΤΕ

There are no repair or adjustment procedures for the electronics and base assemblies. If this portion of the speed switch is malfunctioning, replace both assemblies as a unit.

- k. Testing (Mechanical Type).
 - (1) Connect a variable speed drive device to the speed switch drive. The drive device must have a tachometer in order to determine the speed of the device in rpm's.
 - (2) With an ohmmeter on the R1 scale, reading from the speed switch connector, check for the contact conditions of elements S9-1, S9-2, and S9-3 illustrated in figure 3-16, sheet 2.
 - (3) When contact conditions are verified, as shown in figure 3-16 sheet 2, start variable drive and gradually increase speed, with ohmmeter connected to pins B and A. At a speed of 290 rpm the ohmmeter should indicate that contact A-B opens. Hold the variable speed drive at that speed and transfer the ohmmeter leads to pins A and C. The ohmmeter should indicate a closed contact.
 - (4) Leave the ohmmeter leads connected to pins A and C and gradually reduce speed. In the range of 190 to 210 rpm, the contacts of element S9-1 should reset to the condition illustrated in figure 3-16, sheet 2. To verify operation of element S9-1 contacts A and C, increase drive speed gradually and observe that the contacts close in the 290 to 310 rpm range.
 - (5) Connect ohmmeter leads across pins D and E and verify an open circuit. Increase drive speed and observe that element S9-2 (contacts D and E) closes in the speed range of 590 to 610 rpm (Mode I), 825 to 850 rpm (Mode II). Gradually reduce speed to 490 minimum rpm (Mode I), 725 minimum rpm (Mode II). Observe that element S9-2 resets to the condition shown in figure 3-16, sheet 2.
 - (6) Connect ohmmeter across pins H and G and verify a closed circuit. Increase drive speed gradually. The contacts should open at a speed of 1200 to 1225 rpm. Hold drive speed and read contacts F and J. Meter should indicate a closed circuit. Reduce drive speed to less than 1000 rpm, press the manual reset switch and observe with the meter that element S9-3 contacts reset to the condition shown in figure 3-16, sheet 2.

- Screw Rotor assembly Rotor cap Cotter pin

- Rotor
- Retaining ring (bearing) Retaining ring (shaft)
- 1.234.567.89 Bearing Shaft
- 10. Base
- Base assembly
 Electronics assembly
 Connector (J37)



Figure 3-15. Speed Switch, Exploded View (Electronic Switch) (Sheet 1 of 2)

- 1. Screw
- Lockwire 2.
- 3. Washer
- Rotor assembly 4.
- 5. Counterweight
- 6. 7. Spacer
- Packing Body assembly 8.
- 9.
- Retaining ring Cap and cover assembly 10.
- Screw 11.
- Plate 12.
- 13. Connector



Figure 3-15. Speed Switch, Exploded View (Mechanical Switch) (Sheet 2 of 2)

NOTE

To obtain the required performance characteristics during tests (3) through (6), adjustments can be made. By loosening screws (1, figure 3-15, sheet 2) and rotating the cap and cover assembly relative to the body assembly, the trip points of all those elements can be raised or lowered. In addition, the trip speed of each individual element can be raised or lowered by removing access screws as shown in figure 3-16 sheet 2 and turning appropriate set screw located beneath cover screws with a 1/16 inch allen wrench.

I. Installation. Refer to Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and install speed switch in reverse order of removal.



Figure 3-16. Speed Switch Test Points (Electronic Switch) (Sheet 1 of 2)



ELEMENTS 1 AND 2 RESET AT 100 RPM BELOW ACTUATION SPEED (DECREASING). ELEMENT 3 IS MANUALLY RESET.

Figure 3-16. Speed Switch Test Points (Mechanical Switch) (Sheet 2 of 2)

3-8. COOLANT TEMPERATURE TRANSMITER.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for coolant temperature transmitter maintenance procedures.

3-9. OVERTEMPERATURE SWITCH.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for overtemperature switch maintenance procedures.

3-10. OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITER.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for oil pressure transmitter maintenance procedures.

3-11. LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for low oil pressure switch maintenance procedures.

3-12. DAY TANK FUEL LEVEL AND LOW FUEL CUTOFF SWITCH.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for day tank fuel level and low fuel cut off switch maintenance procedures.

3-13. FUEL SOLENOID VALVE.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for fuel solenoid valve maintenance procedures.

3-14. ENGINE WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY.

a.<u>Removal.</u> Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for engine wiring harness removal instructions.

b.Cleaning Inspection and Repair. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for engine wiring harness cleaning, inspection, and repair procedures.

c. Rebuild. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-17 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for engine wiring harness installation

procedures.

Section II. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE FUEL SYSTEM

3-15. GENERAL.

Fuel for generator set operation is supplied from either the integral main fuel tank or an auxiliary source as determined by the fuel selector valve. Fuel is pumped through the strainer and filter assembly and fuel solenoid valve into the day tank by two electrically driven fuel transfer pumps. The day tank fuel level and low fuel cutoff switch controls the operation of the fuel transfer pumps and the fuel solenoid valve. Fuel from the day tank is drawn through the secondary fuel filter assembly by the fuel injection pump. This single cylinder, opposed plunger, inlet metering type pump forces a metered amount of fuel under high pressure and in timed sequence to the fuel injection nozzle holders in the engine cylinder head. The nozzle holders spray a metered amount of fuel into each combustion chamber. Unused fuel is returned to the day tank through the fuel return line.

		TERMINATION						
WIRE MARKING	FROM	find no Ref.	то	FIND NO REF.	WIRE FIND NO	Wire Length Ref.	WIRE MARKING COLOR	
P207C16 P200G16 P52A16 P52A16 P52A16 P52A16 P50C16 P58E16 P202C16 P48C16 P48C16 P48C16 P48C16 P48C16 P48C16 P48D16 P46D16 P46D16 P50H16 P50016 P50D16 P50D16 P50D16 P50D16 P50E16 P50E16 P50E16 P50F12 P40NA16 P51A16 P55S12 P53A16 P53A16 P53A16 P54A16 P55E16 P53A16 P54A16 P55E16 P54A16 P55E16 P54A16 P55E16 P54A16 P55E16 P54A16 P55E16 P54A16 P55E16 P55E16 P55E16 P54A16 P55E16 P54A16 P55E1	╡┶ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺ ┺	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440 H440	555555444444466669923330003102211113420252566	777777777777777777777777777778777888888	18.50 18.50 18.50 18.20 42.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.00 49.000		

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 13 14 16 7 18 19 20 1 22			с	MS3106P36-7S MS3106P18-SP MS3106P18-15 MS3106P18-15 MS3106P18-15 MS086/2-16-9 MS25-36-108 MS25-36-108 MS25-36-156 MS27144-1 MS25036-112 MS25036-114 MS25036-114 MS25036-110 MS3367-5-9 MS25251-12 MS25251-12 72-2133 MS2533C-16-0 70-1484	1 1 1 1 3 R A 2 3 4 2 1 1 1 A R R 7 2 2 - 1	CONNECTOR PLUG, ELECTRICAL P5 CONNECTOR PLUG, ELECTRICAL P43 CONNECTOR PLUG 90 [°] P33 CONNECTOR PLUG ELECTRICAL P37 CONNECTOR PLUG ELECTRICAL P14, P42 CONNECTOR PLUG NO. 10 STUD 16 AWG WIRE CONNECTOR TERMINAL LUG NO. 10 STUD 12 AWG TERMINAL LUG 3/8 STUD 12 AWG TERMINAL LUG 3/8 STUD 12 AWG STRAP, CABLE ADJUSTABLE STRAP, CABLE ADJUSTABLE PLUG, END SEAL, ELECT, CONN. PLUG, END SEAL, ELECT, CONN. PLUG, END SEAL, ELECT, CONN. TERMINAL LUG NO 12 AWG 5/8 STUD T&B INSULATION SLEEVING CONNECTOR, ELECT FEMALE	MIL-W-5086/2 MIL-W-5086/2 MIL-+- 23053/2	5

NOTES:

- ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
 INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 16 OR 17, AT 3.0 MAX INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
 WIRE MARKINGS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W- 5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
- CRIMPED TERMINALS SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928. 4. 5.
 - INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 18 AND 19 IN UNUSED HOLES OF CONNECTOR FIND NO. 1.
- 6. CUT INSULATION SLEEVING (FIND # 21) INTO 2 PIECES 2.0 INCHES LONG AND INSTALL OVER FIND NO. 20. THEN APPLY HEAT OF 400° F for 3-5 SEC. FOR PROPER SHRINKAGE.
- REFERENCES 7.

 - b) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM. SEE DRAWING 72-2205.
 b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2200, AND 72-2289.
 - INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100. 8.

Figure 3-17. Engine Wiring Harness Assembly, Drawing No. 72-2267 (Sheet 1 of 2).



Figure 3-17. Engine Wiring Harness Assembly, Drawing No. 72-2267 (Sheet 2 of 2)

3-16. MAIN FUEL TANK (METAL).

a. Removal.

- (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Manual and accomplish the following:
 - (a) Drain the main fuel tank assembly.
 - (b) Disconnect fuel lines and fittings from main fuel tank.
 - (c) Disconnect fuel vent system from main fuel tank.
 - (d) Disconnect engine wiring harness from fuel level gauge.
 - (e) Remove left and right ventilation doors, ventilation louver panel, and lower cover panels from rear of generator set housing.
- (2) .Remove nut (1, figure 3-18), lockwasher (2), screw (3), clamps (4), filler neck (5), and hose (6).
- (3) Remove screws (7), lockwasher (8), adapter (9), and gasket (10).
- (4) Remove locknut (11), and flatwasher (12), from strap (13).
- (5) Remove screws (14), lockwasher (15), fuel level switch (16), and fuel level switch gasket (17). Replace gasket if damaged.
- (6) Remove cap (18) and drain valve (19) from metal fuel tank (20).
- b. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personel injury.

- (1) Clean exterior surfaces of fuel tank and other non-electrical parts with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680).
- (2) Flush interior of fuel tank with an approved solvent.
- (3) Inspect fuel tank assembly for cracked or broken welds, dents, leaks, and other damage.
- (4) Test fuel level sensor in accordance with instructions provided in Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual.
- (5) Check filler hose for damage or deterioration.
- (6) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening.

WARNING

Steam clean interior of fuel tank for a minimum of 2 hours to remove residual vapors before attempting to repair welds. Serious injury or death may result from failure to observe this warning. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personel injury.

- (7) Repair cracked or broken welds and leaks by welding. Refer to Appendix A for detailed instructions.
- (8) Repair damaged threads with a thread chaser.
- (9) Replace any parts which are extensively damaged.

c. Installation.

NOTE

Install filler neck hose with vent holes to top and outboard.

- (1) Position metal fuel tank (20, figure 3-18) to install drain valve (19) and cap (18).
- (2) Install new fuel level switch gasket (17), fuel level switch (16), lockwasher (15), and screws (14).
- (3) Position strap (13), to install flatwasher (12), and locknut (11).
- (4) Install gasket (10), adapter (9), lockwasher (8) and screws (7).
- (5) Install hose (6), filler neck (5), clamps (4), screws (3), lockwasher (2) and nut (1).
- (6) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and accomplish the following:
 - (a) Install lower cover panels, ventilation louver panel, and right and left ventilation doors to generator set housing.
 - (b) Connect engine wiring harness to fuel level gauge.
 - (c) Connect fuel vent system to main fuel tank.
 - (d) Connect fuel lines and fittings to main fuel tank:
 - (e) Fill the main fuel tank assembly.

3-17. MAIN FUEL TANK (PLASTIC).

a. Removal.

- (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Manual and accomplish the following:
 - (a) Drain the main fuel tank assembly.
 - (b) Disconnect fuel lines and fittings from main fuel tank.
 - (c) Disconnect fuel vent system from main fuel tank.
 - (d) Disconnect engine wiring harness from fuel level gauge.
 - (e) Remove left and right ventilation doors, ventilation louver panel, and lower cover panels from rear of generator set housing.
- (2) Remove nut (1, figure 3-19), lockwasher (2), screw (3), clamps (4), filler neck (5), and hose (6).
- (3) Remove locknut (7), flat washer (8), from strap (9).
- (4) Remove screws (10), lockwasher (11), ground wire assembly (12), fuel level switch (13), and fuel level switch gasket (14). Replace gasket if damaged.
- (5) Remove cap (15) and drain valve (16) from plastic fuel tank (17).
- b. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-880, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personel injury.

- Nut Lockwasher Screw Clamp Filler neck

- Hose
- Screw
- Lockwasher Adapter Gasket Locknut
- 1. 2.3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11.
- Flat washer
- 12. 13. 14. 15.
- Strap Screw
- Lockwasher
- 16. 17. Fuel level switch Fuel level switch gasket
- Cap 18.
- Drain valve
- 19. Drain valv 20. Fuel tank



Figure 3-18. Main Fuel Tank (Metal), Removal and Installation

- (1) Clean exterior surfaces of fuel tank and other nonelectrical parts with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680).
- (2) Flush interior of fuel tank with an approved solvent.
- (3) Inspect fuel tank assembly for cracked or broken welds, dents, leaks, and other damage.
- (4) Test fuel level sensor in accordance with instructions provided in Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual.
- (5) Check filler hose for damage or deterioration.
- (6) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening.

WARNING

Steam clean interior of fuel tank for a minimum of 2 hours to remove residual vapors before attempting to repair welds. Serious injury *or* death may result from failure to observe this warning. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personel injury.

- (7) Repair cracks or leaks by using Epoxy. Refer to appendix Din TM 9-6115-464-12 for detailed instructions.
- (8) Repair damaged threads with a thread chaser.
- (9) Replace any parts which are extensively damaged.

c. Installion.

- (1) Position plastic fuel tank (17, figure 3-19) to install drain valve (16) and cap (15).
- (2) Install new fuel level switch gasket (14), fuel level switch (13), ground wire assembly (12), lockwasher (11) and screws (10).
- (3) Position strap (9), to install flat washer (8), and locknut (7).
- (4) Install hose (6), filler neck (5), clamps (4), screws (3), lockwasher (2), and nut (1).
- (5) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and accomplish the following:
 - (a) Install lower cover panels, ventilation louver panel, and right and left ventilation doors to generator set housing.
 - (b) Connect enging wiring harness to fuel level gauge.
 - (c) Connect fuel vent system to main fuel tank.
 - (d) Connect fuel lines and fittings to main fuel tank.
 - (e) Fill the main fuel tank assembly.

NOTE

Install filler neck hose with vent holes to top and outboard.

3-18. FUEL TRANSFER PUMPS.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for fuel transfer pumps maintenance procedures.

3-19. FUEL STRAINER AND FILTER ASSEMBLY.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for fuel strainer and filter assembly maintenance procedures.

- Nut 1.
- Lockwasher
- 2. 3. Screw
- 4. 5. Clamp
- Filler neck
- 6. 7. Hose
- Locknut
- Flat washer 8.
- 9.
- Strap Screw 10.
- 11.
- 12. 13.
- Lockwasher Ground Wire Assembly Fuel level switch Fuel level switch gasket
- 14.
- 15. Cap
- 16. Drain valve
- Fuel tank 17.



Figure 3-19. Main Fuel Tank (Plastic), Removal and Installation

3-20. DAY TANK ASSEMBLY.

a. Removal. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for day tank assembly removal instructions.

b. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-880, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personel injury.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personel injury.

- (1) Clean exterior surfaces with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Flush interior of day tank with an approved solvent.
- (3) Inspect day tank assembly for cracked or broken welds, dents, and damaged threads.
- (4) Check interior of tank for scale formation and hardened sediment deposits.
- (5) Test for leaks as follows:
 - (a) Plug all openings except one.
 - (b) Install a fitting and attach a compressed air line to the unplugged opening.
 - (c) Submerge day tank in a container of water and apply 5 psig air pressure.
 - (d) Check for bubble formations which will indicate leakage.

WARNING

Steam clean interior of day tank a minimum of two hours to dissipate residual fuel vapors before attempting to repair welds. Serious injury or death may result from failure to observe this warning. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personel injury.

- (6) Repair cracked or broken welds and leaks by welding.
- (7) Repair damaged threads with a thread chaser.
- c. Installation. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for day tank installation instructions.

3-21. SECONDARY FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for secondary fuel filter assembly maintenance procedures.

3-22. FUEL INJECTION PUMP ASSEMBLY.

a. General. The Roosa Master Fuel Injection Pump is mounted on the timing gear case and is gear driven through an idler gear arrangement by the crankcase gear. The end thrust of the fuel injection pump gear and shaft is controlled by a spring loaded thrust button located in the inspection cover on the timing gear housing cover. It is advisable when removing or installing the fuel injection pump that the gear housing inspection cover be removed from the timing gear cover to relieve the spring tension of the thrust button. The fuel injection pump attaching flange holes are elongated to permit accurate adjustment of the fuel pump timing.

b. <u>Removal</u>.

CAUTION

Thoroughly clean the fuel injection pump prior to removal. Cap or plug all fittings and lines to prevent dirt from entering the pump and fuel system. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- Injector return line Injector return line Tee Self-locking nut Screw Linkage Inlet fuel line Elbow 1.

- 2. 3. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.
- Elbow Screw Timing line cover Gasket Nut
- 11. 12. 13.
- 13. Lockwasher 14. Fuel injection pump

•



Figure 3-20. Fuel Injection Pump Assembly, Removal and Installation

- (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and drain the day tank assembly.
- (2) Disconnect injector return lines (1 and 2, figure 3-20) and remove tee (3).
- (3) On precise sets, remove self-locking nut (4) and screw (5) to disconnect hydraulic actuator linkage (6). On utility sets disconnect the manual speed control.

NOTE

When fuel pump is removed from the engine for repair, the throttle lever should be tied in the wide open position while it is in transit or storage. This prevents the governor weights from dislodging inside the pump housing.

- (4) Disconnect inlet fuel line (7) and remove elbow (8).
- (5) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and disconnect fuel injector lines.
- (6) Remove screws (9), timing line cover (10), and gasket (11).
- (7) Using a suitable wrench on the crankshaft pulley, bar the engine over in the direction of rotation until the timing line on the governor retainer hub aligns with the timing line on the pump cam.
- (8) Remove nuts (12) and lockwashers (13).

CAUTION

Do not allow the pump to "cock" as it is removed, as damage to the pilot tube will result.

(9) Carefully slide fuel injection pump (14) from the timing gear housing.

c. <u>Disassembly</u>. Disassemble the fuel injection pump in the ascending sequence of item numbers assigned to figure 3–21 while observing the following:

NOTE

Place all parts in a pan containing clean oil. Discard all o-rings and gaskets.

CAUTION

Never clamp the pump in a vice without using the fixture. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (1) Mount the pump in holding fixture and secure.
- (2) Remove three screws (1) and remove cover containing solenoid.
- (3) Rotate shut-off lever (21) to full shutoff position; place a screwdriver between housing and linkage hook (50) and pry off shutoff cam (25). Discard shutoff cam.
- (4) Partially withdraw throttle shaft assembly (26) and lift out throttle shaft lever (45), spacers and damper barrel assembly (88).
- (5) Remove throttle shaft assembly and shutoff shaft assembly (24).
- (6) Loosen end plate sleeve.
- (7) Remove screws (63), lockwashers (64), flat washers (65), and transfer pump and plate (66).
- (8) Remove thrust plate (67).
- (9) Remove the pressure regulating sleeve (55) from end plate (66). Slide off filter element (57). Remove adjusting plug (54). Shake out the regulating spring (60) and piston (61). Reverse the assembly and remove the regulating piston seal (62).

- 1. 2. 3. Screw cover Washer, lock

- Washer, flat Cover, mechanical governor Connector, return line 4.

- Cover, mechanical governo
 Connector, return line
 Gasket
 Nut, lock
 Washer, contact
 Washer, insulating
 Tube, insulating
 Tube, insulating
 Spring, shutdown area
 Sleeve, spring
 Arm assembly, shutdown
 Frame assembly, solenoid



Figure 3-21. Fuel Injection Pump, Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 7)



- 28. Nut, lock
- 29. Screw, high idle adj
- 30. Nut, lock
- Screw, throttle lever spring 31.
- Strew, infottle lever spring
 Retainer, throttle lever spring
 Spring, throttle lever
 Screw, throttle lever
 Lever, throttle

- 36. Arm, adjusting spacer
- Screw, positioning Spacer, adj 37.
- 38.
- Washer, seal 39.
- 40. Washer, seal
- Seal, throttle shaft 41.
- 42. Seal, shutoff shaft
- 43. Spacer
- 44. Spacer
- 45. Lever, throttle lever 46. Hook assy, linkage
- 47. Screw hook adj
- 48. Washer
- 49. Link assy, adj
- 50. Hook, governor linkage 51. Spring, governor linkage

Figure 3-21. Fuel Injection Pump, Exploded View (Sheet 2 of 7)



Figure 3–21. Fuel Injection Pump, Exploded View (Sheet 3 of 7)



Figure 3–21. Fuel Injection Pump, Exploded View (Sheet 4 of 7)



- Plug, piston hole (spring) Seal, plug Seal, plug 96.
- 97.
- 98.
- 99. Spring, outer advance 100. Shim, advance spring
- 101. Piston, spring
- 102. Washer, slide
- 102. Washer, side 103. Plug, adv screw hole 104. Seal, plug 105. Screw, cam advance

- 106. Screw assy, head locating
- 107. Seal, screw 108. Plug, piston hole
- 109. Ring, piston 110. Seal, piston ring
- Piston, power 111.
- 112. Washer, slide

Figure 3-21. Fuel Injection Pump, Exploded View (Sheet 5 of 7)



- 136. Screw, head locking
- 137. Screw, head locking
- 138. Screw, plug 139. Washer,
- 140. Stop, high idle screw
- 141. Screw, cover 142. Cover, timing line
- 143. Gasket, cover
- 144. Screw, plug 145. Washer,
- 146. Screw, nameplate
- 147. Plate, name
- 148. Shaft, drive
- 149. Seal, drive shaft
- 150. Seal, drive shaft
- 151. Seal, pilot tube 152. Housing assembly



Figure 3-21. Fuel Injection Pump, Exploded View (Sheet 7 of 7)

- (10) To disassemble transfer pump, lift out transfer pump seal (68), liner (72), blades (71), and springs (70).
- (11) Remove the speed droop adjusting cap assembly (73) by pulling it from control rod guide (75).
- (12) Remove and discard control spring pin (78).
- (13) Discard seals (74 and 77), control rod guide (75) and washer (76).

CAUTION

Use care not to bend control rod. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (14) Disengage governor spring (80) from the governor arm (86), then remove the governor spring and control rod assembly (79).
- (15) Remove the metering valve (93) and arm assembly (91) from the hydraulic head.
- (16) Remove head locking screws (136 and 137) from the pump housing (152).
- (17) Invert pump and holding fixture as a unit and remove head locating screw (1 06), advance screw hole plug (103). Remove the advance spring and power piston plugs (96 and 108). Using the cam advance screw removal bushing, part number 15500, and the Bristol socket cam advance screw wrench, part number 15499, remove the cam advance screw (105).

NOTE

The sides of the housing just above the advance bears a "C" denoting clockwise pump rotation as viewed from the drive end. The power side of the piston is located on the 'C" side of a clockwise rotation pump.

- (18) Invert the holding fixture in the vise. Grasp the hydraulic head firmly in both hands and withdraw with a slight rotary motion. Use caution not to drop the governor weights (113).
- (19) To disassemble the governor, invert the hydraulic head and rotor assembly and let the governor weights (113), governor thrust sleeve (114) and governor thrust sleeve washer (115) fall into your hand.
- (20) Place the hydraulic head assembly on pump holding fixture so that the governor weight retainer (1 19) engages the bar on the fixture.
- (21) Remove pivot shaft nut (81) and seal (83) from one side of pivot shaft (85). Slide pivot shaft out one side of the housing and lift out governor arm (86).
- (22) Using a 5/32 inch Allen wrench, loosen the delivery valve retainer screw (130) and remove it.
- (23) Lift head and rotor assembly and shake delivery valve stop (131), spring (132), and delivery valve (133) into the hand. If delivery valve sticks, remove using extractor. Discard delivery stop.
- (24) Using a small–bladed screwdriver or a dull scribe, disengage and remove the rotor retainer snap ring (116). This releases the rotor retainers which should now be moved outward as far as possible to clear the rotor.

CAUTION

When the rotor retainers are removed, the rotor is no longer retained in the head. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

(25) Gently lift the hydraulic head off the distributor rotor (135). Invert the hydraulic head and shake out the rotor retainers (117).
(26) Lift off the cam ring (121). Check and record the roller-to-roller dimension as instructed in the assembly procedures. This dimension should be 1.9640 ± 0.0005 inches. Remove rollers (125), shoes (126), plungers (127), and leaf springs (124). Discard spring screws (123).

CAUTION

Do not handle rotor shank. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (27) Remove governor weight retainer snap ring (118) with snap ring pliers.
- (28) The flexible retaining ring (120) should be replaced whenever the pump is disassembled. Insert the snap ring plier, in the closed position, under the edge of the retaining ring between only two of the rivets. Spread the pliers while applying pressure in an upward direction. A slight twisting motion will snap the ring off the rivet. Repeat the process until the retaining ring is free from all rivets. Discard the retaining ring.
- d. Cleaning. Inspection. and Repair.
 - (1) Inspect all springs, bores, grooves, and seal seats for wear, breakage, or damage. Repair or replace as necessary.
 - (2) Carefully inspect transfer pump blades for chipping on any edges, pitting, imbedded foreign particles, or wear on the rounded ends. Visually check flat surfaces for scores. Determine blade wear by measuring the length (0.538 inches minimum).

CAUTION

Do not handle the rotor shank. Do not force the plungers into their bore. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (3) While holding the rotor under fuel, insert the plungers into their bore. With thumb and forefinger over the guide slots, tilt the rotor from side to side several times to insure complete freedom of movement of the plungers. Interchanging or reversing their individual positions may be necessary, as these are mated parts. Replace defective parts. If plungers are not visibly damaged, clean them with a soft brush and a lacquer removing solvent such as lacquer thinner or acetone.
- (4) Examine the radii of the rotor which is contacted by the leaf springs, and the weight retainer for wear. Check all slots, charging and discharge parts of the hydraulic head for chipping or erosion of edges. Check the rotor shank for scratches.

NOTE

The rotor and hydraulic head are matched parts and shall be replaced as a unit.

- (5) Check the vent wire in the hydraulic head air bleed passage for freedom of movement. If the wire is free, flush the head and blow out all passages with clean, dry compressed air. If the wire is stuck, replace it after thoroughly cleaning the passages.
- (6) Check each cam roller for freedom of rotation in its shoe. Check each shoe for chipping or wear on the surface contacted by the leaf spring.
- (7) Check the leaf springs for cracks, nicks, chipping, or distortion. Check for damage and wear along rotor radii contact points and steps which retain roller shoes.
- (8) Examine the retainer sockets of governor weight retainer and the pivot point of each governor weight for evidence of wear or damage. Replace the flexible snap ring (120) of the weight retainer.
- (9) Inspect the pivot points of the governor arm (86) pivot shaft for wear. Check the governor arm tabs at the point which contacts the thrust sleeve. If either tab is worn flat, replace the governor arm.

- (10) Examine the junction points of the metering valve pin hole in the linkage hook, throttle lever, shutoff cam, and shutoff lever for looseness and burrs.
- (11) Check the metering valve body for wear. Ascertain that the metering valve arm is well seated and there is no radial movement of the arm on the valve. Check the metering valve arm pin for wear or looseness.
- (12) Carefully inspect the bore and edges of all flat surfaces of the cam. If evidence of spatting or flaking out exists, replace the cam.

Since only the working portions of the cam lobes on the bore are ground, the tool marks between lobes should not be considered as damage. The cam finish is mottled from heat treatment rather than operation.

- (13) Visually inspect the drive shaft for undue wear or cracking. Check the diameter where the thrust sleeve slides for scores. Check for smoothness of seal grooves. They must be absolutely smooth.
- (14) Check the regulating piston for freedom of movement in the end plate sleeve. Check all threads for damage. The filter element should bear no evidence of damage. Clean all dirt or rust from the element.

CAUTION

Check for tightness of the orifice plate. Replace adjusting plug if plate is loose. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (15) Check that the damper piston (87) moves freely in the damper barrel (88). Inspect for chipping of piston or scratches to the piston and damper barrel bore. The bleed orifice should allow free flow when the piston is inserted. Replace components as necessary.
- e. <u>Assemblv</u>.

NOTE

All parts should be flushed in clean oil as they are assembled. Replace all seals and gaskets.

CAUTION

Install piston seal dry. Do not use grease. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (1) Insert regulating piston seal (62) into the lower end of the regulating sleeve assembly (55) far enough to expose retaining ring groove. Install retaining ring (59).
- (2) Install regulating piston (61) and spring (60) into the sleeve making sure that the piston slides to the bottom of the sleeve bore without binding.
- (3) Install end plate adjusting plug (54) into the sleeve until all threads are just below port "A".

CAUTION

Do not exceed this position as excessive transfer pump pressure could occur. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (4) Insert regulating sleeve assembly into the bore in end plate (66).
- (5) Fit the transfer pump thrust plate (67) on the end plate (66).

The thrust plate may be reversed if one side appears worn or scratched. A small amount of grease may be used to hold the thrust plate in place,

CAUTION

Do not use force when inserting rotor. Binding may be caused by the presence of foreign particles. If rotor binds, withdraw it, rinse the rotor and hydraulic head in clean fuel and attempt to assemble again. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (6) Immerse rotor (135) and hydraulic head (134) in clean oil and assemble with a slight rotary motion.
- (7) Install delivery valve (133) making sure that it moves freely in its bore. Install spring (132) and stop (131). Install screw (130) and torque to 85-90 inch-pounds.

NOTE

The screw (130) has one end which is relieved to clear the delivery stop. Be sure that this end faces the stop.

- (8) Place the hydraulic head and rotor in the holding fixture. Insert plungers (127) into the rotor bores. Install shoes (126), rollers (125) and leaf springs (124).
- (9) Adjust roller-to-roller dimension as follows: (See figure 3-22.)
 - (a) Apply clean, dry air at 30 to 100 pounds per square inch by means of a suitable fitting to any one of the head outlets.
 - (b) Rotate the rotor until the rollers are pushed to their extreme outward position.
 - (c) Using a 1 inch to 2 inch micrometer, measure the roller-to-roller dimension. If roller-to-roller dimension is not 1.964 ± 0.0005 inch, adjust screw (123, figure 3–21).

NOTE

Turning screw clockwise increases the roller-to-roller dimension. Turning screw counterclockwise reduces roller-to-roller dimension.

- (10) Place the cam ring (121, figure 3-21) atop the hydraulic head, making sure that the rotation arrow points clockwise.
- (11) Place the governor weight retainer (119) over the drive of the distributor rotor. Make sure that the assembly marks on the weight retainer and the rotor align with each other. Install retaining ring (118).

<u>CAUTION</u>

Use care when inverting the hydraulic head, as the rotor is not retained and could easily fall out. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (12) Invert the hydraulic head in the holding fixture so that the governor weight retainer engages the bar.
- (13) Lift the hydraulic head slightly so that its inside face aligns with the rotor end and install retainers (117). Install retaining ring (116).
- (14) Insert the transfer pump liner (72) into the hydraulic head so that the large slot is in line with the head locating screw hole and the letter "C", which signifies pump rotation, is up. This will correctly position the liner locating slot to accept the end plate locating pin.



Figure 3-22. Adjusting Fuel Injection Pump Roller-to-Roller Dimension

- (15) Carefully insert the transfer pump blades (71) and springs (70) taking care not to cock them. Rotate the liner several times to check for freedom of movement. Return the liner to the correct position.
- (16) Install transfer pump seal (68).
- (17) Slip the head and rotor assembly, drive end up, into the holding fixture. Place the six governor weights (113) in their sockets with the slots facing the bore of the assembly. Place the thrust sleeve washer (115) against the thrust sleeve (114) so that the camfered edge faces the sleeve. Insert the forefinger into the bore of the sleeve and washer, holding them together, and insert them into the slots of the governor weights by tilting the weights slightly back. The two slots on the thrust sleeve flange should face up. Sight across the tops of the assembled weights to ascertain correct positioning. One weight higher than others indicates incorrect assembly of the thrust washer.
- (18) Place the governor arm (86) in position with the fork for the governor linkage hook facing the end plate. Insert pivot shaft (85) with the knife edge facing the end plate and assemble the two seals (83 and 84) and nuts (81 and 82). Tighten the nuts simultaneously to a torque of 20 to 25 inch-pounds.
- (19) install a new seal (122) on the hydraulic head. Rotate the cam ring so that the unthreaded hole is in line with the metering valve bore to insure proper positioning of the cam. Apply a light film of clean grease around the inside edge of the housing (152).

CAUTION

Do not use force. If the hydraulic head should cock during insertion, withdraw and start over. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

(20) Grasp the hydraulic head firmly in both hands and insert it into the housing with a slight rotary motion.

Make sure that the assembly is wrung into position past the hydraulic head seal (122). Failure to do this may result in leakage.

- (21) Rotate the hydraulic head until the head locking screw holes are aligned. Install head locking screws (136 and 137) finger tight.
- (22) Invert the pump and holding fixture in the vise so that the bottom faces up.
- (23) Install seals (107) and head locating screw (106).
- (24) Install seals on piston plugs (96 and 108).
- (25) Install piston ring seal (110) and piston ring (109).
- (26) Install cam advance screw (105) using tool number 15500 and 15499 and torque to 400 inch- pounds. Install seal (104) and plug (103).
- (27) Using the piston ring installing tool (part number 16199), slide power piston plug (108) over piston (111).
- (28) Install spring (99), shim (100), piston (101), and slide washer (102) into plug (96). Install seal (98) onto plug (96).
- (29) Install plugs (96 and 108) with their assembled parts into the housing and torque to 215 to 265 inch-pounds.

NOTE

Make sure that the power piston plug is on the right side of the pump as viewed from the transfer pump end.

- (30) Torque plug (103) to 75-100 inch-pounds
- (31) Torque head locating screw (106) to 300 inch-pounds
- (32) Torque head locking screws (136 and 137) to 180-220 inch-pounds
- (33) Invert the pump and holding fixture in the vise

CAUTION

Never sand or polish off the special treatment on the valve. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (34) Install the metering valve (93) and shims (95) into its bore. Depress and rotate the valve several times to insure freedom of movement. If valve sticks, lap it carefully in dean oil.
- (35) Metering Valve Setup:
 - (a) Install No.shim and No.16575 spacer on metering valve.
 - (b) Thread control rod guide No. 20223 into pump (finger tight).
 - (c) Check clearance between valve and control rod guide. Add shim No. 16576 through 16583 (as required) to control clearance between 0.002 in. and 0.005 in. maximum.
- (36) Pull back on the governor linkage hook (50) stretching the spring just enough to Connect the hook correctly to the fork on the governor arm (86). Position the other end over the pin on the metering valve arm (91). Check all governor parts again for freedom of movement
- (37) With the end plate (66) removed, install the speed droop control rod though threaded hole from inside of pump housing.

- (38) Slide speed droop guide (75) with seal (77), assembled over end of rod (79) and thread into the housing. Tighten securely.
- (39) Insert control spring pin (78) into hole at end of rod (79).
- (40) Assemble seal (74) to groove at end of guide (75) and install speed droop cap assembly (73) over seal.
- (41) Install end plate (66), making sure that guide pin (69) enters the slot in the transfer pump liner (72). Install flat washers (65), lockwashers (64), and screws (63) and torque to 25 to 30 inch-pounds.
- (42) Thread five full turns of spring (80) onto speed droop control rod (79). Slide the free end of the spring over the formed ends of the governor arm (86) with the bent-in ends of the spring between the two tabs.

The apparent looseness in the governor parts is normal. Lost motion is immediately taken up as soon as the pump actuates.

- (43) Assemble the throttle shaft assembly (26) with lever (35) installed partially into position through the housing. Slide the spacer bushing (44) and the throttle shaft lever (45) over the throttle shaft so that the projection on the throttle shaft lever bore engages the keyway on the shaft. Position the throttle lever so that its forward tab straddles the linkage hook tab. Apply a light coat of grease to the throttle and shut off seals (41 and 42). Assemble the shutoff shaft assembly (24) from the opposite side of the housing with a slight rotary motion. Locate and secure shutoff cam (25).
- (44) Rotate the shaft until a click is heard. This is the governor arm (86) engaging the governor thrust sleeve.
- (45) With the throttle shaft in the wide open position, check the clearance between the rear of the throttle shaft (B) and the vertical tab (A) on the linkage hook. This clearance should be 0.210 to 0.225 inch. (See figure 3-23.)

NOTE

Adjustment of this clearance is made by changing the effective length of the linkage hook.

- (46) With adjusting screw (C) tight, apply pressure to tab (A). At the same time, rotate one or two complete revolutions to assure that the linkage is in the full forward position. Loosen adjusting screw (C) and slide the linkage to the full forward position. Insert linkage gauge No. 18914 between the vertical tab (A) and the shutoff shaft (B). Slide the linkage hook until the face of the tab is flush against the gauge. Tighten adjusting screw (C) and remove gauge. Check the adjustment and reset if necessary.
- (47) Check all governor parts for freedom of movement.
- (48) Assemble frame assembly (16, figure 3-21), spring sleeve (14), spring (13) and arm assembly (15).
- (49) Adjust armature as illustrated in figure 3-24.
- (50) Install new insulating tubes (11 and 12, figure 3-21) and secure frame to cover (4) with insulating washers (10), contact washers (9), and lock-nuts (8).
- (51) Install new gasket (6) to cover (4) and secure cover to pump with flat washers (3), lock-washers (2) and screws (1).



Figure 3-23. Throttle Linkage Adjustment

- f. Fuel Inject Pump Bench Test.
 - (1) General. The bench test procedure is based on the following renditions:
 - (a) Injection lines are 3/32 inch ID by 30 inches long.
 - (b) Fuel readings are based on fuel with a viscosity of 34-36 SSU at 100°F.
 - (c) Fuel temperature at 110° to 115°F.
 - (d) Nozzles, part number 12SD12, adjusted to opening pressure of 2500 psi (170 ATS).
 - (2) Test procedure.
 - (a) Mount pump securely in diesel injector test stand using a suitable adapter. The drive adapter, usually with a ball bearing, supports the shaft. This pump must be tested with an intermediate support bearing. Install high pressure injection lines using new gaskets. Leave fuel line connector screws at pump and injection line nuts at the nozzles loose. Install fuel inlet and return lines. Install transfer pump pressure gauge with a shutoff valve as close to the transfer pump as possible.

Transfer pump pressure gauge must be isolated by shutoff valve at the fuel injection pump when checking fuel delivery and advance movement.

(b) Set counter and tachometer switches to clockwise position.

Pump runs at half the engine speed.

(c) Start the test stand at lowest speed and check for clockwise rotation. Move throttle to full-load position. When transfer pump picks up suction, allow fuel to bleed for several seconds from loosened connector screws and injection line nuts, then tighten securely.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury.

(d) Operate pump at 500 rpm for 10 minutes. Dry off completely with compressed air.

Observe for leaks and correct as necessary. Back out high idle stop screw.

NOTE

The inlet to the fuel transfer pump should never be pressurized during bench testing.

- (e) Close valve in supply linetransfer pump must pull at least 18 inches of mercury at 200 rpm. If it does not, check for air leaks on suction side or malfunction of end plate and transfer pump parts.
- (f) Fill graduates to bleed air from test stand and to wet glass.



Figure 3–24. Solenoid Armature Adjustments

PUMP RPM	DELIVERY (mm3/stroke)	PRESSURE PSIG	MAX VAR BETWEEN CYLINDERS
900	58-59	70-75	3
750	55-58		4
927 (high idle)	15-20		

Table 3-1. FUEL DELIVERY

(g) Observe return oil. Return should be at rate of 100-450 cc/minute at 35 psi transfer pump pressure.

CAUTION

Under no circumstances should 130 psi be exceeded, as the pump will be damaged. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (h) Operate pump at 900 rpm, with wide open throttle and observe transfer pump pressure. Pressure should be 70 to 75 psig. If it is not, use a hex key wrench and adjust pressure regulating spring by 1/4 turns, clockwise to raise pressure counterclockwise to lower pressure.
- (i) Perform automatic advance check as follows:

NOTE

Each mark on the timing window is 2 pump degrees.

- 1. Check at 250 to 400 rpm for one degree cam movement.
- 2. Drain burettes for 30 seconds minimum.
- 3. Check at 450 to 550 rpm for 3-1/2 degree cam movement.
- (j) Perform speed droop adjustment as follows: (See table 3-1.)
 - 1. At 900 rpm and wide open throttle, adjust high idle screw temporarily for 15-20 mm3 delivery per stroke.
 - 2. Raise pump speed to 927 rpm and turn the droop adjustment cap assembly clockwise as viewed from the transfer pump end of injection pump to obtain a delivery of 15-20 mm3 per stroke.
 - 3. Lower pump speed to 900 rpm and check full load delivery rate. If 58-59 mm3 delivery rate is not realized, repeat steps 1. and 2. above until 58-59 mm3 is obtained.
 - 4. When step 3. requirements are met, lock the high idle adjusting screw.
 - 5. If fuel pump is to be used for 400 HZ application, reset high idle speed screw to 1,125 rpm.
- (k) Check delivery at 750 rpm. If delivery is not 55-58 mm3 per stroke, repeat step (j) above until it is.
- (1) Raise pump speed to 950 rpm and check for a delivery rate of 5 mm3 maximum.
- (m) Lower pump speed to 900 rpm and reenergize the solenoid. Check for 5 mm3 maximum delivery rate.
- (n) At the same speed, energize the solenoid and check the manual shutoff for the same delivery rate of 5 mm3 maximum.

- (o) At a pump speed of 200 rpm, repeat steps (n) and (o). Delivery shall be 2 mm3 maximum.
- (p) Check minimum cranking speed delivery as follows:
 - 1. Check transfer pump for 8 psig minimum and close the shutoff valve to gauge.
 - 2. Check for 35 mm3 per stroke, minimum, at 75 rpm.
- (q) Remove pump from test stand.

g. Installation.

- (1) Remove fuel injector nozzle from No. 1 cylinder.
- (2) Turn the engine over until the 20 degree before top dead center (BTDC) mark on the flywheel is lined up with the timing mark on the flywheel housing, and No. 1 cylinder is on compression stroke.
- (3) Remove the timing hole cover on the injection pump and rotate the pump shaft until the timing marks line up.

NOTE

The pump shaft should never be turned backwards to align internal timing marks.

- (4) Install pump on engine and install attaching hardware.
- (5) Recheck flywheel timing marks then rotate the fuel pump body until the pump timing marks are exactly in line. Tighten pump attaching nuts to 35 to 40 ft-lb.

NOTE

After fuel injection pump is installed, rotate engine 180 degrees backwards. Then rotate engine in correct rotation until 20° BTD timing marks on the flywheel appears in flywheel timing hole and recheck pump timing marks.

- (6) Install pump timing hole cover.
- (7) Install fuel Injection lines.

NOTE

New injection pumps received from supply have a high idle adjustment of 1,860 rpm for 60 HZ applications. Installation on 400 HZ generator sets requires resetting the high idle adjustment screw (29, figure 3-21) to 2,250 rpm Adjustment is accomplished using an engine speed tachometer, with actuator linkage (6, figure 3-20) disconnected, the shutoff lever (21, figure 3-21) in the on-fuel condition, then manually operating the throttle lever (35, figure 3-21) against high idle stop.

NOTE

When replacing the fuel lines, always use new gaskets.

- (8) Connect throttle linkage and stop control.
- (9) Connect fuel supply and return lines.
- (10) Replace No. 1 fuel injection nozzle in No. 1 cylinder.
- (11) Bleed the air from the fuel system.

3-23. FUEL INJECTION NOZZLE HOLDERS AND LINES.

a. <u>Removal</u>. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for fuel injection nozzle holders and lines removal instructions.

b. Disassembly.

- (1) Unscrew spray cap (1, figure 3-25) and remove pintle holder (2) and pintle (3).
- (2) Remove cap (4) and washer (5).
- (3) Remove lock nut (6), adjusting screw (7), and washer (8) to remove spring (9) and spindle (10) from body (11).
- c. Cleaning and Inspection.

WARNING

Solvent, MIL-C-38736 is flammable and highly toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury.

- (1) Soak nozzle holder parts in solvent, Methy Ethyl Ketone (MEK), and dry with a clean, lint-free cloth.
- (2) Soak nozzle holder parts in a container of clean fuel and dry with a clean, lint-free cloth.
- (3) Inspect pintle, pintle holder and spray cap for cracks, corrosion, erosion from fuel flow and other damage.
- (4) Check body, spindle, and cap for cracks, corrosion, breaks, and other damage.
- (5) Check spring for fretting, cracks, breaks, corrosion, and distortion.
- (6) Check all threaded parts for cross, stripped, or otherwise damaged threads.
- d. Repair. Repair nozzle holder by replacing defective parts.
- e. Assembly.
 - (1) Install spindle (10, figure 3-25) and spring (9) into body (11).
 - (2) Install washer (8), adjusting screw (7) and locknut (6).
 - (3) Insert pintle (3) into pintle holder (2).
 - (4) Position pintle holder in body and secure with spray cap (1).
 - (5) Do not install washer (5) and cap (4) until after adjustment.
- f. Testing and Adjustment.
 - (1) Install repaired nozzle holder on a standard static fuel nozzle testing fixture.
 - (2) Tighten adjusting screw all the way down.
 - (3) Apply fuel at 2500-2950 psig and slowly loosen adjusting screw until nozzle begins to open.
 - (4) Tighten locknut while holding adjusting screw with screwdriver.
 - (5) Lower fuel pressure. Nozzle holder assembly shall close.
 - (6) Slowly increase fuel pressure. Nozzle holder shall open at 2500-2950 psig.



Figure 3-25. Fuel Injection Nozzle Holder, Exploded View

- (7) Observe fuel spray. Fuel spray shall be even and smooth. Spray cone shall be same thickness at a distance of 5 inches. There shall be no signs of leakage.
- (8) Remove fuel pressure and remove nozzle holder from testing fixture.
- (9) Install washer (5, figure 3-25) and cap (4).

g. <u>Installation</u>. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for fuel injection nozzle holder and lines installation procedures.

3-24. FUEL LINES.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for fuel lines maintenance instructions.

3-25. START AID ASSEMBLY.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for start aid assembly maintenance instructions.

Section III. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM

3-26. GENERAL.

The engine cooling system is a circulating pressure type system. It consists of a radiator, a belt driven cooling fan and centrifugal water pump, a coolant control thermostat, a thermostatically controlled shutter assembly, and a protective grille. The water pump receives coolant from the lower radiator hose and circulates it through the engine cylinder block and cylinder head. As it circulates through the engine, the coolant absorbs heat generated by engine operation. When the engine reaches normal operating temperature, the coolant control thermostat opens and the coolant returns to the radiator through the upper radiator hose. As the heated coolant circulates through the radiator, the cooling fan blows air through the radiator air passages which dissipates the heat. The shutter assembly blocks the flow of cooling air until the coolant in the radiator reaches normal engine operating temperature.

3-27. GRILLE.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for grille maintenance instructions.

3-28. SHUTTER CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

a. <u>Removal</u>. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for shutter control assembly removal instructions.

- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove screws (1, figure 3-26) and lockwashers (2) to remove housing (3), gasket (4), thermostat (5), nut (6) and piston (7). Discard gasket.
 - (2) Remove and discard packing (8).
 - (3) Remove retaining rings (9) and loosen setscrews (10) to remove shaft assembly (11). Do not disassemble setscrews (12), cam (13) and shaft (14) unless inspection reveals damage.
 - (4) Remove bushings (15).
 - (5) Remove retaining rings (16) to remove shaft (17), lever (18) and bushings (19).
 - (6) Remove retaining ring (20) to remove actuator pin (21) with assembled parts.
 - (7) Remove retainer (22), spring (23) and washers (24, 25, and 26) from actuator pin.
 - (8) Remove nut (27), spring (28), screw (29), and flat washer (30) to remove manual control arm (31) from flange (32).
- c. Cleaning, Inspect, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in severe personal injury.

- (1) Clean all parts with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Visually inspect housing and flange for cracks, breaks, corrosion, and other damage.
- (3) Inspect shafts and pin for scores, deep water patterns and other damage.
- (4) Inspect manual control arm for cracks, corrosion and excessive wear.
- (5) Check springs for cracks, corrosion, breaks, chaffing and distortion.
- (6) Inspect lever for cracks, corrosion, and excessive wear.

- Screw
 Lockwasher
 Housing

- Housing
 Gasket
 Thermostat
 Nut
 Piston
 Packing
 Retaining ring
 Stestrew
 Shaft assemblic 11. Shaft assembly
- 12. Setscrw
- 13. Cam 14. Shaft 15. Bushing

- 16. Retaining ring

- 17. Shaft
- 18. Lever
- 19. Bushing 20. Retaining ring
- 21. Actuator pin 22. Retainer
- 22. Retaining
 23. Spring
 24. Washe
 25. Washe
 26. Washe
 27. Nut
 28. Spring
 29. Spring Spring Washer Washer

- Washer

- 29. Screw 30. Flat washer
- 31. Manual control arm
- 32. Flange



Figure 3-26. Shutter Control Assembly, Exploded View

- (7) Inspect bushings for scores and excessive wear.
- (8) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and test thermostat.
- (9) Replace any damaged or defective parts.
- d. Assembly.
 - (1) Position flange (32, figure 3-26) to install manual control are (31), flat washer (30), screw (29), spring (28) and nut (27).
 - (2) Install washers (26, 25, and 24) onto actuator pin, spring (23), and retainer (22).
 - (3) Install actuator pin (21), with assembled parts, and retaining ring (20).
 - (4) Install bushings (19), lever (18), shaft (17), and retaining rings (16)
 - (5) Install bushings (15).
 - (6) If removed, install shaft (14), cam (13), setscrews (12). Position shaft assembly (11) and tighten setscrews (10), and install retaining rings (9).
 - (7) Install new packing (8)
 - (8) Install piston (7), nut (6), thermostat (5), new gasket (4), onto housing (3), with lockwashers (2) and screws (1).

e. <u>Installation</u>. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for shutter control installation procedures.

3-29. RADIATOR.

- a. <u>Removal</u>. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for radiator removal procedures.
- b. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Always wear protective glasses when using compressed air to clean radiator air passages. Injury to the eyes may result from failure to observe this warning. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury.

- (1) Clean foreign particles from radiator core air passages with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Clean exterior surface of radiator with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680).
- (3) Visually inspect radiator for excessive corrosion, cracked or broken brazing, and bent cooling fan.
- (4) Check interior of radiator for rust and scale deposits.
- (5) Test radiator for leaks as follows:
 - (a) Provide an air line fitting at one of the radiator openings. Seal all other openings.
 - (b) Attach an air line to the fitting and submerge the radiator in a container of water.
 - (c) Pressurize the radiator to 10 to 15 psig and check for air bubbles which will indicate leakage.
- (6) Repair radiator as follows:
 - (a) Straighten bent cooling fins.
 - (b) Remove light corrosion with number 00 grit abrasive paper.
 - (c) Repair leaks and cracked or broken brazing by brazing or soldering.

(7) Replace radiator if damaged beyond repair.

3-30. SHUTTER ASSEMBLY.

- a. Removal. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for shutter removal instructions.
- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove spring (1, figure 3-27).
 - (2) Remove cotter pin (2) to remove retainer (3) and spring (4).
 - (3) Remove retainer (5) to remove control lever(6).
 - (4) Remove any damaged or deteriorated seals (7) from vanes of shutter (8).
- 1.
- Spring Cotter pin Retainer 2.3.4. 5.6.7.8.

- Spring Retainer ring Control lever Seal
- Shuter



Figure 3-27. Shutter Assembly, Exploded View

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could cause servere personal injury.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Visually inspect springs for cracks, breaks, and distortion.
- (3) Inspect control lever for cracks, bends, and excessive wear.
- (4) Inspect seals for damage and deterioration.
- (5) Inspect shutter for bent or damaged vanes and support brackets, defective paint and other damage.
- (6) Straighten bent control rod.
- (7) Remove defective paint, treat, and repaint.
- (8) Replace any parts damaged beyond repair.

d. Assmbly.

- (1) Position Shutter (8, figure 3-27) to install new seal (7).
- (2) Install control lever (6) and retainer(5).
- (3) Install spring (4), retainer (3) and cotter pin (2).
- (4 Install spring (1).
- e. Installation Refer to the Operator and Unit Manual for shutter assembly installation procedures.

3-31. COOLING FAN.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for cooling fan maintenance procedures.

3-32. WATER PUMP.

- a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for cooling fan maintenance procedures.
- b. Disassembly.
- (1) Using a suitable puller, remove pulley hub (1, figure 3-28).
- (2) Remove retaining ring (2).
- (3) Remove screws (3 and 4), lockwasher (5) and bracket (6) to remove cover plate (7) and gasket (8).
- (4) Support front end of pump in bed of arbor press and press shaft bearing and flinger assembly (9) from impeller (1 0), seal assembly (11), and pump body (1 2).

NOTE

Shaft, bearing and flinger assembly (9) is a unit. Do not attempt to disassemble.

- (5) Press seal assembly (11) from pump body. Discard seal.
- (6) Disconnect water inlet housing (15) by removing screw (13) and lockwasher (14). Discard gasket (16).



Figure 3-28. Water Pump Assembly, Exploded View

c. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-880, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could cause servere personal injury.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Visually inspect cooling fan pulley for cracks, corrosion, and excessive wear.
- (3) Check pulley hub for cracks, corrosion, and other damage.
- (4) Inspect cover plate for cracks, corrosion, and rub marks on inner face.
- (5) Inspect pump body for cracks, breaks, and excessive wear.
- (6) Inspect shaft and bearing assembly for deep wear patterns, scores, pitting and other damage. Rotate bearing on shaft. If bearing is binding or feels rough, the shaft and bearing assembly must be replaced.
- (7) Check impeller for erosion, cracking, and other damage.
- (8) Replace any damaged or defective parts.

d. Asssembly.

CAUTION

When installing seal, press on outer flange to avoid damaging the seal. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

(1) Press replacement seal (11) into pump body (12).

CAUTION

When installing shaft and bearing assembly, press on outer bearing face and not on end of shaft. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (2) Press shaft, bearing and flinger assembly (9) into pump body and install retaining ring (2).
- (3) Support pump on outer end of shaft and press impeller (10) onto shaft, bearing and flinger assembly to obtain 0.010 inch clearance between impeller and cover plate (figure 3-29).
- (4) Install gasket (8) and cover plate (7) and secure with screws (3). Install bracket (6) with screw (4) and washer (5).
- (5) Press pulley hub (1) onto shaft (9) until shaft is flush with front of pulley.
- (6) Install water inlet housing (15) and new gasket (16) with screws (13) and lockwasher (14).
- e. Installation. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for water pump installation procedures.



Figure 3-29. Checking Impeller to Cover Plate Clearance

3-33. COOLANT THERMOSTAT AND HOUSING.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for coolant thermostat and housing maintenance procedures.

Section IV. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

3-34. GENERAL.

The engine oil pan serves as a reservoir for lubricating oil. It is equipped with a bayonet type gauge for checking the oil level in the pan. Oil is drawn into a gear type, positive displacement pump through a screen which prevents the entry of coarse abrasives. The oil pump forces the oil through a full flow type oil filter, which removes minute abrasives. From the oil filter the oil flows into the header, a drilled passage in the cylinder block, from which it is distributed to the internal engine components. A pressure transmitter measures oil pressure in the header and transmits it electrically to the oil pressure gauge. Header oil pressure is also measured by a low oil pressure switch which shuts down the engine if oil pressure falls to a dangerously low level.

3-35. LUBRICATION OIL FILTER.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for lubrication oil filter maintenance procedures.

3-36. OIL LEVEL GAUGE.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for oil level gauge maintenance procedures.

3-37. OIL PAN ASSEMBLY.

- a. Removal.
 - (1) If generator set has winterization kits installed, refer to Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and remove kits.
 - (2) Remove oil level gauge (1, figure 3-30).
 - (3) Remove elbow (7) from oil pan.
 - (4) Remove screws (2) and lockwashers (3) to lower oil pan (4) and remove gaskets (5), and seals (6). Discard seals and gaskets. Refer to paragraph 3-38 and remove oil pump assembly. Remove oil pan.
- b. Cleaning. Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P–D-880, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could cause servere personal injury.

(1) Scrape gasket remains from oil pan and cylinder block mating surfaces.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could cause servere personal injury.

(2) Clean all parts with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and a stiff bristle brush. Dry thoroughly with filtered, compressed air.

- Scrape gasket remains from oil pan and cylinder block mating surfaces. (3)
- (4) Inspect and replace oil level gauge in accordance with instructions provided in the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual.
- (5) Inspect oil pan for cracks, dents, broken welds and leaks.
- (6) Check all threads for crossing, stripping and peening.
- (7) Repair cracks and broken welds in oil pan by welding.
- (8) Repair minor thread damage with a thread chaser.
- (9) Replace any parts damaged beyond repair.
- c. Installation. Using new gaskets and seals, apply sealant (such as MILSpecA46102A) to dry gasket.
 - (1) Refer to paragraph 3-38 and install oil pump assembly. Install new seals (6, figure 3-30) new gaskets (5), oil pan (4), lockwashers (3) and screws (2).
 - (2) Install elbow (7) onto oil pan.
 - (3) Install oil level gauge (1).
 - (4) If winterization kits were removed, refer to Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for installation procedures.
 - 1. .Oil level gauge
 - 2. .Screw
 - 3. .Lockwasher

 - 6. .Seal
 - 7. .Elbow



Figure 3-30. Oil Pan Assembly

3-38. OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY.

- a. Removal.
 - (1) Lower oil pan assembly (paragraph 3-37).
 - (2) Remove screws (1, figure 3-31) and lockwashers (2) to remove oil pump.
- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove oil pickup screen (3).
 - (2) Remove pressure relief valve (4), lockwasher (55) and seal (6). Discard seal.

CAUTION

Spring is under tension. Use care when removing roll pin. Failure to observe this caution could cause damage to the equipment.

- (3) Remove roll pin (7) and withdraw retainer (8), spring (9) and plunger (10) from valve body (11).
- (4) Using a suitable puller, remove gear (12).
- (5) Remove screws (13 and 15) and lockwashers (14 and 16) to remove cover plate (17).
- (6) Remove driven gear (18).
- (7) Withdraw drive gear (19) and drive shaft (20) as a unit. Press gear from shaft.
- (8) Press shaft (21) from pump body (22).

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Inspect spring (9, figure 3-31) for cracks, breaks and distortion.
- (3) Inspect plunger (10) and bore of valve body (11) for scores, scratches, and deep wear patterns. Check that plunger moves freely in valve body.
- (4) Check gear (12) for chipped or broken teeth, excessive wear, or other damage.
- (5) Inspect cover plate for cracks and warpage. Check inner face for deep wear marks or scores from contact with gears.
- (6) Inspect gears (18 and 19) for chipped or broken teeth, excessive wear or other damage.
- (7) Inspect shafts (20 and 21) for cracks, scores and deep wear patterns. Check that shaft (20) rotates freely in pump body. Check that gear (18) rotates freely on shaft (21).
- (8) Inspect pump body (22) for cracks, breaks and other damage.
- (9) Check all threads for crossing, stripping or peening.
- (10) Inspect screen (3) for rips, tears, breaks and clogging.
- (11) Repair minor thread damage with a thread chaser.
- (12) Remove minor nicks and burrs with crocus cloth and oil. Clean the part in dry cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.
- (13) Replace any parts worn or damaged beyond repair.





d. Assembly.

- (1) Press drive gear (19, figure 3-31) onto shaft (20).
- (2) Insert shaft into pump body (22) and press gear (12) onto shaft until a dimension of 4.84375 ± 0.010 inches is obtained between the mounting flange and the top of the drive flange (figure 3-32). For type 1 dimensions use 4.220 +/- .010M
- (3) Press shaft (21, figure 3-31) into pump body and install driven gear (18).
- (4) Install cover plate (17) and secure with lockwashers (16 and 14) and screws (15 and 13).
- (5) Insert plunger (10) into valve body (11). Install spring (9) and retainer(8) and secure with roll pin (7).
- (6) Install new seal (6), lockwasher (5) and pressure relief valve (4).
- (7) Check that drive shaft rotates freely. If shaft binds, disassemble pump and ascertain cause before installing.
- (8) Install pickup screen (3) and tighten.

NOTE

Pickup screen must be in the horizontal position when the pump is installed in the engine.

- e. Installation.
 - (1) Install oil pump, making sure that drive gear mates correctly with speed switch drive assembly.
 - (2) Install oil pan (paragraph 3-37).



TYPE I



TYPE 2



Section V. MAINTENANCE OF HYDRAULIC SYSTEM (ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC GOVERNOR EQUIPPED PRECISE SETS ONLY)

3-39. GENERAL.

The hydraulic system provides a means of precise frequency control on all MEP-103A and some MEP-113A precise generator sets. The system consists of a sump, a replaceable element type filter, a gear type positive displacement pump and a hydraulic actuator unit. The hydraulic pump draws oil from the sump and forces it through the filter. From the filter, the oil flows to the hydraulic actuator unit. An electrically controlled set of valves alters the path of the oil which determines the positioning of the governor control linkage. The position of the governor control linkage determines the fuel pump governor setting, which sets engine speed. Changes in engine speed causes a corresponding increase or decrease in generator output frequency.

3-40. HYDRAULIC SUMP.

a. <u>Removal</u>.

- (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and drain the hydraulic sump.
- (2) Disconnect hydraulic lines (1, figure 3-33).
- (3) Remove nuts (2), lockwashers (3) and screws (4) to remove hydraulic sump (5).
- (4) Remove cap and dipstick assembly (6) and elbows (7) from sump.

Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P–D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could cause servere personal injury.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could cause servere personal injury.

- (1) Clean all parts in solvent P-D-680 Type II and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Flush interior of sump with an approved solvent and dry thoroughly.
- (3) Visually inspect hydraulic sump for cracked or broken welds, defective paint, illegible markings, and dents.
- (4) Inspect cap and dipstick assembly for corrosion, bent dipstick, and other damage.
- (5) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening.

- Hydraulic line
 Nut
 Lockwasher
 Screw Hydraulic line

- Hydraulic sump
 Cap and dipstick assy
 Elbow



Figure 3-33. Hydraulic Sump, Removal and Installation (Electro-Hydraulic Governor Equipped Precise Sets Only)

- (6) Test hydraulic sump for leaks as follows:
 - (a) Securely install cap and dipstick assembly.
 - (b) Install a plug in outlet connection.
 - (c) install a fitting in inlet opening and connect an air line.
 - (d) Submerge hydraulic sump in a container of water and pressurize at 10 to 15 psig air pressure.
 - (e) Check for air bubble formations which will indicate leaks.
 - (f) Remove hydraulic sump from container. Release air pressure. Thoroughly dry exterior prior to removing cap and dipstick assembly, plug, or fitting to prevent entry of water into hydraulic sump.

CAUTION

Steam clean the interior of the sump for a period of 2 hours to remove residual vapors prior to welding. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (7) Repair leaks and cracked or broken welds by welding.
- (8) Test repairs as outlined in step (6) above.
- (9) Remove defective paint, treat, and repaint.
- (10) Markings shall be in accordance with using service requirements.
- (11) Repair minor thread damage with a thread chaser.
- (12) Replace any excessively damaged parts.
- c. Installation.
 - (1) Install elbows (7, figure 3-33).
 - (2) Install cap and dipstick assembly (6) in hydraulic sump (5) and secure with screws (4), lockwashers (3) and nuts (2).
 - (3) Connect hydraulic lines (1).

3-41. HYDRAULIC PUMP ASSEMBLY.

- a. Removal.
 - (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and drain the hydraulic sump.
 - (2) Remove hydraulic lines and fittings from hydraulic pump assembly.
 - (3) Remove lockwires (1, figure 3-34), screws (2) and flat washers (3) to remove hydraulic pump assembly and gasket (4). Discard gasket.
- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove cotter pin (5), castellated nut (6), driver gear (7), woodruff key (8) and adapter (9).
 - (2) Remove locknut (10), pressure setscrew (11), flat washer (12), sealing washer (13), pressure valve block (14), o-ring (15), valve plug (16), spring (17) and flange eyelet (18).
 - (3) Remove screws (19) and seal plate (20).
 - (4) Remove screws (21), dowel pin (22), cover (23), needle bearing (24), o-ring (25) and idler gear (26).
 - (5) Remove drive shaft and gear assembly (27), plate and seal assembly (28), check valve (29), needle bearing (30) from body (31).

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Inspect drive gear for cracks and worn, chipped, or broken teeth.
- (3) Inspect adapter for deep wear marks, cracks, and galling.
- (4) Inspect pressure valve block and valve plug for corrosion, wear and galling.
- (5) Check spring for chaffing, cracks, and distortion.
- (6) Inspect flange eyelet and valve seat for wear, cracks, and galling.
- (7) Inspect drive shaft and gear assembly and idler gear for cracks, deep wear patterns, and other damage.
- (8) Inspect body and cover for cracks, corrosion, deep wear patterns in gear bores.
- (9) Replace all bearings, seals, gaskets, and o-rings at each overhaul.
- (10) Replace any damaged parts.
- d. Assembly.
 - (1) Position body (31), and install needle bearing (30), check valve (29), plate and seal assembly (28) and drive shaft and gear assembly (27).
 - (2) Install idler gear (26), new O-ring (25), needle bearing (24), cover (23), dowel pin (22) and screws (21).
 - (3) Install seal plate (20) and screws (19).
 - (4) Install flange eyelet (18), spring (17), valve plug (16), new o-ring (15), pressure valve block (14), sealing washer (13), flat washer (12), pressure setscrew (11) and locknut (1 O).
 - (5) Install adapter (9), woodruff key (8), drive gear (7), castellated nut (6) and cotter pin (5).
- e. Testing.
 - (1) Install hydraulic pump assembly on a suitable test stand and provide a means of rotating at approximately 600 RPM.
 - (2) Connect a hydraulic line to pump assembly inlet.
 - (3) Connect a hydraulic line equipped with a pressure gauge, and a restriction valve to the pump assembly outlet.
 - (4) Operate pump at approximately 600 RPM.
 - (5) Close restriction valve until pressure gauge reads 320 +10 PSI. If 320 ± 10 PSI is not obtainable, loosen locknut and adjust pressure relief valve screw until 320 ± 10 PSI is reached.
 - (6) Slowly close the restriction valve while observing the pressure gauge. The pressure should drop. If not, continue to adjust pressure relief valve screw until pressure does drop.
 - (7) Loosen locknut and adjust pressure setscrew (11, figure 3-34) until pressure gauge indicates 320 ± 10 psig.

(8) Tighten locknut and remove hydraulic pump assembly from test hookup.

- f. Installation.
 - (1) Install hydraulic pump assembly with gasket (4), flat washers (3), screws (2) and lockwires (1).
 - (2) Install hydraulic lines and fittings onto hydraulic pump assembly.
 - (3) Refer to Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual to fill the hydraulic sump



Figure 3-34. Hydraulic Pump Assembly, Exploded View (Electro-Hydraulic Governor Equipped Precise Sets Only)

3-42. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FILTER ASSEMBLY.

- a. Removal.
 - (1) Disconnect hydraulic lines (1, figure 3-35), and drain hydraulic fluid into a suitable container.
 - (2) Remove nuts (2), lockwashers (3) and screws (4) to remove filter assembly.
 - (3) Do not remove screws (5), lockwashers (6), nuts (7) and mounting bracket (8) unless inspection reveals damage.
- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove lockwire (9) and unscrew housing (10).
 - (2) Remove and discard filter element (11), backup ring (12), packing (13) and backup ring (14).
 - (3) Remove elbows (15), o-rings (16), washers (17) and nuts (18) from head assembly (19). Discard o-rings.
 - (4) Do not remove pressure relief valve (20).
- c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.
 - (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.
 - (2) Visually inspect mounting bracket for cracks, breaks and corrosion.
 - (3) Inspect housing for cracks, corrosion, and other damage.
 - (4) Inspect head assembly for cracks, breaks, and corrosion. Check parts for deposits of foreign material. Remove any deposits found.
 - (5) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening. Repair minor thread damage with a thread chaser.
 - (6) Replace any damaged or defective parts.
- d. Assembly.

NOTE

Soak replacement filter element in oil conforming to Military Specification MIL-H-5606 to remove trapped air before installing.

- (1) If removed, install pressure relief valve (20).
- (2) Position head assembly (19), to install nuts (18), washers (17), new o-rings (16), and elbows (15).
- (3) Install backup ring (14), packing (13), backup ring (12) and new filter element (11).
- (4) Install housing (10) and lock wire (9).

e. Installation.

- (1) If removed, install mounting bracket (8, figure 3-35), nuts (7), lockwashers (6) and screws (5).
- (2) Position filter assembly to install screws (4), lockwashers (3), and nuts (2).
- (3) Connect hydraulic lines (1), and fill with hydraulic fluid.



- Hydraulic line 1.
- 2. Nut
- Lockwasher
- 4. 5. Screw
- Screw
- 6. 7. Lockwasher
- Nut
- 8. Mounting bracket Lockwire
- 9.
- 10.
- Housing Filter element 11.
- Backup ring
- 12. 13. Packing
- Back ring 14.
- Elbow O-ring Washer 15.
- 16. 17.
- 18. Nut
- 19.
- Head assembly Pressure relief valve 20.

Figure 3-35. Hydraulic System Filter Assembly, Exploded View (Electro-Hydraulic Governor Equipped Precise Sets Only)

3-43 HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR UNIT.

- a. Removal.
 - (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and drain the hydraulic tank.
 - (2) Disconnect electrical connectors (1 and 2, figure 3-36) and hydraulic lines (3 and 4).
 - (3) Remove nut (5) and bolt (6).
 - (4) Do not remove nut (7), screw (8), rod ends (9), locknut (10), and threaded rod (11) unless inspection reveals damage.
 - (5) Remove bolts (12) and lockwashers (13) to remove actuator unit (14).

b. Disassemblv.

NOTE

Test hydraulic actuator unit in accordance with subparagraph f. below prior to disassembly.

- (1) Remove elbow (1, figure 3-37), adapter (2), and o-ring (3).
- (2) Remove elbow (4), adapter (5), filter assembly (6), and o-ring (7).
- (3) Remove screw (8) and lockwasher (9).
- (4) Loosen setscrew (1 O) and remove link(11).
- (5) Remove transducer slug (12).
- (6) Remove retaining ring (13), washer (14), o-ring (15), collar (16), and quad-ring collar (17). Discard o-rings.
- (7) Remove clevis (18), retaining ring (19), washer (20), o-ring (21), collar (22) and quad-ring collar (23). Discard o-ring.
- (8) Remove piston (24).
- (9) Remove setscrew (25), screw (26), and lockwasher (27) to remove electrical connector (28) and split spacer (29).
- (10) Remove transducer (30).
- (11) Do not remove roll pin (31) unless damage is present.
- (12) Remove plugs (32) and o-rings (33). Discard o-rings.
- (13) Remove screws (34) and lockwashers (35) to remove electrical connector (36) and gasket (37). Discard gasket.
- (14) Remove screws (38) and lockwashers (39) to remove cover (40) and gasket (41). Discard gasket.
- (15) Remove screws (42) and lockwashers (43) to remove armature core (44) from valve block (45).
- (16) Remove valve needles (46), top orifices (47), o-rings (48), valves (49), spacers (50), bottom orifices (51) and o-rings (52). Discard o-rings.
- (17) Remove screws (53) and lockwashers (54) to remove adapters (55) with attached parts and pin springs (56).

- **Electrical connector** 1.
- Electrical connector Hydraulic line 2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.
- Hydraulic line Nut
- Bolt
- Nut
- Screw Rod end
- 10. Locknut
- Threaded rod
- Bolt
- 11. 12. 13. 14. Lockwasher Hydraulic actuator unit






Figure 3-37. Hydraulic Actuator Unit, Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 2) (Electro-Hydraulic Governor Equipped Precise Sets Only)

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- 1. Elbow
- 2. Adapter
- 3. O-ring
- 4. Elbow
- 5. Adapter
- 6. Filter assembly
- 7. O-ring
- 8. Screw
- 9. Lockwasher
- 10. Setscrew
- 11. Link
- 12. Transducer slug
- 13. Retaining ring
- 14. Washer
- 15. O-ring
- 16. Collar
- 17. Quad ring collar
- 18. Clevis
- 10. Clevis
- 19. Retaining ring
- 20. Washer
- 21. O-ring
- 22. Collar
- 23. Quad ring collar
- 24. Piston
- 25. Setscrew
- 26. Screw
- 27. Lockwasher
- 28. Electrical connector
- 29. Split spacer
- 30. Transducer
- 31. Roll pin
- 32. Plug
- 33. O-ring
- 34. Screw
- 35. Lockwasher

- 36. Electrical connector
- 37. Gasket
- 38. Screw
- 39. Lockwasher
- 40. Cover
- 41. Gasket
- 42. Screws
- 43. Lockwasher
- 44. Armature mounting (core)
- 45. Valve block
- 46. Valve needle
- 47. Top orifice
- 48. O-ring
- 49. Valve
- 50. Spacer
- 51. Bottom orifice
- 52. O-ring
- 53. Screw
- 54. Lockwasher
- 55. Adapter
- 56. Pin spring
- 57. Screw
- 58. Lockwasher
- 59. Nut
- 60. Mounting plate
- 61. Screw
- 62. Lockwasher
- 63. Nut
- 64. Armature
- 65. Lock nut
- 66. Setscrew
- 67. Screw
- 68. Lockwasher
- 69. Coil

Figure 3-37. Hydraulic Actuator Unit, Exploded View (Sheet 2 of 2) (Electro-Hydraulic Governor Equipped Precise Sets Only)





Figure 3–38. Transducer and Armature Coil Schematic Diagram

- (18) Remove screws (57), lockwashers (58), and nuts (59) to remove mounting plates (60).
- (19) Remove screws (61), lockwashers (62), and nuts (63) to remove armature (64). Remove locknuts (65) and setscrews (66) from armature.
- (20) Remove screws (67) and lockwashers (68) to remove coils (69).
- c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P–D-880, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could cause servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could cause servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all non-electrical parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-880) and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Clean all electrical parts with a clean, lint-free cloth lightly moistened with an approved solvent.
- (3) Visually inspect collars, piston, and bore in valve block for nicks, burrs, scores, and other damage.
- (4) Insert piston into valve block bore to ascertain that it moves freely.
- (5) Inspect transducer slug and bore of transducer for nicks, burrs, scratches, and other damage. Remove minor nicks and burrs from transducer slug with crocus cloth.
- (6) Inspect transducer for burns, discoloration, and other indications of electrical malfunction. Check continuity of transducer using figure 3-38 as a guide.
- (7) Inspect electrical connectors for cracks, bent or broken pins, and other damage.
- (8) Inspect armature cores for cracks, corrosion, and burns or other indications of electrical malfunction. Check continuity of cores using figure 3-38 as a guide.
- (9) Inspect cover and valve block for cracks, corrosion, and other damage.
- (10) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening. Repair minor thread damage with a thread chaser.
- (11) Inspect top and bottom orifices, spacer for nicks and burrs. Inspect three cornered valve for nicks and burrs on vertical edges that could cause binding; depth of needle hole should be at least 0.125 inch. Inspect bottom face of valve (opposite needle hole) for grooving. The valve may be polished to remove grooves. After polishing the bottom face, the overall length of the valve must be at least 0.240 inch, if not, replace the valve.
- (12) Inspect needles for burrs and any wear indications. Check for straightness by rolling large diameter end with finger slowly on a known flat surface; observe small diameter end while rolling, it must not move up and down which indicates a bent needle. A bent needle, new or used, must be replaced as the pressures at Al and A2 ports will vary and be difficult to adjust for correct values.
- (13) Replace any damaged or defective parts.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 36C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- d. Assembly.
 - (1) Install coils (69, figure 3-37), lockwashers (68), and screws (67).
 - (2) Position armature (64), to install setscrews (66), and locknuts (65). Install armature (64), nuts (63), lockwashers (62) and screws (61).
 - (3) Install mounting plates (60), nuts (59), lockwashers (58), and screws (57).
 - (4) Install pin springs (56), with attaching parts, position adapters (55), to install lockwashers (54) and screws (53).
 - (5) Install new o-rings (52), bottom orifices (51), spacers (50), valves (49) with the holes in the up position to accept needles, new o-rings (48), top orifices (47) and valve needles (46).
 - (6) Position valve blick (45), to install armature core (44), lockwashers (43) and screws (42).
 - (7) Install new gasket (41), cover (40), lockwashers (39) and screws (38).
 - (8) Install new gasket (37), electrical connector, with lockwashers (35) and screws (34)
 - (9) Install new o-rings (33) and plugs (32).
 - (10) If removed, install roll pin (31).
 - (11) install transducer (30) to 0.125 inches below outside edge of valve block, and secure with setscrew (25).
 - (12) Install split spacer (29), electrical connector (28), lockwasher (27) and screw (26).
 - (13) Install piston (24).
 - (14) install quad-ring collar (23), collar (22), new o-ring (21), washer (20), retaining ring (19) and clevis (18).
 - (15) Install quad-ring collar (17), collar (16), new o-ring (15), washer (14) and retaining ring (13).
 - (16) Install transduce slug (12).
 - (17) Install link (11), and tighten setscrew (10).
 - (18) Install lockwasher (9) and screw (8).
 - (19) Install new o-ring (7), filter assembly (6), adapter (5) and elbow (4).
 - (20) Install new o-ring (3), adapter (2) and elbow (1)
- e. Testing with test stand.
 - (1) Install hydraulic actuator unit in test stand as follows: (See figure 3-39.)
 - (a) Connect hydraulic fluid supply from test stand gauge (G3) to actuator inlet port (P).
 - (b) Connect hydraulic fluid return line to actuator port (R).
 - (c) Connect test stand gauge (G1) to actuator unit test point (A1).
 - (d) Connect test stand gauge (G2) to actuator test point (A2).
 - (e) Connect connectors (P3) and (P4) of test stand electrical cable assemblies to actuator unit connectors (J6 and J4) respectively.
 - (2) Start the test stand.
 - (3) Beginning at position 1, rotate switch (S3) to each position and compare the readings with those of table 3-2.

- (4) Place test stand switch (S2) in the off position to turn off hydraulic fluid pump.
- (5) Place the actuator unit piston in the full fuel position and check indication on test stand meter (M1). Indication should be less than 3 volts.
- (6) Place the actuator unit piston in the no fuel position and check indication on test stand meter (M1). Indication should be approximately 48-55 volts.
- (7) Slowly, at an even rate, move the hydraulic actuator unit piston from the no fuel to the full fuel position while observing test stand meter (M1). The indication on meter should decrease, at an even rate, from approximately 50 volts to less than 3 volts. The indication should not change directions.
- (8) Shut off test stand and remove the hydraulic actuator unit.
- (9) If unit failed to meet test requirements, disassemble and ascertain cause. Retest prior to installation.

f. Test without test stand.

- (1) Actuator Valve and Piston Test.
 - (a) See figure 3-40 to perform the valve and piston test.
 - (b) Connect dc power supply (ps) and switch (S1) to J6 as illustrated. Connect voltmeter (MI) with resistor (R1) to pins A and B of J4.
 - (c) Attach gage G1 and G2 as shown. Connect hydraulic power source (310-320 psi, 2 gpm) and gage G3 and provide a return line from port R to the hydraulic sump.
 - (d) To adjust the valves, remove the large round cover and replace it with a similar diameter collar which will allow access to the adjustment screws and jam nuts. This is necessary to contain the hydraulic fluid which is ported within this cover.
 - (e) With hydraulic power but no electric power applied, adjust the valve with Allen set screw to yield 200 psi ± 10 psi at A1 port (gage G1) and 150 psi ± 10 psi at A2 port (gage G2). (See figure 3-40).

CAUTION

Avoid overadjusting to prevent pressures or forces which could bend valve push rods. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (f) After adjusting, lock Allen adjusting screws with jam nuts, and install cover.
- (9) Set S1 to the center position (solenoid coils in series). Apply 350 ± 20 ma through the coils. Pressures at A1 and A2 ports shall remain the same (step e above).
- (h) Set switch S1 to connect power (PS) to coil L2 and apply 700 ma ± 40 ma. Pressure at A1 port (gage G1) shall be 310 to 400 psi. pressure at A2 port (gage G2) shall be O to 20 psi.
- (i) Set switch S1 to connect power (PS) to coil L1 and apply 700 ma ± 40 ma. Pressure at A1 port (gage G1) shall be 0 to 40 psi and pressure at A2 port (gage G2) shall be 310 to 400 psi.
- (2) Throttle Position Transducer Test.
 - (a) With voltmeter (M1), resistor (R1) and 120 ± 1%, 60 Hz) power source connected as shown in figure 3-40, move piston to fully open throttle position.
 - (b) With the transducer body locked in place by its set screw, loosen the transducer core set screw and move the core relative to the body until a minimum voltage (0.5 to 2.5 volts) is obtained on the transducer secondary, as indicated on M1.



CONNECTOR J6



TRANSDUCER BODY SET SCREW

Figure 3-39. Hydraulic Actuator Unit Test (Electro-Hydraulic Governor Equipped Precise Sets Only)

- (c) Move the piston gradually towards the fully closed throttle position. The transducer secondary voltage, indicated by meter M1 shall increase in a linear manner to a maximum of 48 to 55 volts.
- (d) Repeat these adjustments until the transducer secondary voltage increases linearly from the lowest possible value to a maximum value over the entire 1.0 inch displacement of the piston.
- (e) When final adjustment is made lock the transducer core in place with the transducer core set screw.
- (f) Remove the gages, meter, and power supplies.

9. Installation and Final Adjustment.

- (1) Position actuator unit (14, figure 3-36) to install lockwashers (13), and bolts (12).
- (2) If removed, install threaded rod (11), locknut (10), rod ends (9), screws (8) and nut (7)
- (3) Install bolt (6) and nut (5).
- (4) Connect hydraulic lines (4 and 3) and electrical connectors (2 and 1).
- (5) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and fill the hydraulic tank.

NOTE

Leave governor linkage loose to accommodate adjustments.

(6) Place the generator set START-RUN- STOP switch in the RUN position.

CAUTION

Do not attempt to start the generator set. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (7) Place the generator set BATTLE SHORT switch in the override (ON) position.
- (8) Beginning at the full counterclockwise position, rotate the fuel injection pump shutoff lever in the clockwise direction until a slight resistance is felt. Hold the shutoff lever in this position.

NOTE

This resistance is the fuel injection pump governor linkage hook engaging the metering valve arm.

- (9) Move the hydraulic actuator unit piston to the extended position for 69-600-3, retracted position for 69-600-2 (refer to table 3-2).
- (10) Adjust the hydraulic actuator governor linkage until it fits between the actuator unit piston clevis and the fuel injection pump shutoff lever.
- (11) Return the generator set START-RUN-STOP switch to the STOP position and the BATTLE SHORT switch to the OFF position.



Figure 3-40. Hydraulic Actuator Tests, Schematic Diagram (Electro-Hydraulic Governor Equipped Precise Sets Only)

ACTUATOR STYLES							
69–600–2							
13217E5390-2, 32D1560G13, 1261A05G02, 1289A86G02							
S3 SWITCH	COIL CURRENT		GAUGE PRESSURE			FLOW	
POSITION	M2 (L1)	M3 (L2)	G1	G2	G3	METER	
1 MECH BIAS	0	0	200±20	150 <u>+</u> 20	320 <u>+</u> 20	GREEN AREA	
2 BAL COIL	.35 <u>±</u> .02	.35 <u>±</u> .02	200 <u>+</u> 20	150 <u>+</u> 20	320 <u>+</u> 20	GREEN AREA	
3 RET PISTON	.70 <u>±</u> 04	0	310 MIN	40 MAX	380 MAX	0	
4 EXT. PISTON	0	.70 <u>±</u> .04	40 MAX	310 MIN	380 MAX	0	
FULL FUEL POSITION – PISTON RETRACTED							
ACTUATOR STYLES							
69–600–3							
13217E5390-3,32D1560G31, 32D1560G32, 1261A05G03, 1289A86G03							
S3 SWITCH	COILC	URRENT	GAUGE PRESSURE FLOW		FLOW		
POSITION	M2 (L2)	M3 (L1)	G1	G2	G3	METER	
1 MECH BIAS	0	0	150 <u>+</u> 20	200 <u>+</u> 20	320 <u>+</u> 20	GREEN AREA	
2 BAL COIL	.35±.02	.35 <u>±</u> .02	150 <u>+</u> 20	200 <u>+</u> 20	320 <u>+</u> 20	GREEN AREA	
3 EXT PISTON	.70 <u>±</u> .04	0	40 MAX	310 MIN	380 MAX	0	
4 RET. PISTON	0	.70 <u>±</u> .04	310 MIN	40 MAX	380 MAX	0	
FULL FUEL POSITION - PISTON EXTENDED							

Table 3-2. HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR TEST VALUES

Section VI MAINTENANCE OF INTAKE AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS AND BREATHER

344. GENERAL.

a. The intake system consists of a dry type air cleaner assembly with a reusable type filter element. The assembly removes dust and dirt from the engine combustion air. It is equipped with a restriction transducer. The restriction transducer measures vacuum in the air cleaner housing. When the filter element becomes sufficiently clogged that the vacuum begins to impair engine performance, the restriction transducer transmits an electrical ⁻ impulse to the air cleaner condition indicator on the engine control panel.

b. The exhaust system consists of a muffler assembly. The system muffles the noise of engine operation and provides a means of expelling exhaust fumes from the generator set. The exhaust pipe end of the muffler assembly is fitted with a rain cap which prevents the entry of foreign material when the engine is not operating.

c. The breather system provides an escape for gases which accumulate in the engine crankcase during engine operation. The gases pass through the breather which traps oil vapors, and is drawn into the engine air cleaner housing through the breather tube.

3-45. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for air cleaner assembly maintenance procedures.

3-46. EXHAUST PIPE AND MUFFLER.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for exhaust pipe and muffler maintenance procedures.

3-47. BREATHER AND BREATHER TUBE.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for breather and breather tube removal procedure.

Section VII. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE ASSEMBLY

3-48. GENERAL.

a. The engine assembly is a four cylinder, four cycle, fuel injected, compression ignition, liquid cooled diesel engine. The assembly consists of the cylinder head, rocker arm assembly, timing gears and housing, camshaft, flywheel and flywheel housing, main bearings and crankshaft, piston and connecting rod assembly, and cylinder block.

b. The cylinder head is a one piece casting and is detachable. Valve seats are part of the casting, but valve guides are removable.

c. The rocker arm assembly is mounted on the cylinder head. It functions to open and close the valves.

d. The timing gears determine the sequence of valve opening and fuel injection. The gears are enclosed in a housing, the cover of which contains the front crankcase oil seal.

e. The cam shaft actuates the rocker arm assembly which operates the valves. It is driven by a gear which meshes with the crankshaft gear.

f. The flywheel is made of cast iron. It is machined to accommodate the coupling disc of the generator assembly. The flywheel is attached to the crankshaft by six bolts, one of which is off center. This permits the flywheel to be installed in only one position for timing purposes. The flywheel housing serves as a cover for the rear of the cylinder block and oil pan and as a partial enclosure for the flywheel. It provides the mounting for the starter assembly and also contains the rear crankshaft seal.

g. The crankshaft has five main bearing journals and four connecting rod bearing journals. This arrangement places each connecting rod journal between two main bearing journals. All bearing journals are surface hardened and are drilled for oil passages.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

h. The connecting rods are heavy alloy steel forgings with precision type bearings for the crankshaft and bronze bushings for the full floating piston pin. The pistons are made of aluminum and are the solid type (no saw slots or splits in the skirt). Each piston is fitted with five rings. The top three rings are compression type and the fourth ring from the top is an oil control ring. The fifth ring is an oil scrapper ring.

i. The cylinder block and crankcase are cast as a single unit giving ridged support for the crankshaft. Cooling is obtained by water jacketing the entire length of the block. When installed in the generator set, the block is supported by the front engine support with rear support supplied through ridged coupling to the generator assembly housing.

3-49. ENGINE FRONT SUPPORT.

a. Removal.

NOTE

If engine is not removed from the generator set, block the front of the engine prior to removing the front engine support.

- (1) Remove nut (1, figure 3-41), lockwasher (2), ring (3), and crankshaft (4).
- (2) Remove front engine support from crankshaft by removing bolt and lockwasher.

b. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-880, Type H is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all parts in a dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-880) and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air. Remove caked grease deposits with a stiff bristle brush.
- (2) Inspect engine front support for cracks, corrosion, and excessive wear. Check inner surfaces for scores, ridging, and other damage.
- (3) Check crankshaft pulley for corrosion, cracks, and step wear in v-belt groove.
- (4) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening.
- (5) Repair minor thread damage with a thread chaser.
- (6) Replace any parts damaged beyond repair.

c. Installation.

- (1) Install lockwasher (7, figure 3-41), bolt (6), to crankshaft to install engine front support (5)
- (2) Install crankshaft (4), ring (3), lockwaser (2) and nut (1).

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- Nut
- Lockwasher
- Ring
- 1.2.3.4.5.67 Crankshaft Engine Front Support
- Bolt
- Lockwasher



Figure 3-41. Engine Front Support, Removal and Installation

3-50. FLYWHEEL AND FLYWHEEL HOUSING.

a. Removal.

- (1) Remove oil pan assembly (paragraph 3-37).
- (2) Remove screws (1, figure 3-42) to remove flywheel (2) and ring gear (3) as an assembly. Do not remove ring gear unless it is badly damaged and replacement is necessary.
- (3) Remove nuts (4), lockwashers (5), screws (6), lockwasher (7), screw (8) and lockwasher (9) to remove flywheel housing (10) and gasket (11). Discard gasket.
- (4) Using a suitable press, remove oil seal (12) from flywheel housing and discard.



Figure 3-42. Flywheel and Flywheel Housing, Exploded View

b. Cleaning, Inspection. and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P–D–680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly. Remove caked grease deposits with a stiff bristle brush.
- (2) Inspect flywheel for cracks, nicks, and burrs. Remove minor nicks and burrs with crocus cloth.

NOTE

Rinse flywheel in dry cleaning fluid after dressing with crocus cloth. Crocus cloth contains ferrous oxide which will accelerate rusting of cast iron parts.

- (3) Inspect ring gear for cracks, chipped or broken teeth and other damage. If ring gear is badly damaged, replace as follows:
 - (a) Heat flywheel and ring gear in an oven at 450°F (232.2 °C) for two hours.

WARNING

Wear heat resistant gloves when handling heated flywheel to avoid serious burns. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (b) Remove flywheel and ring gear and lightly tap ring gear to separate.
- (c) Heat replacement ring gear as in step (3) (a) above while freezing flywheel.

CAUTION

Wear heat resistant gloves when handling frozen flywheel and heated ring gear. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

(d) Quickly install heated ring gear onto frozen flywheel.

- (4) Inspect flywheel housing for cracks, excessive corrosion, and defective paint.
- (5) Repair cracks in flywheel housing by welding.
- (6) Remove corrosion from flywheel housing with No. 00 grit abrasive paper soaked in oil. Clean flywheel housing with dry cleaning solvent after removing corrosion.
- (7) Repair defective paint by removing. Treat and paint.
- (8) Replace oil seal each time flywheel housing is removed.
- c. Installation.

NOTE

One flywheel bolt is off center to insure proper alignment.

- (1) Using a suitable press, install new oil seal (12, figure 3-42) to flywheel housing.
- (2) Install gasket (11), flywheel housing (10), with lockwashers (9), screw (8), lockwasher (7), screws (6), lockwashers (5) and nut (4).
- (3) Install ring gear(3), as an assembly onto flywheel (2) with screws (I).
- (4) Install oil pan assembly (paragraph 3-37).

d. Testing.

- (1) Turn crankshaft to dead center (DC) position.
- (2) Attach a dial indicator to flywheel housing and position so that foot rides on inner face of pilot bore (see figure 3-43).
- (3) Set dial indicator pointer to zero position.
- (4) Slowly rotate crankshaft one complete revolution.
- (5) Concentricity of pilot bore shall not vary 0.005 inch total reading.
- (6) Position dial indicators that foot rides on outer face of flywheel (see figure 3-43).
- (7) Set dial indicator pointer to the "zero" position.
- (8) Slowly rotate crankshaft one complete revolution.
- (9) Alignment of flywheel shall not vary more than 0.005 inch total reading.
- (10) Replace flywheel if the above test requirements cannot be met.



Figure 3-43. Checking Flywheel Concentricity and Alignment

3-51. TIMING GEARS AND COVER.

- a. Removal and Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove the hydraulic pump assembly (paragraph 3-41).
 - (2) Remove the fuel injector nozzle from No. 1 cylinder.
 - (3) Turn the engine over until the 20 degree before top dead center (BDC) mark on the engine flywheel is aligned with the timing mark on the flywheel housing and No. 1 cylinder is on compression stroke.
 - (4) Remove the front engine support (paragraph 3-49).
 - (5) Remove screws (1, figure 3-44) and lockwashers (2) to remove fuel pump thrust plate (3), gasket
 (4), thrust button (5) and spring (6). Discard gasket.
 - (6) Remove screws (7, 9, 11, and 13), screws (15), and lockwashers (8, 10, 12, 14, and 16) to remove timing gear cover (17) and gasket (18). Discard gasket.
 - (7) Press seal (19) from cover and discard.
 - (8) Remove nut (20) and lockwasher (21) to remove fuel pump drive gear (22).
 - (9) Remove screw (23) and washer (34) to remove idler assembly (25).

- (10) If inspection indicates that idler bearings must be replaced, disassemble idler as follows:
 - (a) Remove bearings (26) and press races (27) from gear (29).

NOTE

Each bearing and race is a matched set and must be replaced as such.

- (b) Remove ring (28) from gear.
- (11) Do not remove idler shaft (30) from cylinder block unless inspection reveals damage.
- (12) Remove screws (31) and lockwashers (32) to remove housing (33) and gasket (34). Discard gasket.

b. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, DryCleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could cause servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all parts with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Visually inspect timing gear cover for cracks, corrosion, and other damage,
- (3) Inspect gears for cracked, chipped or broken teeth and excessive wear.
- (4) Inspect bearings for pitting and excessive wear.
- (5) Inspect thrust plate for cracks and deep wear patterns.
- (6) Inspect idler shaft for cracks, wear, and other damage.
- (7) Inspect threads for crossing, stripping, and peening.
- (8) Replace seal at each overhaul.
- (9) Replace any damaged or worn parts.
- c. Assembly and Installation.
 - (1) Using new gasket, install housing (33) and secure with lockwashers (32) and screws (31).
 - (2) If shaft (30) was removed, press replacement into timing gear housing.
 - (3) If bearings were replaced, assemble idler assembly as follows:
 - (a) Install ring (28) into gear (29).
 - (b) Press races (27) into gear until they seat against ring.
 - (c) Install bearings (26).
 - (4) Check that 20 degree (BDC) mark on flywheel is still aligned with timing mark on flywheel housing.
 - (5) Install idler assembly and secure with washer (24) and screw (23). Torque idler shaft screw to 24-27 ft-lb.
 - (6) Install fuel pump drive gear (22) insuring that the proper timing has been maintained (see paragraph 3-22). Secure gear with lockwasher (21) and nut (20). Torque drive gear nut to 35-40 ft-lb.
 - (7) Press replacement seal (19, figure 3-44) into cover.

NOTE: Spacers (35) located top and bottom holes of cover (17).

1. 2. 3. 4.	Screw Lockwasher Thrust plates Gasket
5.	Thrust button
6.	Spring
7.	Screw
~	

- Lockwasher 8.
- 9. Screw
- 10. Lockwasher
- Screw 11.
- 12. Lockwasher
- 13. Screw
- 14. Lockwasher
- 15. Screw
- Lockwasher 16.
- 17. Timing gear cover
- 18. Gasket 19. Seal Nut
 Lockwasher
 Fuel pump drive gear Fuel pump drive
 Screw
 Screw
 Washer
 Idler assembly
 Bearing
 Race
 Ring
 Gear
 Idler shaft
 Screw 31. Screw 32. Lockwasher 33. Housing 34. Gasket
- 35. Spacer



Figure 3-44. Timing Gears and Cover, Exploded View

- (8) Install gasket (18) and cover (17) and secure with lockwashers (8, 10,12,14, and 16), screw (15) and screws (7, 9, 11, and 13).
- (9) Install spring (6), thrust button (5), gasket (4), and thrust plate (3) and secure with lockwashers (2) and screws (1).
- (10) Install hydraulic pump assembly (paragraph 3-41).
- (11) Install front engine support (paragraph 3-41).
- (12) Install injector in No. 1 cylinder and tighten sufficiently to stop all leakage.

- Crankshaft gear
 Idler assembly
 Camshaft gear
 Fuel pump drive gear
 Timing gear housing
 Timing marks



Figure 3-45. liming Gear Relationships

3-52. INTAKE MANIFOLD.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for intake manifold maintenance procedure.

3-53. EXHAUST MANIFOLD.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for exhaust manifold maintenance procedure.

3-54. CYLINDER HEAD AND ROCKER ARM ASSEMBLY.

- a. Removal.
 - (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and remove the air cleaner assembly, muffler and exhaust pipe assembly, intake manifold, exhaust manifold, coolant control thermostat, and injector nozzle holder assemblies.
 - (2) Remove nuts (1, figure 3-46) and lockwashers (2) to remove lifting eyes (3).
 - (3) Remove nuts (4) and washers (5) to remove rocker arm assembly (6) and push rods (7).
 - (4) Remove nuts (8) and washers (9).

CAUTION

Tap cylinder head lightly with a soft hammer to loosen it. Do not pry on contact surfaces. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage. Failure to observe this caution could cause damage to the equipment.

- (5) Lift cylinder head (10) from engine.
- (6) Remove and discard gasket (11).
- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove retaining rings (12) to remove mounting blocks (13, 14, and 15), spacers (16), rocker arm (17) and springs (18) from shaft (20).

NOTE

Record position and quantity of spacers (16) to facilitate assembly.

- (2) Remove adjustment screws (19).
- (3) Do not remove plugs (21).
- (4) Using a valve spring depressor, depress valve springs and remove locks (22 and 23).
- (5) Release valve springs and remove spring seats (24 and 25), valve springs (26 and 27), exhaust valves (28) and intake valves (29).
- (6) Remove and discard bonnets (30).
- (7) Do not remove valve guides (31 and 32) plugs (33), studs (34), seal (35) fuel injector sleeves (36), and valve tappet (37) unless inspection reveals damage.
- (8) Remove side plates (18, figure 3-53) from cylinder block (16).



Figure 3-46. Cylinder Head and Rocker Assembly, Exploded View

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to obsever this warning could cause servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to obsever this warning could cause servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Scrape carbon deposits from valves and cylinder head.
- (3) Visually inspect rocker arms for cracks, corrosion, and excessive wear. Check that oil holes are open.
- (4) Inspect rocker arm shafts for cracks, deep wear patterns, nicks, and burrs. Remove minor nicks and burrs with oil soaked crocus cloth. Clean polished shaft in dry cleaning solvent to remove abrasive particles.
- (5) Inspect blocks for cracks, nicks, burrs, and excessive wear. Remove nicks and burrs from outer surfaces with fine abrasive paper or stone.
- (6) Inspect springs for cracks, breaks, chaffing and distortion.
- (7) Inspect push rods for cracks, bends, excessive wear, nicks and scratches. Polish push rods with crocus cloth to remove minor defects.
- (8) Inspect valve guides for excessive wear. Bore diameter of exhaust valve guide shall be 0.3750 to 0.3790 inch. Bore diameter of intake valve guide shall be 0.3740 to O. 3780 inch.
- (9) Replace worn valve guides as follows:
 - (a) Use a 5/8 inch drift with a 3/8 inch pilot and drive out valve guides.
 - (b) Drive replacement valve guides to a depth of 1.3700 to 1.3800 inches blow cylinder head deck.
 - (c) Ream bore diameter of intake valve guides to 0.3740 to 0.3750 inch.
 - (d) Ream bore diameter of exhaust valve guides to 0.3750 to 0.3760 inch.
- (10) Inspect valve springs for cracks, breaks, and distortion. Using a spring tester, compress valve spring to a length of 1.4920 inches. Test load shall be 72 to 82 pounds. Compress spring to a length of 1.0820 inches. Test load shall be 80 to 86 pounds.
- (11) Inspect cylinder head for cracks, breaks, and broken studs. Remove broken studs by center punching, drilling, and using an easy out.
- (12) Check cylinder head for warping using a straightedge and feeler gauge. Check lengthwise and between each cylinder crosswise. Warpage shall not exceed 0.003 inch laterally and 0.005 inch longitudinally. Cylinder head may be milled to remove minor warpage.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- (13) Perform magnetic particle inspection in accordance with established procedures.
- (14) Inspect valve seats of cylinder head. If they are pitted or if new valve guides were installed, the valve seats must be refinished, using a tool with a 3/8 inch pilot. Both intake and exhaust valve seats should be refinished on an angle of 30 degrees for intake valves and 45 degrees for exhaust valves.

NOTE

Use a vibrating angle grinder type tool. The large diameter and surface area of the valve seats makes obtaining a proper finish with a reamer type tool extremely difficult.

- (15) Inspect valves for bent or broken stems, cracks, and pitting of sealing surface. Using a micrometer, check valve stem diameter to determine wear. Stem diameter of intake valves shall be 0.3725 to 0.3735 inch. Stem diameter of exhaust valves shall be 0.3740 to 0.3750 inch.
- (16) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening. Repair minor thread damage with a thread chaser.
- (17) Repair slightly damaged valves as follows:
 - (a) Polish stems with crocus cloth to remove minor nicks and scratches.
 - (b) Reface slightly pitted valves on a valve grinding machine. See table 1-1 for valve seat width.
- (18) If valves and valve seats have been refinished or if contact surfaces are only slightly pitted, lap each valve into its seat as follows:
 - (a) Install a light coil spring with enough tension to hold valve off its seat.
 - (b) Lubricate valve stem and guide.
 - (c) Apply a thin coating of coarse grinding compound to the valve face.
 - (d) Insert valve into valve guide and attach a hand grinding tool.

CAUTION

Avoid continuous round and round motion which could cut grooves in valve face and seat. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (e) Rotate valve back and forth while applying firm pressure on the grinding tool.
- (f) Release pressure on grinding tool, allowing coil spring to lift valve from its seat.
- (9) Rotate valve 15° to 20° and repeat the grinding process,
- (h) Periodically clean valve and seat to check progress.
- (i) Replenish grinding compound and continue grinding until the valve seat and valve surfaces are in contact.
- (j) Remove valve. Clean valve and valve seat to remove all traces of coarse grinding compound.
- (k) Apply a thin coating of fine grinding compound to face of valve.
- (1) Install valve into cylinder head and repeat grinding process until a bright, silver-like band of uniform width appears on both valve and seat.
- (m) Remove valve. Clean valve and valve seat to remove all traces of grinding compound. Dry valve and valve seat thoroughly.

- (n) Make ten or twelve pencil marks, equally spaced, across valve seat.
- (o) Install valve, press firmly, and rotate approximately one quarter of a turn.
- (P) Remove valve and observe pencil marks. If marks are rubbed out, valve is seating properly. If all pencil marks are not rubbed out, repeat grinding process.

CAUTION

Mark each valve to insure that it will be installed in the seat into which it was ground. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (q) Repeat grinding process for each valve.
- d. Assembly.
 - (1) Lubricate stem of intake valves (29) and exhaust valves (28) and insert into valve guides (31 and 32).
 - (2) Install bonnets (30), valve springs (26 and 27), spring seats (24 and 25) and locks (22 and 23).

NOTE

Bonnets are installed on intake valves only.

- (3) Assemble rocker arm assembly as follows:
 - (a) Install adjusting screws (19) into rocker arms (17).
 - (b) Assemble springs (18), rocker arms (17), spacers (16) and mounting blocks (13,14, 15, and 22) onto rocker arm shaft (20). Make sure that mounting blocks and spacers are correctly installed (figure 3-47) and that oil holes in rocker arm shaft are correctly positioned (figure 3-48).
 - (c) Install retaining rings (12).
- e. Installation.
 - (1) Install cylinder head and rocker arm assembly in reverse order of removal procedures.
 - (2) Tighten nuts to 75 lbs.-ft. torque following the sequence of figure 3-49.
 - (3) Repeat the sequence, tightening each nut to 125 lbs.-ft. torque.
 - (4) Again repeat the sequence, tightening each nut to a final torque of 160 lbs.-ft. for 9/16 in. DIA stubs and 175 lbs.-ft. for 5/8 in. DIA studs, as specifies in paragraph 1-6v.

NOTE

Nuts must be retorqued after 1 hour operation.

(5) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and adjust the valve tappet clearance to a "HOT" setting of 0.015 inch.



Figure 3-47. Rocker Arm Mounting Blocks Installation



Figure 3-48. Rocker Arm Shaft Positioning



Figure 3-49. Cylinder Head Nut Tightening Sequence

3-55. CAMSHAFT

a. Removal.

- (1) Remove oil pan (paragraph 3-37).
- (2) Remove oil pump assembly (paragraph 3-38).
- (3) Remove timing gear cover (paragraph 3-51).
- (4) Remove rocker arm assembly and push rods (paragraph 3-54).
- (5) Rotate engine crankshaft until screws (1, figure 3-50) are visible through holes in camshaft drive gear.
- (6) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and remove the fuel filter assemblies.

NOTE

Rotate crankshaft as necessary to lift valve tappets. Use tapered wooden dowels or magnets to hold tappets in topmost position.

- (7) Remove screws (1) and lockwashers (2) to remove camshaft (5).
- (8) Remove valve tappets (35, figure 3-46).

b. Disassembly.

- (1) Remove nut (3, figure 3–50) and support drive gear (4) on arbor press.
- (2) Press shaft (5) out of gear and remove key (6) and thrust plate (7).
- c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in personal injury or death.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Visually inspect drive gear for cracks and chipped, broken, or worn teeth.
- (3) Check thrust plate for cracks, breaks, and excessive wear.
- (4) Using a micrometer, dimensionally inspect camshaft in accordance with figure 3-51.
- (5) Inspect camshaft lobes and bearing journals for wear, scoring, and scratching. Polish minor nicks, scores, and scratches with crocus cloth. Clean to remove abrasive residue.
- (6) Check camshaft bearing runout as follows:
 - (a) Place camshaft in a set of vee blocks.
 - (b) Position a dial indicator so that the foot rides on one of the bearing journals.
 - (c) Set indicator pointer to the "zero" position.
 - (d) Slowly rotate camshaft one complete revolution while observing dial indicator.
 - (e) Runout shall not exceed 0.0040 inch total indicator reading.
 - (f) Repeat the check for each bearing journal.
- (7) If runout of any bearing exceeds limit specified total (step 6(e) above), replace camshaft and bearings.
- (8) Perform magnetic particle inspection on camshaft and drive gear in accordance with established procedures.
- (9) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening. Repair minor thread damage using a thread chaser.
- (10) Measure and record diameter of camshaft bearings in cylinder block. Subtract camshaft bearing journals dimensions from the corresponding bearing inner diameter. The difference shall not be less than 0.0015 inch or greater than 0.0035 inch.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-824-34



- Screw
 Lockwasher
 Nut
 Drive gear
 Camshaft
 Woodruff key
 Thrust plate

Figure 3-50. Camshaft, Exploded View

.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34



DIAMETER A BEARING JOURNAL DIAMETER 2 0530 TO 2 0540 INCH

DIAMETER B LOBE DIAMETER BASE TO TIP 17200 TO 17250 INCH

Figure 3-51 .Dimensional Inspection of Camshaft

- (11) If dimension obtained in step (8) indicates excessive wear, replace camshaft bearings as follows:
 - (a) Using a suitable press, remove camshaft bearings from cylinder block.

CAUTION

Make sure that the replacement bearings are installed so that oil holes match with oil ports in cylinder block. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (b) Press replacement bearings into cylinder block.
- d. <u>Assembly</u>.
 - (1) Install thrust plate (7, figure 3-50), key (6) and press shaft (5) into gear.
 - (2) Install support drive gear (4) onto arbor press with nut (3).
 - (3) Torque nut (3) to 130 ft-lbs.
- e. Installation.

CAUTION

Make sure that timing mark on camshaft drive gear mates with timing mark on crankshaft gear. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

NOTE

Valve tappets must be in the UP position to install camshaft.

- (1) Refer to figure 3-45 to insure proper timing of camshaft gear to crankshaft gear is obtained.
- (2) Install valve tappets (35, figure 3-46).

- (3) Install camshaft (5, figure 3-50) with lockwashers (2) and screws (1).
- (4) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual to install fuel filter assemblies,
- (5) Install rocker arm assembly and push rods (paragraph 3-54).
- (6) Install timing gear cover (paragraph 3-51).
- (7) Install oil pump assembly (paragraph 3-38).
- (8) Install oil pan (paragraph 3-37).
- (9) Check camshaft end thrust as follows:
 - (a) Attach a dial indicator to the cylinder block and position so that the foot contacts the end of the camshaft.
 - (b) Press camshaft as far into the cylinder block as it will go.
 - (c) Se tdial indicator to "zero" position.
 - (d) Move camshaft as far forward as it will go.
 - (e) Check indicator reading. Reading shall not exceed 0.0120.
 - (f) If reading exceeds specified limit, remove camshaft and replace thrust plate.
- (10) Check backlash between camshaft drive gear and crankshaft gear. Backlash shall be 0.0010 to 0.0030. If backlash is not within specified limits, both camshaft drive gear and crankshaft gear must be replaced.

3-56. CRANKSHAFT, CONNECTING RODS, AND PISTONS.

- a. Removal.
 - (1) Remove oil pump assembly (paragraph 3-38).
 - (2) Remove flywheel and flywheel housing (paragraph 3-50).
 - (3) Remove cylinder head and rocker arm assembly (paragraph 3-54).
 - (4) Using a ridge cutter, remove the ridge from the top of each cylinder.
 - (5) Remove screws (1, figure 3-52) and connecting rod bearing caps (2) and lower half of connecting rod bearing insert (3).
 - (6) Using a wooden dowel, push pistons and connecting rods out top of cylinder block.

NOTE

Rotate crankshaft to simplify removal if necessary.

(7) Remove upper half of connecting rod bearing insert.

CAUTION

Keep connecting rod bearing caps with the connecting rod from which they were removed. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (8) Remove screws (4) and lockwashers (5) to remove main bearing caps (6) and lower half of main bearing inserts (7).
- (9) Remove screws (8) and lockwashers (9) to remove main bearing cap (10) and lower half of center main bearing insert (11).
- (10) Lift crankshaft (12) from cylinder block and remove upper half of main bearing inserts.

CAUTION

Conspicuously mark each main bearing cap as to position to aid at assembly. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Do not remove crankshaft gear (13) and woodruff key (14) unless inspection reveals damage and replacement is necessary.
 - (2) Remove retaining ring (15) and piston pin (16) to remove piston assembly (17) from connecting rod (18).
 - (3) Do not remove bushing (19) unless inspection reveals damage and replacement is necessary.
 - (4) Remove compression rings (21), scraper rings (22) and oil control ring (23) from piston (24). Discard piston rings.

ARMY TM 9-6115-484-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34



Figure 3-52. Crankshaft, Connecting Rods and Pistons, Exploded View

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in personal injury or death.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P–D-880) and dry with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Clean all oil passages in crankshaft and connecting rods with a wire brush.

CAUTION

Use care to avoid damaging ring groove in pistons. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (3) Scrape carbon deposit from top and ring groove of piston.
- (4) Inspect crankshaft for cracks, nicks and scratches on bearing journals or other damage. Remove minor nicks and scratches from bearing journals with crocus cloth. Clean to remove abrasive residue.
- (5) Perform magnetic particle inspection of crankshaft in accordance with established procedures.
- (6) Remove minor nicks, burrs, and scratches from crankshaft bearing journals by polishing with crocus cloth.

CAUTION

When regrinding crankshaft, it is imperative that the 5/32 inch radius from journal to cheek be maintained. Crankshaft breakage may result from improper grinding of this fillet. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

Table 3-3. (UNDERSIZED BEARING JOURNALS)

	Crankshaft journal diameter (In.)							
	Bearing							
_	Size	Main Bearing	Connecting rod					
	Standard 0.020 inch 0.040 inch 0.060 inch	2.8734/2.8744 2.8534/2.8544 2.8334/2.8344 2.8134/2.8144	2.3730/2.3740 2.3530/2.3540 2.3330/2.3340 2.3130/2.3140					

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- (7) If necessary, regrind crankshaft bearing journals to accept undersized bearings in accordance with Table 3–3.
- (8) inspect crankshaft gear for cracks and chipped, broken or excessive worn teeth.
- (9) If replacement of crankshaft gear is necessary, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Support crankshaft gear in arbor press and press crankshaft and woodruff key from gear.
 - (b) Heat replacement gear in an oven at 450°F. (232.2 °C.) for approximately one hour.
 - (c) Install woodruff key into crankshaft.

CAUTION

Wear heavy heat resistive asbestos gloves to avoid serious burns when handling heated gear. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (d) Remove gear from oven and assemble onto crankshaft.
- (e) Using a driver with an inside diameter of 2 inches, quickly drive gear into position,
- (f) Allow crankshaft and gear to cool.
- (10) Inspect connecting rod for cracks, breaks and excessively worn or damaged bushing.
- (11) Check piston pin for nicks, burrs, cracks, and excessive wear.
- (12) Remove minor nicks and burrs from piston by polishing with crocus cloth. Clean to remove abrasive residue.
- (13) If necessary, replace both piston pin and bushing.

NOTE

If new piston pin and bushing are used, check connecting rod alignment on a standard aligning fixture.

- (14) Inspect piston for deep scores and scratches and other damage.
- (15) Insert each piston into its cylinder bore with a piece of 1/2 x 0.0050 feeler ribbon. A force of 5 to 8 pounds should be required to remove each ribbon. Replace all pistons if any are not within the required limits.

NOTE

Cylinder bores may be rebored to accept oversized pistons (paragraph 3-55).

- (16) Fit each piston ring into place into its cylinder bore and using a feeler gauge, measure gap dimension. Gap shall be 0.0100 to 0.0200 inch. If gap is under 0.0100 inch, file as follows:
 - (a) Hold a file in a vise.
 - (b) Grasp piston ring in both hands.
 - (c) Insert file into ring gap and move ring down the entire length of the file. Be sure to apply equal pressure on the ring.
- (17) Roll each ring all the way around its piston groove to check clearance. If clearance is insufficient, lap the sides of the ring on a piece of No. 000 grit emery cloth laid on a flat surface.

d. Assembly.

(1) Using a piston ring expander install oil control ring (23, figure 3-52), scraper ring (22) and compression rings (21) onto pistons (24).

NOTE

If replacement piston rings have dots on the rings, the rings should be installed with the dots toward the piston head.

- (2) Apply a light coat of engine oil to the bushing (19) and connecting rod (18) and press the bushing into the connecting rod.
- (3) Fit piston assemblies (17) onto connecting rods (18) and insert piston pins (16). Install retaining rings (15).
- e. Installation.

NOTE

Prior to installation of piston assemblies inspect cylinder block (paragraph 3-57), camshaft (paragraph 3–55) and cylinder head (paragraph 3-54) prior to installation of the piston, connecting rods and crankshaft.

(1) Install upper half of main bearings (7 and 11, figure 3-52) into cylinder block.

NOTE

Some of the bearings partially cover oil holes.

- (2) Carefully place crankshaft (12) into position.
- (3) Place a short strip of plastic gauge on each main bearing journal.
- (4) Install lower half of main bearings, main bearing caps (6 and 10), lockwashers (5 and 9) and screws (4 and 8).
- (5) lighten screws (4) to 100 ft.-lbs. torque. Tighten screws (8) to 130 ft.-lbs. torque.
- (6) Remove main bearing cap and lower half of main bearings. Check plastic gauge against standard to determine main bearing clearance. Clearance shall be 0.0009 to 0.0034 inch.
- (7) If clearance is not within specified limits, grind crankshaft and install with undersized bearings (paragraph c (7) above).
- (8) When bearing clearances have been established, install lower half of main bearings and main bearing caps ((5) above).

NOTE

Apply a liberal coating of engine lubricating oil to inner surface of main bearings prior to installation.

- (9) Use a feeler gauge to check crankshaft end thrust clearance on center main bearing. End thrust clearance shall be 0.0050 to 0.0100 inch.
- (10) If end thrust clearance is not as specified, remove center main bearing and polish sides on a piece of crocus cloth. Clean to remove abrasive residue and apply a liberal coating of engine lubricating oil before installation.

(11) Apply a liberal coating of engine lubricating oil to cylinder bores, pistons, piston rings and piston pins.

NOTE

Proper position of the oil ring gap is with the gap aligned with either piston pin hole.

(12) Position piston rings so that no two gaps are aligned.

CAUTION

Use care to insure that connecting rod is properly aligned with crankshaft connecting rod bearing journal and that the precombustion chamber is away from the camshaft side of the engine. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (13) With piston rings compressed, use a hammer handle or wooden dowel to force piston down into cylinder bore.
- (14) When entire piston is in cylinder bore, insert upper half of connecting rod bearing (3, figure 3-52) and pull connecting rod down to crankshaft.
- (15) Place a short strip of plastic gauge on crankshaft and install lower half of connecting rod bearing, connecting rod bearing cap (2) and screws (1). Tighten screws to 70 lb-ft torque.
- (16) Remove screws and connecting rod bearing cap to remove plastic gauge.
- (17) Check plastic gauge against standard to determine bearing clearance. Clearance shall be 0.0010 to 0.0030 inch.
- (18) When clearance is established, install lower bearing half, bearing cap and screws (step 16, above).
- (19) Install timing gear housing and assembly.
- (20) Install cylinder head and rocker arm assembly (paragraph 3-54).
- (21) Install flywheel and flywheel housing (paragraph 3-50).
- (22) Install oil pump assembly (paragraph 3-38).

3-57. CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY.

- a. Removal and Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove engine assembly (paragraph 2-6).
 - (2) Remove timing gears and cover (paragraph 3-51).
 - (3) Remove flywheel and flywheel housing (paragraph 3-50).
 - (4) Remove cylinder head and rocker arm assembly (paragraph 3-54).
 - (5) Remove camshaft and bearings (paragraph 3-55).
 - (6) Remove timing gear housing (paragraph 3-51).
 - (7) Remove crankshaft, connecting rods, and pistons (paragraph 3-56).
 - (8) Remove plugs (1 and 2, figure 3-53).
 - (9) Do not remove oil filler neck and captive cap assembly (3) or stud (4) unless inspection reveals damage.
 - (10) Do not remove studs (5 and 6) or guide pin (7) unless inspection reveals damage.
 - (11) Do not remove studs (8) and guide pin (9) unless inspection reveals damage.
 - (12) Do not remove studs (10, 11, 12 and 13) or guide pin (14) unless inspection reveals damage.
- (13) Do not remove plug (15) from cylinder block (16) unless replacement is necessary.
- b. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.
 - (1) Clean sludge and dirt deposits from cylinder block with dry cleaning solvent. If necessary, block should be steam cleaned.
 - (2) Clean all oil and water passages.
 - (3) Scrape carbon deposits from top of block.
 - (4) Remove gasket remains from all mating surfaces.
 - (5) Perform magnetic particle inspection of cylinder block in accordance with MIL-I-6868.
 - (6) Inspect cylinder bores for scores and scratches. Minor scratches and scores may be removed by honing. If necessary, cylinder bores maybe rebored to accept up to 0.060 inch oversized pistons.
 - (7) Check cylinder bores for excessive wear. Diameter shall be 3.7490 to 3.7510 inches.
 - (8) Inspect cylinder bores for out-of-roundness. Each cylinder shall not be out-of-round by more than 0.0005 inch.
 - (9) Check cylinder bore taper. Taper shall be 0.0005 inch maximum.
 - (Io) Non conformity to dimension specified in steps (7) through (9) above requires that cylinders be bored to accept oversized pistons.
 - (11) Temporarily install main bearing caps and check main bearing bore diameter. Diameter shall be 3.0665 to 3.0670 inches.
 - (12) Check camshaft bearing bore diameter. Diameter shall be 2.1870 to 2.1880 inches.
 - (13) Visually inspect main bearing and camshaft bearing bore diameters for nicks and scratches. Remove nicks and scratches with oil-soaked abrasive paper.
 - (14) Check oil pump bore diameter. Diameter shall be 2.0000 to 2.0005 inches.
 - (15) Inspect oil pump bore for nicks and scratches. Remove minor nicks and scratches by polishing with crocus cloth.
 - (16) Inspect for broken or damaged studs. If any studs are broken too short to allow removal, center punch, drill, and use an easy out.
 - (17) Inspect all gasket surfaces for nicks, burrs, and scratches. Remove nicks, burrs, and scratches with oil-soaked abrasive paper.
 - (18) Use a straight edge and check the block lengthwise, across each end and between cylinder bores for warping. Warpage shall not exceed 0.0003 inch. Remove studs and guide pins and mill to a maximum of 0.0005 inch top of block to correct a slight warpage. If cylinder block is warped sufficiently that milling would radically affect engine performance, replace block.
 - (19) Check all internal threads for crossing, stripping, and peening. Clean or repair minor thread damage. Repair extensively damaged threads by reaming, tapping and installing inserts.
- c. Assembly and Installation.
 - (1) Prior to installation, mask all openings. Treat and paint.
 - (2) If removed, position cylinder block (16), and install plug (15).
 - (3) If removed, install guide pin (14), and studs (13, 12,11, 10).
 - (4) If removed, install guide pin (9) and studs(8).
 - (5) If removed, install guide pin (7) and studs (6 and 5).

- (6) If removed, install stud (4) and oil filler neck and cap assembly (3).
- (7) Install plugs (2 and 1, figure 3-53).
- (8) Install crankshaft, connecting rods and pistons (paragraph 3-56).
- (9) Install timing gear housing (paragraph 3-51).
- (Io) Install camshaft and bearings (paragraph 3-55).
- (11) Install cylinder head and rocker arm assembly (paragraph 3-54).
- (12) Install flywheel and flywheel housing (paragraph 3-50).
- (13) Install timing gears and cover (paragrahp 3-51).
- (14) Install engine assembly (paragraph 2-6.



Figure 3-53. Cylinder Block Assembly, Exploded View

Section VIII. MAINTENANCE OF GENERATOR SET CONTROLS

3-58. GENERAL.

This section contains maintenance instructions for the generator set controls. The control cubicle assembly and sensing monitors contain the controls, instruments and indicators for controlling and monitoring the operation of the generator set. Precise models of the generator set incorporate a governor control unit which signals the actuator unit to change the fuel injection pump governor setting which controls engine speed and, thus, generator frequency. This function is assumed by the manual speed control on utility models. The interconnecting wiring harnesses provide electrical connection between major assemblies and the control cubicle and fault locating indicator.

3-59. CONTROL CUBICLE ASSEMBLY.

a. Frequency Meter and Transducer.

- (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and remove, clean, and inspect frequency meter and transducer.
- (2) Install frequency meter and transducer in a test setup as shown in figure 3-54.

NOTE

Test frequency meter must have an accuracy of 0.05 percent.

- (3) Activate sinusoidal source and adjust its output as indicated by the test frequency meter to the lowest frequency indication on the frequency meter being tested (388 Hz for a 400 Hz frequency meter and 48 Hz for a 50/60 Hz frequency meter).
- (4) Rotate adjusting screw of frequency meter being tested until its indication exactly matches that of the test frequency meter.
- (5) If the frequency meter being tested cannot be properly adjusted, replace it and the frequency transducer.
- (6) When frequency meter being tested has been properly adjusted, slowly increase the sinusoidal source frequency to the highest value of the frequency meter being tested (412 Hz for a 400 Hz frequency meter and 62 Hz for a 50/60 Hz frequency meter).
- (7) If at any point the indication of the frequency meter being tested varies more than 0.25 percent from that of the test frequency meter, replace both transducer and frequency meter being tested.
- (8) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and install frequency meter and transducer.
- b. Kilowatt Meter and Thermal Converter.
- (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and remove, clean, and inspect kilowatt meter and thermal converter.
- (2) Test ac kilowatt meter and converter as follows:
 - (a) Connect a calibrated kilowatt meter and a suitable variable load to the generator set load terminal board.
 - (b) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and start the generator set.









- (c) Vary the load while comparing the generator set kilowatt meter reading to that of the calibrated kilowatt meter.
- (d) If readings vary more than 1.33 percent, install thermal watt converter in a test setup using figure 3-55 as a guide.
- (e) Adjust all auto transformers to the minimum position.
- (f) Close switch S-1 and open switches S-2 and S-3.
- (9) Energize Power source G-1 and adjust autotransformer T1 until 1 ampere is indicated on ammeter
- (h) Check indication of voltmeter V-1. Indication shall be 6.66 \pm 0.04 millivolts.
- (i) Close switch S2 and adjust auto transformer T2 until 1 ampere is indicated on ammeter A2.
- (j) Check indication of voltmeter. Indication shall be 13.33 ±0.07 millivolts.
- (k) Close switch S3 and adjust auto transformer T3 until 1 ampere is indicated on ammeter A3.
- (I) Again check voltmeter indication. indication shall be 20.00+ 0.1 millivolts.
- (m) Replace thermal watt converter if it fails to perform as indicated.
- (n) If thermal watt converter performs as indicated, replace meter.
- (o) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and install thermal watt converter.
- c. AC Current Meter.
 - (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for AC current meter adjustment, removal, cleaning, inspection, and installation procedures.
 - (2) Test AC ammeter as follows:
 - (a) Connect a calibrated test ammeter in series with the generator set current meter.
 - (b) Connect a variable load to the generator set load terminal board.
 - (c) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and start the generator set.
 - (d) Vary the load while comparing the indication of the generator set current meter to that of the calibrated test ammeter.
 - (e) Replace generator set current meter if its indication varies more than 2 percent of full scale value from the indication of the test ammeter.
- d. Control Cubicle Relay Assembly.
 - (1) Removal.
 - (a) Tag and disconnect electrical leads to relay assembly.
 - (b) Remove nut and captive washer assemblies (1, figure 3-56) to remove relay assembly (2).
 - (2) Disassembly.

NOTE

Test relay assembly as outlined in subparagraph d. (5) below prior to disassembly.

- (a) Identify any parts removed to facilitate assembly.
- (b) Disassemble relay assembly only as is necessary to replace damaged or defective parts.
- (c) Remove nut and captive washer assembly (1 and 2, figure 3-57), screw (3) and terminal board (4).

- (d) Remove nut (5), lockwasher (6), flatwasher (7), screw (8), relay (9) k6, and spacer.
- (e) Remove relay (11) k1.
- (f) Remove rectifier (CR1).
- (g) Remove resistor (R10).
- (h) Remove printed circuit board (14).

(3) Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

- (a) Clean relay assembly with filtered compressed air and a soft bristled brush.
- (b) Visually inspect terminal boards for cracks, burns, and corroded or damaged terminals.
- (c) Inspect relays (K1 and K6) for cracks, corrosion, and evidence of shorting.
- (d) Inspect resistor (R10) for burns, damaged leads and insecure mounting.
- (e) Inspect silicone rectifier (CR1) for cracks, burns, and evidence of shorting.
- (f) Inspect printed circuit for cold solder joints, evidence of component overheating, and damage to the polyurethane coating.

NOTE

Prior to coating, deaerate resin by evacuating at room temperature to 5 to 10 Hg absolute to remove air bubbles.

- (g) Check all components for illegible markings.
- (h) If any circuit board component must be replaced or encapsulating coating repaired or replaced, refer to Appendix A references for detailed procedures. Repair/replace encapsulation by applying a 0.007 inch (minimum) coating of polyurethane resin (Scotchcoat 221, Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. or equal).

CAUTION

Solder joints and components leads shall not protrude more than 0.094 inch beyond surface of printed circuit board. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

WARNING

Avoid breathing fumes generated by soldering. Eye protection is required. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

(i) Solder in accordance with requirement 5, MIL-STD-454.

(4) Assembly.

- (a) Install printed circuit board (14).
- (b) Install resistor (13) (CR1).
- (c) Install rectifier (12) (CR1).
- (d) Install relay (11) K1.
- (e) Install spacte (10), relaly (9) K6, screw (8), flatwasher (7), lockwasher (6) and nut(5).
- (f) Install terminal board (4), screw (3), nut and captive washer assembly (2 and 1).



12. Seal

- 13. Nut
- 14. Door holder 15. Flat washer
- 16. Screw
- Screw
 Nut & captive washer assy
 Screw
 Panel
 Pivot pin
 Hinge
 Housing

Figure 3-56. Control Cubicle Housing Assembly, Exploded View

- Nut & captive washer assembly
 Nut & captive washer assembly
 Screw
 Terminal board

- 4. Tern 5. Nut



Figure 3–57. Control Cubicle Relay Assembly, Exploded View



- (5) Testing.
 - (a) Using an ohmmeter or similar device, check relay assembly continuity using figure 3-58 as a guide.

CAUTION

Make sure that power supply leads are properly connected. Damage to the relay assembly will result if leads are connected to the wrong terminals. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

- (b) Connect a 120 Vac, 60 Hz power supply to terminals 4 and 12. Using a suitable voltmeter, measure voltage at terminals 6 and 10. Voltage shall be 120 Vac. If voltage is not as specified, relay (K6) is defective. Check for open circuit across 10 and 5 and 6 and 11. There shall be no sign of continuity.
- C2 Capacitor
- CR1Diode
- K1 Stop run relay
- K6 Remote voltage
- sensing relay R10 Resistor



Figure 3-58. Control Cubicle Relay Assembly, Schematic Diagram

- (c) If relay (K6) fails to function properly, proceed as follows:
 - 1. Remove 120 Vac power.
 - 2. Remove resin from back of relay (K6).
 - 3. Apply 120 Vac power across terminals 4 and 12 and check voltage across relay (K6) coil. Voltage shall be 18 to 24 Vdc.
 - If voltage is not as specified, remove 120 Vac and check resistance across resistor (R10). Resistance shall be 150 ±10 ohms. If resistance is not as specified, replace resistor.
 - 5. If resistance is as specified, rectifier (CR1) is defective and must be replaced.
- (d) Connect a 24 Vdc source across terminals 8 and 2 and check for continuity across terminals 7 and 9 and for open circuit across terminals 1 and 3. Replace relay (K1) if continuity is not as specified.
- (6) Installation.
 - (a) Install relay assembly (2, figure 3-56), nut and capive washer assemblies (1).
 - (b) Connect electrical leads to relay assembly.

- e. Control Cubicle Terrminal Board.
 - (1) Removal.
 - (a) Tag and disconnect electrical leads to terminal board.
 - (b) Remove nut and captive washer assemblies (3, figure 3-56) and screw (4) to remove terminal board (5).
 - (c) Remove screws (6) and jumpers (7) only if inspection indicates replacement is necessary.
 - (2) Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P–D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (a) Clean terminal board with a clean, lint-free cloth lightly moistened with solvent P-D- 680 Type II.
- (b) Visually inspect terminal board for cracks, burns, and corrosion. Check insulating material for cracks, breaks, and other damage.
- (c) Using an ohmmeter, check jumpers for continuity.
- (d) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening.
- (e) Replace any damaged or defective parts.
- (3) Installation.
 - (a) If removed, install jumpers (7, figure 3-56), and screws (6).
 - (b) Install terminal board (5), screw (4), nut and captive washer assemblies(3).
 - (c) Connect electrical leads to terminal board.
- f. Control Cubicle Wiring Harness.
 - (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair procedures.
 - (2) If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair, or rebuild, refer to figure NO TAG for layout, identification and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.
 - (3) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation procedures.
- g. Control Cubicle Housing Assembly.
 - (1) Removal. Remove screws (8, figure 3-56) and lockwashers (9) to remove control cubicle housing assembly from generator set.
 - (2) Disassembly.
 - (a) Remove pin (10) to remove fastener (11) and seal (12).
 - (b) Remove nut (13), door holder (14), fiat washer (15) and screw (16).
 - (c) Remove nut and captive washer assemblies (17) and screws (18) to remove panel (19).
 - (d) Remove pivot pin (20) and hinge (21) from housing (22) only if replacement is necessary.
 - (3) Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

- (a) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry with filtered compressed air.
- (b) Visually inspect housing for cracks, dents, and defective paint. Check hinge for cracks, excessive wear, and cracked or broken welds.
- (c) Inspect panel for cracks, dents, warping, defective paint and illegible marking. Check fasteners for wear, damaged or deteriorated seals, and damaged pins.
- (d) Check all threaded parts for crossed, stripped, and peened threads.
- (e) Repair dents and warping by straightening.
- (f) Remove defective paint and repaint,
- (9) Replace any parts worn or damaged beyond repair.
- (4) Assembly.
 - (a) Position housing (22), to install hinge (21) and pivot pin (20).
 - (b) Install panel (19), screws (18), nut and captive washer assemblies (17).
 - (c) Install screws (16), flat washers (15), door holder (14) and nut (13).
 - (d) Install seal (12), fastener(n) and pin (10).
- (5) Installation. Install control cubicle housing onto generator set with lockwashers (9) and screws (8).

h. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for maintenance procedures of the remainder of the controls in the control cubicle assembly.

3-60. FAULT LOCATING INDICATOR.

- a. <u>Removal</u>.
 - (1) Disconnect wiring harness from back of fault locating indicator.
 - (2) Remove screws (1, figure 3-60) and lockwashers (2) to remove fault locating indicator from generator set.
- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove screw and captive washer assemblies (3) and cover plate (4).
 - (2) Remove screw and captive washer assemblies (5) and carefully pull indicator panel assembly (6) away from housing. Tag and disconnect electrical leads.
 - (3) Disassemble panel assembly (items 7 through 24) only as is necessary for replacement of damaged or defective components.
 - (4) Remove screw and captive washer assemblies (25) to remove cover plate assembly (26). Tag and disconnect electrical leads.
 - (5) Disassemble cover plate assembly (items 27 through 32) only as is necessary for testing and replacement of components.
 - (6) Remove screw and captive washer assemblies (33) to remove wiring harness (34) from housing (35).

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all metallic, non-electrical parts with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Clean electrical components with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush. If necessary, electrical components may be cleaned with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with an approved solvent.
- (3) Visually inspect housing and cover plates for cracks, corrosion, warping, and other damage.
- (4) Inspect panel assembly as follows:
 - (a) Check panel for cracks, corrosion, warping, illegible markings and other damage.
 - (b) Inspect indicator lights for cracked, or damaged lens, defective lamp, and corroded or damaged base.
 - (c) Inspect fuse holder assembly for cracked or damaged cap, defective fuse, and burned, cracked, or corroded fuse holder.
 - (d) Inspect, test, or reset switch for cracks, corrosion, and evidence of shorting.
 - (e) Check continuity of test or reset switch using figure 3-61 as a guide.
- (5) Inspect component board assembly for burned components, damaged wires and cracked or broken board.
- (6) Test individual components of component board using figures 3-61 and 3-62 and table 3-4 as a guide.

NOTE

Disconnect one lead to component being tested to avoid erroneous test readings.

(7) If any circuit board component must be replaced or encapsulating coating repaired or replaced, refer to Appendix A references for detailed procedures. Repair/replace encapsulation by applying a 0.007 inch (minimum) coating of polyurethane resin (Scotchcoat 221, Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co., or equal).

NOTE

Prior to coating, deaerate resin by evacuating at room temperature to between 5 and 10 Hg absolute to remove air bubbles.

Table 3-4.	COMPONENT	BOARD	TEST	VALUES
	•••••••			

COMPONENT	TEST VALUE
C1 through C10	0.10 UF ± 0.01 UF
CR1 through CR10	1N2610 (100PRV)
R1 through R10	2200 <u>+</u> 220
R11 through R20	1000 ± 100
SCR1 through SCR10	2N1596

- (8) Use an ohmmeter to test resistance of relay K1 (figure 3-61). Resistance shall be 300 ± 30 ohms. Replace relay if defective.
- (9) Visually inspect fault locating wiring harness connector for cracks, corrosion, and loose or damaged pins.
- (10) Check individual wires for corroded or damaged terminals, burned insulation and other damage.
- (11) Check individual wires for continuity using figure 3-63 as a guide.
- (12) If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-63 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

d. <u>Assembly</u>.

- (1) Position housing (35) to install wiring harness (34), screw and captive washer assemblies (33).
- (2) If removed, assembly cover plate assembly (items 32 through 27) for replacement of damaged parts as needed.
- (3) Install cover plate assembly (26), screw and captive washer assemblies (25). Connect electrical leads and untag.
- (4) If removed, assemble panel assembly (items 24 through 7) for replacement of damaged or defective components as needed.
- (5) Connect electrical leads and untag. Carefully push indicator panel assembly (6) onto housing and install screw and captive washer assemblies (5).
- (6) Install cover plate (4), screw and captive washer assemblies (3).

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

WIRE	FR	OM	Т	0			
MARKING NO	STATION NO	LUG FIND NO	STATION NO	LUG FIND NO	WIRE FIND NO.	CUT LENGTH IN (REF)	MARKING COLOR
D20B16	J1-1		A1-L1	8	1	21.5	BLACK
D21B16	J2-2		A1-L2	8	1	22	
D22B16	J1-3		A1-L3	8	1	22.5	
D24A16	M8-(-)	10	S8-41	8	1	8	
D24B10	J1-D	-	M8-(-)	10	1	38	
D29A18	A1-(+)	4	M7-(+)	7	2	53.5	
D30A18	A1-(-)	4	M7-(-)	7	2	52.5	
D68A16	A1-S2	8	S8-33	8	1	48.5	
D69A16	A1-S1	8	S8-32	8	1	54	
D70A16	A1-S3	8	S8-34	8	1	48.5	
D83A18	S8-31	8	M8(+)	10	1	7	
D84A18	S8-11	4	M9(-)	7	2	10	
D85A18	S8-21	4	M9-(+)	7	2	11	
D86A18	A2-(+)	4	M6-(+)	7	2	44.5	
D87A18	A2-(-)	4	M6-(-)	7	2	47.5	
E35A18	J1-Y	-	M4-(-)	7	2	32	RED
E36A18	J1-Z	-	M4-(-)	7	2	33	
E37A18	J1-X	-	M3-(-)	6	2	34	
E38A18	J1-W	-	M2-(-)	6	2	39	
E39A18	J1-V	-	M1-(-)	6	2	42	
K32A18	J1-N	-	R1-N	5	2	29.5	BLACK
K33A18	J1-N	-	R1-R	5	2	30	BLACK
K34A18	J1-T		R1-L	5	2	31	BLACK
L23A18	DS1-2	4	S4-2	4	2	22.5	RED
L23B18	DS1-2	4	DS2-2	4	2	10	RED
L23C18	DS2-2	4	DS3-2	4	2	17	RED
L25A18	J1-J		S6-3	4	2	34.5	BLACK
L26A18	J1-K	-	S6-6	4	2	33.5	BLACK
L34A18	S7-12	4	DS7-2	1/4 STRIP	2	10	RED

Figure 3-59. Control Cubicle Wiring Harness (Sheet 1 of 6) Drawing No. 69-677

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

WIRE	FR	OM	Т	0			
MARKING NO	STATION NO	LUG FIND NO	STATION NO	LUG FIND NO	WIRE FIND NO.	CUT LENGTH IN (REF)	MARKING COLOR
L92A18	S6-2	4	DS4-2	4	2	10	BLACK
L93A18	S6-5	4	DS5-2	4	2	8	BLACK
L93B18	J1-B		DS5-2	4	2	32.5	BLACK
P40N16	J1-V	-	TB1-5	11	1	12	RED
P40P16	J1-U	-	TB1-5	11	1	12	
P40R16	TB1-5	11	S2-11	8	1	42.5	
P40S16	S2-2	8	S2-11	8	1	7	
P40T16	S2-5	8	S2-2	8	1	6	
P40U16	S2-5	4	S4-1	4	2	14	
P40V16	S4-1	4	DS8-3	1/4 STRIP	2	10	
P40W18	DS7-3	1/4 STRIP	DS6-3	I/4 STRIP	2	16.5	
P40X18	TB1-5	11	DS8-3	1/4 STRIP	2	52	
P43A16	S7-5	8	S2-12	8	1	22	RED
P44A16	S1-1	8	S7-4	8	1	23	
P44B16	J1-G	-	S7-4	8	1	37	
P45A16	TB1-10	11	S2-3	8	1	45	
P45B16	S2-3	8	S7-8	8	1	22	
P45C16	S7-8	8	S7-11	8	1	7	
P45D16	J1-R		TB1-10	11	1	14.5	
P45E16	TB1-10	11	A4-7	11	1	11	
P46A16	J1-X	-	S1-2	8	1	34	
P47A16	S2-6	8	S7-9	8	1	22.5	
P47B16	J1-E		S7-9	8	1	38	
P50A16	TB1-8	11	A4-9	11	1	12	
P50B16	J1-W	-	TB1-8	11	1	13	
P50C16	TB1-8	11	S3-2	8	1	38	
P50D16	M1-(+)	9	S3-2	8	1	23	
P50E18	M1-(+)	6	M2-(+)	6	2	7	
P50F18	M3-(+)	6	M2-(+)	6	2	25	
P50G18	M5-(+)	4	M3-(+)	6	2	6.5	
P55AA16	J1-F		TB1-3	11	1	10	
P55CC18	TB1-3	5	DS1-1	4	2	47	

Figure 3-59. Control Cubicle Wiring Harness (Sheet 2 of 6) Drawing No. 69-677

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

WIRE	FR	FROM		TO			
MARKING NO	STATION NO	LUG FIND NO	STATION NO	LUG FIND NO	WIRE FIND NO.	CUT LENGTH IN (REF)	MARKING COLOR
P55DD18	DS1-1	4	DS2-1	4	2	9.5	
P55EE18	DS2-1	4	DS3-1	4	2	17	
P55FF18	M5-(-)	4	DS3-1	4	2	30	
P55GG18	M5-(-)	4	DS6-1	1/4 STRIP	2	14	
P55HH18	DS6-1	1/4 STRIP	DS7-1	1/4 STRIP	2	16.5	
P55KK16	J1-P		M1-CASE	9	1	42	
P55MM16	A4-2	11	TB1-4	11	1	10.5	
P55XX18	TB1-4	5	DS8-1	1/'4 STRIP	2	50	
P56A16	S3-3	8	S3-6	8	1	7	
P56B16	J1-K	-	S3-3	8	1	31	
P57A16	S7-2	8	S3-5	8	1	19	
P57C16	J1-T		S7-2	8	1	38	
P62D16	J1-H		S7-3	8	1	38.5	
P80E16	J1-M	-	A4-8	11	1	25	
P199A18	J1-A		DS6-2	1/4 STRIP	2	32	
P198A18	J1-C		DS8-2	1/4 STRIP	2	40	
X7D18	J1-E	-	A1-V1	4	2	23.5	BLACK
X8D18	J1-F	-	A1-V2	4	2	23.5	
X9D18	J1-Z		TB1-6	11	1	12	
X9F18	TB1-7	5	A1-V3	4	2	12	
x9G18	A2-2	4	TB1-6	5	2	12.5	
X194A18	J1-P		S6-11	4	2	36	
X195A18	J1-F		S6-10	4	2	36	
X197A18	J1-N	-	S6-8	4	2	36	
X9H18	TB1-7	5	R2-L	1/4 STRIP	2	43	BLACK
X12D16	J1-Y	-	TB1-1	11	1	9	
X12E18	A2-1	4	TB1-1	5	2	10	
X12G18	TB1-1	5	A4-5	5	2	7.5	
X12H18	TB1-1	5	S5-4	4	2	36	
X12J18	TB1-2	5	A1-U3	4	2	15	
X12K18	TB1-2	5	S8-17	4	2	38	

Figure 3-59. Control Cubicle Wiring Harness (Sheet 3 of 6) Drawing No. 69-677

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-446-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8--624-34

WIRE	FR	ОМ	Т	0			
MARKING NO	STATION NO	LUG FIND NO	STATION NO	LUG FIND NO	WIRE FIND NO.	CUT LENGTH IN (REF)	MARKING COLOR
X12L18	A1-N1	4	A1-N1	4	2	5.5	
X14D18	J1-G	-	DS4-1	4	2	31	
X14E18	S8-12	4	DS4-1	4	2	18	
X14F18	S8-12	4	S8-24	4	2	4.5	
X15D18	J1-H	-	DS5-1	4	2	33.5	
X15E18	S8-22	4	DS5-1	4	2	20	
X16D18	J1-1		S8-13	4	2	34	
S29A18	J1-S	-	A4-12	5	2	23	
X31A18	J1-0		A4-4	5	2	14	
X78A18	A4-10	5	S5-3	4	2	51.5	
X79A10	A4-6	5	S5-6	4	2	40	
X82A18	S5-1	4	R2-M	5/8 STRIP	2	14	
X82B18	A4-11	5	S5-1	4	2	50	
X90A18	J1-U	-	S5-2	4	2	32	
X90B18	S6-7	4	S5-2	4	2	11.5	
X91A18	J1-L	-	S5-5	4	2	32.5	

Figure 3-59. Control Cubicle Wiring Harness (Sheet 4 of 6) Drawing No. 69-677

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

FIND NO.	qty Reqd.	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION
1	AR	WIRE, ELECTRICAL, 600-VOLT, COPPER
2	AR	WIRE, ELECTRICAL, 600-VOLT, COPPER
3	AR	STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE, SELF-CLINCHING,
4	62	TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COPPER, INS
5	19	TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COPPER, INS
6	8	TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COPPER, INS
7	8	TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COPPER, INS.
8	39	CLASS 1, 1/4 STUD SIZE, NO. 22–18 W SIZE TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COPPER, INS.
9	2	CLASS 1, NO. 6 STOD SIZE, NO. 16-14 W SIZE TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COPPER, INS.
10	3	CLASS 1, NO. 10 STUD SIZE, NO. 16-14 W SIZE TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COPPER, INS.
11	18	CLASS 1, 1/4 STUD SIZE, NO. 16-14 W SIZE TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COPPER, INS.
40		CLASS 1, NO. 8 STUD SIZE, NO. 16-14 W SIZE
12	10.04	CONNECTOR, RECEPTAGLE, ELECTRICAL
13	12 3/4 IN.	SHRINKABLE BLACK 187 DIA



Figure 3-59. Control Cubicle Wiring Harness (Sheet 5 of 6) Drawing No. 69-677



Figure 3–59. Control Cubicle Wiring Harness (Sheet 6 of 6) Drawing No. 69-677



Figure 3-60. Fault Locating Indicator, Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 2)

- 1. Screw and assembled washer
- 2. Lockwasher
- 3. Screw and captive washer assy
- 4. Cover plate
- 5. Screw and captive washer assy
- 6. Indicator panel assembly
- 7. Nut
- 8. Indicator light assembly
- 9. Lens
- 10. Lamp
- 11. Base
- 12. Nut
- 13. Tooth lockwasher
- 14. Test or reset switch
- 15. Capacitor
- 16. Nut
- 18. Nut

- 19. Tooth lockwasher
- 20. Fuse holder assembly
- 21. Cap
- 22. Fuse
- 23. Fuse holder
- 24. Panel
- 25. Screw and captive washer assy
- 26. Cover plate assy
- 27. Screw and captive washer assy
- 28. Screw
- 29. Lockwasher
- 30. Relay
- 31. Component board assembly
- 32. Cover plate

34. Wiring harness

33. Screw and captive washer assy

- 17. Positioning washer

35. Housing

Figure 3-60. Fault Locating Indicator, Exploded View (Sheet 2 of 2)

e. Testing.

- (1) Refer to figure 3-61 and connect the positive lead of a 24 Vdc source to pin A of connector J12.
- (2) Connect the negative lead to pin B.
- (3) Place test or reset switch in the TEST or RESET position. All indicator lights shall illuminate.
- (4) Release test or reset switch. All indicator lights shall go dark.
- (5) Install a jumper between connector pins C and D. Low oil pressure indicator light shall illuminate.
- (6) Remove jumper from pin D. Low oil pressure indicator light shall remain lit.
- (7) Connect jumper between connector pins C and E and reset test or reset switch.
- (8) Low oil pressure indicator light shall go dark and overspeed indicator light shall illuminate.
- (9) Repeat steps (5) through (8) for connector pins F through N.
- (10) If any indicator light fails to function properly, disassemble fault locating indicator and test that portion pertinent to the malfunctioning light.
- f. Installation.
 - (1) Install fault locating indicator onto generator set with lockwashers (2, figure 3-60), and screws (I).
 - (2) Connect wiring harness to back of fault locating indicator.

3-61. MANUAL SPEED CONTROL.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for manual speed control maintenance instructions.

3-62. DC CONTROL CIRCUIT BREAKER.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for dc control circuit breaker maintenance instructions.



CR1 THRU CR10 - DIODE

R1 THRU R20 - RESISTOR

DS1 THRU DS10 - LAMP

SCR1 THRU SCR10 - DIODE

K1, RELAY C11, CAPACITIOR F1, FUSE S1, SWITCH J12, CONNECTOR







Figure 3-62. Fault Locating Indicator Component Board Assembly

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

NOTES:

- 1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 4, AT 3.0 MAX. INTERVALS.
- 3. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
- 4. INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 5 IN UNUSED HOLES OF CONNECTOR FIND NO. 1 AND 2.
- 5. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- 6. REFERENCES
- a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205. b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2200.
- FOR PRECISE UNITS, 72–2200 AND 72–2269. FOR UTILITY UNITS, 72–2295 AND 72–2277.



		TERMIN	ATION	TERM	INATION		
MARKING COLOR	WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	FIND NO. REF.	WIRE FIND NO. REF.	WIRE LENGTH
RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED	P45K16 P66B16 P200A16 P201A16 P202A16 P203A16 P205A16 P205A16 P206A16 P206A16 P209A16 P209A16 P210A16	╡╖┙╲┙╖┾╻┙┶┍┿┿ ┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿ ┺┶┿┿┿┿┿┿┿	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	P12-A P12-B P12-C P12-C P12-E P12-F P12-F P12-H P12-H P12-H P12-K P12-L P12-N	~~~~~	***	31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00

FIND NO.	FSCM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION SP	CIFICATION	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5				MS3106R20-27P MS3106R20-27S M5086/2-16-9 MS3367-5-9 MS25251-16	1 1 AR 9 2	CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. P6 CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. P12 WIRE, ELECT. 16 AWG STRAP, CABLE ADJUSTABLE PLUG, END SEAL, ELECT. CONNECTOR	MIL-W-5086/2	

Figure 3-63. Fault Locating Indicator Wiring Harness Drawing No. 72–2247

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

3-63. LOAD MEASURING UNIT.

a. <u>Removal.</u> Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for load measuring unit removal instructions.

NOTE

Disassemble load measuring unit only as is necessary for inspection, testing, and replacement of components.

b. Disassembly

- (1) Remove nut (1, figure 3-64), lockwashers (2), flatwasher (3) to remove cover(4).
- (2) Remove screws (5), and lockwashers (6) to remove connector (7).
- (3) Remove nut (8), lockwasher (9), flatwasher (10), screw (11), and connector bracket (12).
- (4) Remove nut (13), lockwasher (14), flatwasher (15), insulating washer (16), load resistor (17), insulating washer (18) and screw (19).
- (5) Remove screw (20), lockwasher (21), flatwasher (22), spacer sleeve (23), insulating washer (24), transformer (25), diode (26) from base (27).
- c. Cleaning and Inspection

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P–D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all non-electrical metal parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Clean electrical components with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush.
- (3) Visually inspect cover connector bracket and base for cracks, corrosion, dents, and other damage.
- (4) Inspect load resistor for cracks, corrosion, burns, and evidence of overheating.
- (5) Inspect diodes for burns and other damage.
- (6) Inspect electrical connector for bent or broken pins, burns, cracks, and other damage.
- (7) Check all wiring for burned insulation, bare wires, broken or loose connections and other damage.
- (8) If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-65 for layout, identification and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C22 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34



Figure 3-64. Load Measuring Unit, Exploded View

5. Screw



	WIRES IN F	ARNESS		MIDE
NO	TERMIN		сит	LENGTH
REF.	FROM	TO		REF
	17_A	T1_2		8 25
	.17-A	T1-2		6.75
3	J7-C	T1-16		650
4	J7D	T1-6		7.50
5	J7-E	T1-13		6.25
6	J7F	T1-20		6.25
7	J7–G	R13		5.00
8	J7-H	T11		7.25
9	J7–K	T18		7.25
10	J7–M	T1–15		6.25
11	J7N	R1-1		6.00
12	J7–S	R1-2		6.00
1				

NO:	ree.
110	160.

- 1. INSTALL INSULATION SLEEVING, FIND NO. 4 OVER EACH SOLDERED CONNECTION AND HEAT SHRINK TO A FIRM FIT. SLEEVING SHALL EXTEND OVER WIRE INSULATION A MINIMUM OF .25 INCH.
- 2. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- 3. CONDUCTOR ENDS WITHOUT TERMINALS OR CONNECTORS SHALL BE STRIPPED .25 INCH AND TRIMMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- 4. EACH WIRE SHALL BE PERMANENTLY AND LEGIBLY IDENTIFIED AT EACH END OF THE WIRE.
- 5. REFERENCES:
- 9.1 FOR LMU ASSEMBLY SEE DWG 69-500 9.2 FOR WIRING DIAGRAM SEE DWG 69-510 9.3 FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SEE DWG 69-509
- 6. FOR INTERPRETATION OF DRAWING SEE MIL-STD-100.
- INSTALL CABLE STRAP, FIND NO. 3 1.00 INCH FROM CONNECTOR J7, FIND NO. 1 REMOVE EXCESS LENGTH OF STRAP.

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2	M,A B		В	69-502-2	1 AR	CONNECTOR, RECPT. WIRE, ELEC, TYPE C20, 105C, MIL-W-16878/2 1000V		
3				MS3367-2-9	1	STRAP, CABLE, ADJ. SELF- CLINCHING, PLASTIC, TYPE 1, CL 1. 4 MAX BOL DIA, NATURAL		
4	В			CL 1	AR	INSULATION SLEEVING ELEC, SHRINKABLE POLY. VINYL CHLORIDE, FLEX. CROSSLINKED.093 MIN 10, AS SUPPLIED.046 MAX I.D. X .020 NOM WALL AFTER SHRINKAGE		

Figure 3-65. Load Measuring Unit Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 69-511.

d. Testing and Repair.

NOTE

Disconnect leads to components prior to testing to avoid erroneous readings.

- (1) Test individual components using figure 3-66 as a guide and perform the following steps:
 - (a) Using a VOM, check for continuity between the following test points of transformer T1, figure 3-66: TP1 and TP2, TP8 and TP9, TP15 and TP16, TP5 and TP6, TP6 and TP7, TP5 and TP7, TP12 and TP13, TP13 and TP14, TP12 and TP14, TP19 and TP20, TP20 and TP21, and TP19 and TP21.
 - (b) If continuity is not indicated in all of the above checks and open circuit exists in the transformer windings, replace transformer (25, figure 3-64).

NOTE

Continuity of secondary windings of transformer T1 can be checked by using pins K and A, L and B, and M and C of plug P7 if desired. This method could show continuity if the connector P7 is faulty, even though the transformer has an open winding.

- (c) Using a VOM, check for open circuit indications (infinity) between the following test points of transformer T1, figure 4-13; TP1 and TP5, TP1 and TP6, TP1 and TP7, TP2 and TP5, TP2 and TP6, TP2 and TP7, TP8 and TP12, TP8 and TP13, TP8 and TP14, TP9 and TP12, TP9 and TP13, TP9 and TP14, TP15 and TP19, TP15 and TP20, TP15 and TP21, TP16 and TP19, TP16 and TP20,TP16 and TP21, TP7 and TP12,TP14 and TP19, TP2 and TP8, TP9 and TP15.
- (d) If continuity is indicated in any of the above checks, replace the transformer (25, figure 3-64).
- (e) Using a VOM, check diodes (1 through 6, figure 3-66). Check diode CR1 by placing the positive probe of the VOM on TP3 and the negative probe on TP5. The VOM should indicate continuity. Reverse the probes: the VOM should indicate open circuit. If the diode fails either of these tests, replace the diode (26, figure 3-64).
- (f) Check the remaining diodes, CR2 through CR6 using the same procedure. Replace any diodes found to be defective.
- (2) Install load measuring unit in the test circuit shown in figure 3-67.
- (3) Remove load measuring unit cover.
- (4) Adjust load bank R1 so that it will apply no load to power source G1.
- (5) Activate power source and adjust to obtain a reading of 208 Vac on voltmeter M1.
- (6) Adjust load measuring unit load resistor (17, figure 3-64) to obtain a reading of 0.0 to 0.4 Vdc on voltmeter M2 (figure 3-67).
- (7) Place load bank on the line and check reading of voltmeters M2 and M3. Readings shall be 9.6 ± 0.2 Vdc and 5.4 Vac respectively.
- (8) Slowly adjust load bank from zero to full load while observing voltmeter M2 and M3. Indication of voltmeter M2 shall vary from 0.0 to 9.6 ± 0.2 Vdc as indication of voltmeter M3 varies from 0.2 ± 0.2 to 5.6 Vac (figure 3-67).
- (9) If necessary, adjust load measuring unit load resistor (17, figure 3-64) to obtain the relationship shown in figure 3-67.



LEGEND

CR1 — Diode

CR2 — Diode CR3 — Diode

CR4 — Diode

CR5 — Diode CR6 — Diode

T1 — Transformer J16— Plug (Mating plug to P16 of wiring harness) R1 — Resistor

1 through 21 are connections and test points for Diodes CR1 through CR6 and Transformer T1

NOTE

J16-N is positive 9.9 VDC in reference to J16-S with 100% rated load applied.

Figure 3-66. Load Measuring Unit Component Test and Replacement Diagram

- (10) If adjustment does not give the proper relationship or if relationship varies outside of acceptability limits at any point, replace load measuring unit load resistor.
- (11) Deactivate power source and remove load measuring unit from test circuit.
- (12) Install load measuring unit cover (figure 3-64).

e. Assembly.

- (1) Position base (27, figure 3-84), to install diode (26), transformer (25), insulation washer (24), spacer sleeve (23), flatwasher (22), lockwasher (21) and screw (20).
- (2) Install screw (19), insulating washer (18), load resistor (17), insulating washer, flatwasher (15), lockwasher (14) and nut (13).
- (3) Install connector bracket (12), screw (11), flatwasher (10), lockwasher (9), and nut (8).
- (4) Install connector (7), lockwasher (6), and screws (5).
- (5) Install cover (4), with flatwasher (3), lockwasher (2) and nut (1).

f. Installation. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for load measuring unit installation instructions.

3-64. ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC GOVERNOR CONTROL UNIT.

- a. General.
 - (1) The electro-hydraulic governing system is a speed (frequency) sensing system used to maintain prime mover speed constant and therefore generator output frequency, during periods of unchanging load and when load additions or deletions occur.
 - (2) The system consists of a control unit, load measuring unit and hydraulic throttle actuating unit.
 - (3) The control unit inputs are the generator output voltage, and a dc voltage (O-9.8 Vdc) proportional to the generator load, supplied by the load measuring unit. The generator voltage input is applied to a frequency sensing network and reference voltage network. The differential output of these two networks determines the control current of two magnetic amplifiers whose outputs drive separate coils of the hydraulic actuators pilot valve. The actuator pilot valve positions the actuator power piston which is connected to the input arm of the fuel injection pump. The actuators hydraulic system is comprised of a reservoir, engine driven pump (300-320 psi, 2 gpm), cooler and filter.
 - (4) Any deviation of engine speed, reflected as a change in frequency at the input of the governor, produces a change in the magnitude and direction of magnetic amplifier control field current. This change in control field current will increase the strength of one coil of the pilot valve while decreasing the strength of the other. The resultant difference repositions the pilot valve in turn repositioning the power piston which changes the output of the fuel injection pump, changing engine speed and consequently restoring generator frequency to its nominal value.
 - (5) The load measuring units (LMU) input to the governor control provides for automatic load sharing when two or more sets are operated in parallel. Each set is equipped with an LMU.
 - (6) If the load added to the system is not equally divided, the LMU inputs to their respective governors will differ. The resulting difference acting through additional windings of each sets governor (which are connected in parallel) will reposition each sets actuator power piston such that fuel flow in the more lightly loaded set is increased. Since the power input of each prime mover has been readjusted, equal division of true power (Kw) occurs with no deviation in frequency of any set.

b. <u>Malfunction</u>. The following procedures are to be performed in the generator set unless otherwise specified.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- (1) If the FL-NL or NL FL transient exceeds 1-1/2 percent of rated speed and/or does not reestablish stable engine operating conditions within one second, realign the control unit in accordance with paragraph 3-64j. Also follow this procedure if the engine speed hunts. If the set cannot be stabilized, check sockets A and B of plug P-21 (figure 3-97) for 24 Vdc (A is positive).
- (2) If the engine speed increases to above nominal operating speed, check sockets A and B of P-17 (figure 3–97) for 120 Vac. If it is missing, troubleshoot the generator set wiring. Refer to schematic and troubleshooting diagram plates located on inside of left and right engine compartment doors (figure 3-97). If it is present, check the resistance of the frequency adjusting circuit consisting of R4 (250 ohms) rheostat R1 frequency adjust (500 ohms) and R6 (250 ohms) fixed resistor. Measure the total circuit resistance across N and T of harness plug PI 7 (figure 3-97). The circuit resistance should be 1000 ohms (5 percent tolerance). After testing for correct total resistance, test the operation of the frequency adjust rheostat by connecting an ohmmeter across pins M and T and revolving the frequency adjust rheostat through its entire travel. The resistance should vary from 750 ohms to 250 ohms. Repeat this procedure using the ohmmeter across pins M and N of the harness plug. If the problem persists, check sockets A and B of plug P-21 (figure 3-97) for 24 Vdc (A is positive).
- (3) If the engine speed remains below the nominal operating speed, adjust RI. If there is no improvement, check the resistance of the frequency adjust circuit. Disconnect P–17 and check the resistance of the frequency adjust circuit consisting of R4 (250 ohms) fixed resistor, RI frequency adjust rheostat (500 ohms) and R5 (250 ohms, 5 percent) fixed resistor. Measure the total circuit resistance across N and T of harness plug P-17. The circuit resistance should be 1000 ohms (5 percent tolerance). After testing for correct total resistance, test the operation of the frequency adjust potentiometer by connecting an ohmmeter across pins M and T and revolving the travel. The resistance should vary from 750 ohms to 250 ohms. Repeat this procedure using the ohmmeter across pins M and N of the harness plug. Disconnect actuator electrical connector before making this measurement. Push actuator piston all the way down and adjust engine speed with manual throttle. If this value resistance is measured, check sockets A and Bat plug P–21 for 24 Vdc (A is positive).
- (4) If the set is operating at a constant load and voltage and during an eight-hour period the change in ambient temperature does not exceed 60°F, the set frequency should not drift beyond 1/2 of one percent of rated frequency. The above requirement assumes that the set temperatures were stabilized at the initial and final ambient temperatures.

NOTE

If the drift in paragraph (4) is excessive, realign the control unit following the procedure outlined in paragraph 3-64j.

- (5) At constant ambient temperature, constant load, constant voltage and constant barometric pressure, the set frequency should remain within a bandwidth of 1 percent of rated frequency for a period of 4 hours. If this bandwidth has been exceeded, realign the control unit in accordance with paragraph 3-64j.
- (6) If the preceding solutions to the specific problem do not resolve the problems, replace and repair the control unit, actuator (paragraph 3-43) or load measuring unit (paragraph 3–63) as required.
- c. Removal.
 - (1) Tag and disconnect electrical connectors to governor control unit.
 - (2) Remove nuts (1, figure 3-68), lockwashers (2), nuts (3), lockwashers (4) and bracket (5), threaded rod (6) and lift governor control unit from mounting bracket.

LEGEND:

G1 POWER SOURCE, 208 VAC, 3 PHASE, 47-430 HZ M1 VOLTMETER, 0-250 VAC M2 VOLTMETER, 0-10 VDC M3 VOLTMETER, 0-10 VAC M3 VOLTMETER, 0-10 VAC R1 LOAD BANK R2 LOAD RESISTOR, 7.5 OHM, 10 WATT R3 LOAD RESISTOR, 7.5 OHM, 10 WATT R4 LOAD RESISTOR, 7.5 OHM, 10 WATT T1 TRANSFORMER T2 TRANSFORMER

T3 TRANSFORMER



Figure 3-67. Load Measuring Unit Test Circuit and Test Data Relationship

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

d. Disassembly.

(1) Disassemble governor control unit (7 through 58) only as is necessary for inspection, testing, and replacement of parts.

NOTE

Disassembly and repair of the electric governor control unit at the field level is restricted to removal of the cover, connectors, potentiometers and test jacks. Further disassembly requires unpotting which can be performed by depot maintenance personnel only.

(2) Remove screws (7) and lockwashers (8) and carefully lift cover and situate at angle to prevent potting compound from contacting variable resistors and connectors.

CAUTION

Flash point of potting compound is 515°F (268. 3°C). Do not allow oven to reach this temperature. The melting temperature of patting compound is 165°F (73.8°C). Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

(3) Place governor control unit in an oven and bake at + 180°F to 185° (+82.2°C to +85°C) for 11 to 12 hours.

WARNING

Wear protective glasses and heat resistant gloves when removing governor control unit. Hot potting compound will cause severe burns should it come in contact with the skin. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (4) Remove governor control unit from oven.
- (5) Slowly lift cover (54) with attached parts and printed circuit board (57) from housing (58).
- (6) Place printed circuit board on a drain board and allow to cool.
- (7) Remove screws (38, 42, 46, and 50) and lockwashers (39, 43,47, and 51) and attaching connectors (41, 45, 49, and 53), gaskets (40, 44, 48, and 52) and cover (54).
- (8) Disassemble remaining components mounted on cover in accordance with index numbers 9 through 37.
- e. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.



Figure 3-68. Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit. Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 2)

- 1. Screw
- 2. Lockwasher
- 3. Nut
- 4. Lockwasher
- 5. Bracket
- 6. Threaded rod
- 7. Screw
- 8. Lockwasher
- 9. Nut
- 10. Nut
- 11. Tooth lockwasher
- 12. Potentiometer (R18)
- 13. Nut
- 14. Nut
- 15. Tooth lockwasher
- 16. Potentiometer (R16)
- 17. Nut
- 18. Nut
- 19. Tooth lockwasher
- 20. Potentiometer (R15)
- 21. Nut
- 22. Nut
- 23. Tooth lockwasher
- 24. Potentiometer (R15)
- 25. Nut
- 26. Nut
- 27. Tooth lockwasher
- 28. Potentiometer (R11)
- 29. Nut
- 30. Nut

- 31. Tooth lockwasher
- 32. Potentiometer (R12)
- 33. Spacer
- 34. Sealing washers
- 35. Nut
- 36. Tooth lockwasher
- 37. Test jack
- 38. Screw
- 39. Lockwasher
- 40. Gasket
- 41. Electrical connector (P2)
- 42. Screw
- 43. Lockwasher
- 44. Gasket
- 45. Electrical connector (P5)
- 46. Screw
- 47. Lockwasher
- 48. Gasket
- 49. Electrical connector (J3)
- 50. Screw
- 51. Lockwasher
- 52. Gasket
- 53. Electrical connector (P1)
- 54. Cover
- 55. Nameplate
- 56. Gasket
- 57. Printed circuit board assembly
- 58. Housing

Figure 3-68. Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit, Exploded View (Sheet 2 of 2)

- (1) Clean housing and cover with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Clean electrical components with a clean, lint-free cloth lightly moistened with an approved solvent.
- (3) Visually inspect cover and housing for cracks, dents, defective paint and other damage.
- (4) Inspect potentiometers for cracks, burns, and other damage.
- (5) Inspect electrical connectors for bent or broken pins, cracks, burns, and other damage.
- (6) Inspect printed circuit board assembly for cracks, breaks, burned or damaged components and cold solder joints.
- (7) Inspect all wiring for burned, chaffed, or damaged insulation and loose connections.
- (8) Repair housing and cover as follows:
 - (a) Straighten dents and warping.
 - (b) Remove defective paint and corrosion. Treat and paint.
- (9) Repair wiring harness as follows: If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figures 3-69 (50/60 Hz) or 3–70 (400 Hz) as required for layout identification and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.
- (10) Test and replace printed circuit board components using figures 3-71, 3–72, 3-73,3-74, and 3-75 as appropriate.
- (11) If any soldered component on the printed circuit board must be replaced, refer to Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.
- f. Assembly.
 - (1) Assemble governor control unit in reverse order of removal procedures using figure 3-68 as a guide.

NOTE

Prior to installing assembled governor control unit in housing and pouring potting compound, perform tests (subparagraph g.) below.

- (2) After completing assembly, repeat tests g.(2), (3), (4) (checks only) (5) and (6).
- (3) After final assembly, use an ohmmeter to check for open circuit between each pin on all connectors and each test point and the governor control unit housing. There shall be no sign of continuity.
- g. Testing.

CAUTION

Unpotted governor control unit printed circuit board must be positioned as specified in step (1) below. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

- (1) Position governor control unit printed circuit board as shown in figure 3-76.
- (2) Perform resistance test as follows:
 - (a) Turn potentiometers (R11, R12, R14, R15, R16 and R18, figure 3-68) to the full clockwise position.
 - (b) Preset adjustable resistors (R2 and R10, figure 3-71) to mid-range.
 - (c) Using an ohmmeter, check resistance of points in table 3-5 for specified values (400 Hz resistance test values are given in table 3-6).

NOTE

Observe polarity of connections specified in the table. Return potentiometer to clockwise position after each check.

(3) Perform magnetic amplifier bias test as follows:

(a) Install governor control unit in test circuit illustrated in figure 3-77.

NOTE

Frequency of power source (G1) must conform to frequency of governor control unit being tested (50/60 Hz or 400 Hz).

- (b) Turn potentiometers R11, R12, R14, R15, R16, and R18 to full clockwise position.
- (c) Adjust R11 and R12 to obtain a balanced reading of 450 milliamperes on M2 and M3.
- (d) Turn R12 to full clockwise. Reading of M2 and M3 shall be O to 300 milliamperes and shall be balanced within 50 milliamperes.

- (e) Turn R12 to full counterclockwise position. Reading of M2 and M3 shall be 600-1000 milliamperes and be balanced within 50 milliamperes.
- (f) Adjust R11 and R12 as in step (c) above and lock for remainder of test.
- (4) Perform frequency sensing test as follows:
 - (a) Install the governor control unit in test circuit as shown in figure 3-78.
 - (b) Apply 57.5 to 62.5 Hz, 120 \pm 2 volts ac to P1-A and P1-B (375 to 425 Hz for 400 Hz units).
 - (c) Adjust Rb so the resistance between P1-M and P.-T is 250 ohms.
 - (d) Reduce the frequency of the applied 120 ±2 volt supply until M2 and M3 balance. The frequency shall be 57-58 Hz (375 to 425 Hz on 400 Hz sets).
 - (e) Adjust Rb so the resistance between P1-M and P1-N is 250 ohms.
 - (f) Increase the frequency of the applied 120 ±2 volt supply until M2 and M3 balance. The frequency shall be 64-65 Hz (420-425 Hz on 400 Hz units).
- (5) Perform rectifier bridge and feedback winding test as follows.
 - (a) Install governor control unit in test circuit as shown in figure 3-79.
 - (b) Turn R14 and R15 to full counterclockwise position.
 - (c) M5 shall indicate -5 to -7 milliamperes.
 - (d) Adjust R14 clockwise until indication of M2 and M3 are balanced.
 - (e) Place SW1 in the LOW position. M3 shall indicate 600 to 840 milliamperes. M3 shall indicate 0 to 300 milliamperes. M5 shall indicate less than 0 to + 1.5 milliamperes.
 - (f) Place SW1 in the HIGH position. M2 shall indicate 0 to 300 milliamperes. M3 shall indicate 600 to 840 milliamperes. M5 shall indicate less than 0 to -1.5 milliamperes.
- (6) Perform parallel winding test as follows:
 - (a) Install governor control unit in test circuit as shown in figure.
 - (b) M2 shall indicate 0 to 300 milliamperes. M3 shall indicate 600 to 840 milliamperes.
 - (c) Reverse polarity of connections to pins J1-E and J1-G.
 - (d) M2 shall indicate 600 to 840 milliamperes. M3 shall indicate 0 to 300 milliamperes.
- h. Potting.
 - (1) Check all connections and if any have been bored for test purposes, or if any defected components have been replaced, the effected area and components must be coated with polyurethane resin to prevent oxidation or other corrosion. The coating must be of a minimum thickness of 0.007 inch and air bubble entry into the applied polyurethane must be controlled so that the legibility of component coding and identification is not impaired.
 - (2) Check connections of printed circuit board to cover.

P1 PO	TENTIOMETER	NOMINAL	ALLOWABLE RESISTANCE
CONNECTION	POSITION	RESISTANCE (OHMS)	RANGE (OHMS)
		- / 0.0	
(I-N) (I+)		5100	3400-6800
M-N (M+)		2180	1950-2400
(M+)	R18 countercloc	kwise 12,180	11,000-13,000
F-N (F+)		6000	5000-7000
(F+)	R16 countercloc	kwise 31,000	30,000-32,000
(F+)	R15 countercloc	kwise 6500	5500-7500
E-G (E+)		5500	4500-6500
R-G (R+)		120	100-140
F-G (F+)		650	500-750
J–H (J+)		Less than 0.2 ohr	n
T-P (T+)		2200	1400-3000
(T+)	R14 countercloc	kwise 2600	1800-3400
U-S (U+)		525	450-600

Table 3-5. 50/60 Hz Governor Control Unit Resistance Test Values

Table 3-6. 400 Hz Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit Resistance Test Values

PI P	οτεντιο	METER	NOMINAL	ALLOWABLE RESISTANCE
CONNECTION	POSI	TION	RESISTANCE (OHMS)	RANGE (OHMS)
(T-N) (T+)			4850	3400-6300
M-N (M+)			1400	1200-1700
(M+)	R18 co	ounterclockwis	e 11,480	10,000-12,000
F–N (F+)			4160	3500-5500
(F+)	R16 co	ounterclockwis	e 29,160	27,000-31,000
(F+)	R15 cc	ounterclockwis	e 4660	4000-5500
E-G (E+)			5500	4500-6500
R-G (R+)			120	100-140
F-G (F+)			650	550-750
J-H (J+)			Less than 0.2 ohm	
T–P (T+)			1950	1400-2500
(T+)	R14 co	ounterclockwise	e 2150	1500-2800
U–S (U+)			520	450-600





Figure 3-69. 50/60 Hz Governor Control Unit Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 69-731 (Sheet 1 of 2)

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

	TERMINA	TION	TER	MINATIÓ	N			
WIRE NO. (REF)	FROM	TERM. FIND NO (REF)	то	TERM. FIND NO. (REF)	WIRE FIND NO.	WIRE CU LENGTH (REF)	"T- N 1.	IOTES: INSTALL CABLE STRAPS, FIND NO. 7, AT 1.5 INTER-
$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\33\\425\\26\\27\\28\\31\\32\\33\\44\\5\\6\\37\\38\\39\\40\\41\\42\\43\\44\\5\\6\\47\\48\\9\\50\\51\\52\\53\\54\\55\\57\\58\\9\\60\\61\end{array}$	P1-B P1-A P1-L P1-L P1-L P1-L P1-L P1-L P1-L P1-L	5	$\begin{array}{c} {\rm A1-1}\\ {\rm A1-2}\\ {\rm A1-3}\\ {\rm A1-4}\\ {\rm A1-5}\\ {\rm R18-7}\\ {\rm A1-5}\\ {\rm R18-7}\\ {\rm A1-8}\\ {\rm A1-10}\\ {\rm A1-11}\\ {\rm R12-13}\\ {\rm A1-11}\\ {\rm R12-13}\\ {\rm A1-21}\\ {\rm A1-22}\\ {\rm A1-23}\\ {\rm A1-23}\\ {\rm A1-23}\\ {\rm A1-33}\\ {\rm A1-34}\\ {\rm A1-33}\\ {\rm A1-44}\\ {\rm A1-51}\\ {\rm A1-51}\\ {\rm A1-52}\\ {\rm R16-3}\\ {\rm A1-52}\\ {\rm R16-3}\\ {\rm A1-52}\\ {\rm R16-3}\\ {\rm A1-22}\\ {\rm R10-2}\\ {\rm R10-2}$		666666666666666666666666666666666666666	22.00 22.00 20.00 18.50 24.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 21.00 18.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 20.00 20.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	 VALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAKOUT. CRIMP STYLE TERMINALS, FIND NO. 5, SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIRE- MENT 19. CONDUCTOR ENDS WITHOUT TERMINALS OR CON- NECTORS SHALL BE STRIPPED .25 INCH AND TINN- ED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIRE- MENT NO. 5. SODER ALL CONNECTORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT NO. 5 EACH WIRE SHALL BE PERMANENTLY AND LEGIBLY IDENTIFIED AT EACH END OF THE WIRE. INSTALL INSULATION SLEEVING, FIND NO. 8 OVER EACH SOLDER CONNECTION TO CONNECTORS (FIND NO. 1, 2, 3 AND 4) AND HEAT SHRINK TO A FIRM FIT. SLEEVING SHALL EXTEND OVER WIRE INSULATION AT A MINIMUM OF .25 IN. REFERENCES: FOR ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 69-730 FOR ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 69-729 FOR INTERPRETATION OF: REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS FOR ELEC- TRICAL AND ELECTRONICS AND EQUIPMENTS, SEE ANS Y32.16 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANC- ING, SEE ANS Y14.5
FIND NO.	SYM		DE DWC	A PA	RT OR	NG NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION SPEC MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5	M M M M		B B B	69 69 69 69 69		101	1 1 1 2	CONN, RECEPTACLE, PN MS 3102R-10SL-4P CONN, RECEPTACLE, PN MS 3102R-14S-5P CONN, RECEPTACLE, PN MS3102R-14S-2S CONN, RECEPTACLE, PN MS 3102R-22-14P TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COP. TIN PLD, INSUL, RING-TONGUE, BELL- MOUTHED, TYPE II, CL 1, 22-18 TERM. SIZE, NO. 6 STUD SIZE
6 7 8	В			С	S3367-1	-9	AR AR AR	WIRE, ELECTRIC, TYPE C-20, 105 °C, 1000 V STRAP, CABLE, ADJ, SELF-CLINCHING, PLASTIC, TYPE 1, CL 1, 1.5 MAX BDL DIA, NATURAL INSULATION SLEEVING, ELEC, HEAT SHRINKABLE, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, FLEX, CROSSLINKED, 125 MIN ID, AS SUPPLIED .062 MAX ID X. 025 WALL, AFTER UNRESTRICTED SHRINKABLE, AR L

Figure 3-69. 50/60 Hz Governor Control Unit Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 69–731 (Sheet 2 of 2)





	TERMINA	TION	TER		N				
WIRE NO. (REF)	FROM	TERM. FIND NO (REF)	то	TERM. FIND NO. (REF)	WIRE FIND NO.	WIRE C LENGTI (REF)	UT- 1 1	NC	TES: INSTALL CABLE STRAPS FIND NO. 7, AT 1.5 INTER-
1 2 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 22 23 24 26 27 8 31 23 24 26 27 8 32 33 34 35 6 37 38 9 40 41 42 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	$\begin{array}{c} \text{P1-B} \\ \text{P1-A} \\ \text{R1B-2} \\ \text{R13-1-1} \\ \text{R13-2-3} \\ R13-$	5	A1-1 A1-2 A1-5 R18-1 A1-7 A1-8 A2-B A1-10 A1-11 R12-1 A1-13 A1-13 A1-13 A1-13 A1-13 A1-13 A1-13 A1-13 A1-21 P1- J A1-21 P1- J A1-21 A1-21 A1-21 A1-21 A1-21 A1-23 R10-1 A1-23 A1-23 A1-23 A1-23 A1-23 A1-23 A1-24 A1-33 A1-34 A1-35 A1-35 A1-35 A1-40 TPC A1-38 TPC A1-38 A1-52 R16-3 A1-52 R16-3 A1-52 R16-3 A1-52 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R10-2 R		\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	22.00 22.00 18.50 6.00 24.00 20.50 21.50 20.00 7.00 20.00 4.50 11.00 2.50 22.00 22.00 22.00 22.00 22.00 23.00 19.00 20.00 23.00 19.00 20.00 23.00 19.00 23.00 19.00 23.00 19.00 23.00 19.00 23.00 19.00 23.00 19.00 20.00 23.00 19.00 20.00 23.00 19.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.0	2 2 5 6 7 7	3. 	VALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAKOUT. CRIMP STYLE TERMINALS, FIND NO. 5 SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL–STD–464, REQUIRE- MENT 19. CONDUCTOR ENDS WITHOUT TERMINALS OR CON- NECTORS SHALL BE STRIPPED .25 INCH AND TINN- ED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL–STD–454, REQUIRE- MENT NO. 5. SODER ALL CONNECTORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL–STD–454, REQUIREMENT NO. 5. EACH WIRE SHALL BE PERMANENTLY AND LEGIBLY IDENTIFIED AT EACH END OF THE WIRE. INSTALL INSULATION SLEEVING, FIND NO. 8 OVER EACH SOLDER CONNECTION TO CONNECTORS (FIND NO. 1, 2, 3 AND 4) AND HEAT SHRINK TO A FIRM FIT, SLEEVING SHALL EXTEND OVER WIRE INSULATION AT A MINIMUM OF .25 IN. REFERENCES: FOR ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 69–813 FOR ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 69–812 FOR INTERPRETATION OF: REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS FOR ELEC- TRICAL AND ELECTRONICS AND EQUIPMENTS, SEE ANS Y32.16 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANC- ING, SEE ANS Y14.5
FIND NO.	SYM	COD IDEN	É DWG T SIZE	PAF IDE	ntifyin	IG NO.	QTY REQE)	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION SPEC MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5	M M M		B B B	69- 69- 69- 69- MS	-502-6 -502-4 -502-3 -502-5 25036-1	01	1 1 1 2		CONN, RECEPTACLE, PN MS 3102R-10SL-4P CONN, RECEPTACLE, PN MS 3102R-14S-5P CONN, RECEPTACLE, PN MS 3102R-14S-2S CONN, RECEPTACLE, PN MS 3102R-2214P TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COP., TIN PLD, INSUL, RING-TONGUE, BELL- MOUTHED, TYPE II, CL 1, 22-18 TERM. SIZE, NO. 6 STUD SIZE
6 7 8	В			MS CL	3367-1- 1	9	AR AR AR		WIRE, ELECTRIC, TYPE C-20, 105 [°] C, 1000 V MIL-W-16878/2 STRAP, CABLE, ADJ, SELF-CLINCHING, PLASTIC, TYPE 1, CL 1, 1.5 MAX BDL DIA, NATURAL INSULATION SLEEVING, ELEC, HEAT MIL-H-23053/2 SHRINKABLE, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, FLEX, CROSSLINKED, .125 MIN ID, AS SUPPLIED .062 MAX ID X.025 WALL, AFTER UNRESTRICTED SHRINKABLE, AR L

Figure 3-70. 400 Hz Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 69-814 (Sheet 2 of 2)



42. Fixed capacitor (C2)

Figure 3-71. Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit Printed Circuit Board



Figure 3-72. 50/60 Hz Governor Control Unit Wiring Diagram, DWG No. 69-730



	DESCRIPTION	ELEC REF	DESCRIPTION
ELEC REF DESIG A1 A2 AR1 C3 C5 C6, C9 C7 CR2 CR2 CR3-CR18 J3 L1	DESCRIPTION PRINTED WIRING BOARD ASSY PANEL ASSEMBLY MAGAMP CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR SELENIUM RECTIFIER RECTIFIER, SILICON CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE FILTER REACTOR	ELEC REF DESIG R2, R10 R4, R8, R22 R5 R11 R12 R14 R15 R16 R18 R20 R23 T1	DESCRIPTION RESISTOR, ADJUSTABLE RESISTOR RESISTOR, VARIABLE RESISTOR, VARIABLE RESISTOR, VARIABLE RESISTOR, VARIABLE RESISTOR, VARIABLE RESISTOR, VARIABLE RESISTOR, VARIABLE RESISTOR, VARIABLE RESISTOR, MIL-R-26/4 POWER TRANSFORMATE
L3 L3 P1 P2 P5 Q1,Q2 R1, R1A	FILTER REACTOR FILTER REACTOR CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE TRANSISTOR, RECEPTACLE TRANSISTOR, POWER, NPN, 2N3773 RESISTOR, POWER - MIL-R-26/3	T2 TPA-TPD TPD TP1-TP4	TRANSFORMER CONNECTOR TEST JACK MIL-C-39024/10 CONNECTOR, TEST JACK, MIL-C-39024/10

NOTES:

1. REFERENCES:

- FOR CONTROL UNIT ASSEMBLY, SEE DWG, 69-800. FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DWG 69-812. FOR WIRING HARNESS, SEE DWG 69-814.
- 2. FOR INTERPRETATION OF:
- REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS PARTS AND EQUIPMENTS, SEE ANS Y32.16.
- 3. WIRE NUMBERS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY: A. DATA FOR WIRE NO. 1, 2, 5 THRU 28, 31 THRU 55,
 - AND 57 THRU 61: SEE DWG 69-814. B. DATA FOR WIRE NO. 29, 30 AND 56: SEE DWG NO. 69-800
 - C. DATA FOR WIRE NOT 62-66: SEE DWG NO. 69-801.

Figure 3-73. 400 Hz Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit Wiring Diagram, DWG No. 69-633

COMPONENTS REFERENCE LIST				
ELEC REF DESIG				
AR1 C2 C3, C4 C5 C6 C7 C9 CR2 CR3 THRU CR18 J3 L1 L2 L3 P1 P2 P5 O1,O2 R1, R1A R2, R10 R4, R8, R22, R37 R5 R11 R12 R14 R15 R16 R18 R20 R23 T1 T2 TPA THRU TPD TP1 THRU TP4	MAGAMP CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR, FIXED CAPACITOR, FIXED SELENIUM RECTIFIER RECTIFIER, SILICONE CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE FILTER REACTOR FILTER REACTOR FILTER REACTOR FILTER REACTOR FILTER REACTOR FILTER REACTOR FILTER REACTOR RESISTOR, RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE RESISTOR, OWER, NIL-R-26/3 RESISTOR, VARIABLE RESISTOR, MIL-R-26/4 RESISTOR, MIL-R-26/4 RESISTOR RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR TEST JACK MIL-C-39024/10			

NOTES:

- 1. EXACT VALUES DETERMINED DURING TEST, SEE TEST PROCEDURES DWG 69-737. NOMINAL VALUES: C3=8 μ F C4=4 μ F
- 2. CB SHALL BE 30µF TO 120µF NON- POLARIZED, TANTALUM. EXACT VALUE DEPENDS ON GOVERNOR APPLICATION.
- 3. THROTTLE CLOSED BY CURRENT INCREASE IN COIL A-B, OPEN THROTTLE DECREASES OUTPUT OF TRANSDUCER.
- 4. ACTUATOR PISTON ATTACHED TO ENGINE THROTTLE.
- 5. REFERENCES: FOR CONTROL UNIT ASSEMBLY, SEE DWG 69-700 FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DWG 69-730 FOR WIRING HARNESS, SEE DWG 69-731
- 6. ALL COMPONENTS SHOWN OUTSIDE THE DOTTED LINES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

Figure 3-74. 50/60 Hz Governor Control Unit Schematic Diagram, Drawing No. 69-729 (Sheet 1 of 2)



Figure 3-74, 50/60 Hz Governor Control Unit Schematic Diagram, Drawing No. 69-729 (Sheet 2 of 2)

NOTES:

- EXACT VALUES DETERMINED DURING TEST, SEE TEST PROCEDURES DWG 69-815. NOMINAL VALUES: C3=8µF
- 2. CB SHALL BE 30µF TO 120µF NON– POLARIZED, TANTALUM. EXACT VALUE DEPENDS ON GOVERNOR APPLICATION.
- 3. THROTTLE CLOSED BY CURRENT INCREASE IN COIL A–B, OPEN THROTTLE DECREASES OUTPUT OF TRANSDUCER.
- 4. ACTUATOR PISTON ATTACHED TO ENGINE THROTTLE.

- 5. REFERENCES: FOR CONTROL UNIT ASSEMBLY, SEE DWG 69-800 FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DWG 69-813 FOR WIRING HARNESS, SEE DWG 69-814
- 6. FOR INTERPRETATION OF: REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS PARTS AND EQUIPMENTS, SEE ANS Y32.16 GRAPHIC SYMBOLS FOR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS DIAGRAMS, SEE ANS Y32.2
- 7. ALL COMPONENTS SHOWN OUTSIDE THE DOTTED LINES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

Figure 3–75. 400 Hz Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit Schematic Diagram, Drawing No. 69-612 (Sheet 1 of 2)



Figure 3-75. 400 Hz Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit Schematic Diagram, Drawing No. 69-812 (Sheet 2 of 2)







LEGEND:

G1 POWER SOURCE M2 MILLIAMMETER, DC, 0-1000 MA M3 MILLIAMMETER, DC, 0-1000 MA





Figure 3-78. Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit Frequency Sensing Test Circuit

- Place the container in a temperature controlled oven. Set the oven temperature at +180 to + 185°F (3) (+82.2°C to +85°C) and allow the container to soak 11 to 12 hours or until potting compound is completely melted.
- Prior to installing the printed circuit board, remove the container from the oven and make sure that (4) insulation paper is positioned next to the container shell.
- Using heavy gloves and safety glasses, slowly lower the printed circuit board into the potting (5) compound.

WARNING

Use care not to splash hot potting compound on operating personnel. It can cause severe injury. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- Position the printed circuit board and allow compound to cool. (6)
- When compound has cooled and is substantially solid, install top cover and hardware. (7)
- i. Installation
 - (1) Refer to figure 3-81 for approximate position of controls when connecting linkage. Use figure 3-82 for generators with serial No RZ0001.



G1	POWER SOURCE
M2	MILLIAMMETER, DC, 0-1000 MA
M3	MILLIAMMETER, DC, 0-1000 MA
M5	MILLIAMMETER, DC, ZERO CENTER, (-10)-0(+10) MA
Re	RESISTOR, FIXED, 5000 OHM, 1 WATT
Ra	RESISTOR, FIXED, 82 OHM, 10 WATT
Rĥ	RESISTOR, FIXED, 82 OHM, 10 WATT
Ri	RESISTOR, FIXED, 15 OHM, 5 WATT
Ri	RESISTOR, FIXED, 15 OHM, 5 WATT
Rk	RESISTOR, FIXED, 25 OHM, 5 WATT
SW1	SWITCH, ROTARY, 3 POSITION, 1 POLE, 1 AMP
V1	POWER SOURCE, DC
Т	AUTOTRANSFORMER, 2:1 RATIO

Figure 3-79. Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit Rectifier Bridge and Feedback Winding Test Circuit



LEGEND:

- G1 POWER SOURCE
- M2 MILLIAMMETER, DC, 0-1000 MA M3 MILLIAMMETER, DC, 0-1000 MA

Rf RESISTOR, FIXED, 50,000 OHM, 1 WATT

Figure 3-80. Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit Parallel Winding Test Circuit

- (2) Position governor control unit to install threaded rod (6, figure 3-68), bracket (5), lockwashers (4), nuts (3), lockwashers (2) and nuts (1).
- (3) Connect electrical connectors to governor control unit and untag.

NOTE

Desired speeds must be obtained by trial and error adjustments of linkage, position of control arm and performing the alignment procedures in paragraph 3-64j.

j. Alignment Procedure. See figure 3-83 for identification of controls and perform the following procedures.

- (1) Set R11, R14, R16 and R18 rheostats at mid-point.
- (2) Set R15 full counterclockwise.
- (3) Set R12 approximately 3/4 turn counterclockwise.
- (4) Refer to Unit Maintenance Manual and start engine. If engine oscillates rapidly, adjust R16 and R18 until operation is stable.
- (5) Once set has been stabilized, adjust R1 rheostat on control panel to obtain 60 Hz or 400 Hz.
- (6) Connect a dc voltmeter with 0-10 volt range across test points 3 and 4. Test point 4 is positive. Adjust R14 until voltage across test points 3 and 4 is zero at no load.

(7) Connect dc voltmeter across test points 1 and 2. Test point 1 is positive. Adjust R11 for zero volts at 60 Hz or 400 Hz at no load. Repeat adjustment until voltage across test points 1 and 2 and 3 and 4 is zero and frequency is 60 Hz or 400 Hz.

NOTE

If test points 1 and 2 cannot be zeroed, they must be reduced to a minimum,

- (8) Adjust R12 to give approximately 5 volts across test points A and B.
- (9) Adjust R15 for optimum transient performance. Fully clockwise position is maximum load measurement gain.
- (10) Set R18 and R16 for stabilized performance at all load conditions. For optimum performance R18 should be set as far counterclockwise as possible without causing an oscillation for any setting of R15.
- (11) Increasing the load measurement gain R15 (turning in a clockwise direction) will improve transient performance; therefore, it should be adjusted as high as possible. The adjustment of R18, R16, and R15 are interdependent. For any position of R18, there is an optimum position for R16. Therefore, to improve transient performance, increase the frequency gain by turning R18 clockwise. If a hunt develops, readjust R16 for stability. If no hunt develops, apply and reject load to check for stability under transient conditions.



Figure 3-81. Approximate Position of Controls for Connecting Hydraulic Actuator



Figure 3-82. Approximate Position of Controls for Connecting Hydraulic Actuator (Effective with Serial No. RZ60001)



Figure 3-83. Electro-Hydraulic Governor Control Unit Control Panel

NOTES:

- 1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN AC-CORDANCE WITH MIL-STD454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- 2. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 4 AT 3.0 MAX. INTERVALS.
- 3. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES
- 4. INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 5 ON UNUS-ED HOLES OF CONNECTORS FIND NO. 1 AND 2.
- 5. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- 6. REFERENCES:
 - a) FOR ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205
 - b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2295 AND 72-2277.

MARKING COLOR	WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	FIND NO. REF.	WIRE FIND NO. REF.	WIRE LENGTH
BLACK BLACK BLACK RED BLACK	D24J16 K101D16 K102D16 P50CP16 P550PP16 P557R16 P557R16 P60E16 P60E16 P62G16 P62G16 P62B16 P62G16 P2005C16 P2005C16 P2095C16 X7F16A X8F16B X9M16C X17A16 X18A16 X18A16	P50-X P50-N P50-N P50-B P50-B P50-B P50-B P50-B P50-B P50-P P50-P P50-P P50-P P50-P P50-P P50-P P50-P P50-C P50-S	2 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ŢĸŦ᠇₱¥Ŧŕ₩Ŧੵ¶ĻĻĊſŷġĸŢĸŢゔ ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼ਲ਼	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	28.00

FINC NO.	SYM	CODE	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5				MS3106R28-12S MS3106R28-12P M5086/2-16-9 MS3367-5 MS25251-6	1 1 AR 8 2	CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. P51 CONN, PLUG, ELECT. P50 WIRE, ELECT., 16 AWG STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE PLUG, END SEAL ELECT. CONNECTOR	MIL-W-5086/2	



Figure 3-84. Tactical Relay Assembly to Special Relay Assembly Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2224

3-65. ELECTRIC GOVERNOR CONTROL UNIT (MEP-113A).

- a. General.
- (1) The electric governing system is a speed (frequency) sensing system used to maintain constant engine speed and generator output frequency during periods of unchanging load and when load additions or deletions occur. The system consists of a control unit, magnetic pickup and an electric throttle actuating unit. The engine speed signal is obtained from a magnetic pickup mounted in the flywheel housing in close proximity to the flywheel ring gear. The frequency of the pickup signal is proportional to engine speed. Figure 3-85 shows the functional theory of operation.
- (2) The control unit has four distinct circuits: pickup signal amplifier, frequency reference oscillator, phase comparator and output circuit.
 - (a) The frequency reference oscillator is voltage controlled. The frequency setting is adjusted by applying zero to 10 volts at the frequency reference oscillator input. The internal frequency adjust provides this voltage setting when the control unit is in operation. The reference oscillator does not maintain a constant frequency. It deviates from its nominal frequency as the engine speed changes during load changes. The reference oscillator is forced by the phase comparator to track the amplified pickup signal representing engine speed. The voltage representing speed error is the amount of voltage required to drive the reference oscillator off frequency in proportion to the engine speed deviation.
 - (b) The phase comparator circuit receives signals from the pickup signal amplifier and the reference frequency oscillator and compares the difference in frequency. The phase comparator measures the amount the engine signal is ahead or behind the reference oscillator signal. Its voltage output is used to force the reference oscillator to the same frequency as the signal from the engine. The phase comparator output is proportional to the speed error. The gain control is used to couple the phase comparator output to the reference oscillator. By increasing the coupling, a small voltage change from the phase comparator represents a large frequency change and vice-versa.
 - (c) The output circuit allows governing by introducing a temporary drop during a load change for stability purposes. It has an adjustable means to control the magnitude and time constant of the drop to match the dynamic characteristics of the engine. The output current switching portion of the circuit provides current to drive the actuator. The output transistor is switched on and off at a frequency of 200 Hz. This is above the natural frequency of the actuator. The actuator responds to the average current from the transistor and moves in proportion to position the engine throttle. The output transistor is switched on and off to reduce power dissipation.

b. Malfunction.

The following procedures are to be performed with the governor control unit in the generator set.

- (1) Connect the breakout cable (7, figure 3-86) as follows: Disconnect P17 (6) from J17(1), connect P17A(7) to J17(1), connect J17A(7) to P17(6).
- (2) Using a digital voltmeter, make the voltage readings in table 3-7 at the breakout cable plug. All readings are measured between the terminal and ground. Terminals F, G, H and T are ground.

c. Removal.

- (1) Disconnect electrical connector P17 (1, figure 3-86).
- (2) Remove 4 hex head screws (2), lockwashers (3) and nuts (4).
- (3) Remove the governor control unit (5).
- d. Installation
 - (1) Position governor control unit (5, figure 3-86).

- (2) Install nuts (4), lockwashers (3), 4 hex head screws (2).
- (3) Connect electrical connector P17 (1).

e. Adjustment Procedure

- (1) Disconnect the actuator linkage rod from the engine fuel shutoff lever.
- (2) Place the generator set START-RUN- STOP switch (located on the generator set control panel) in the RUN position.
- (3) Place the generator set BATTLE SHORT SWITCH (located on the generator set control panel) in the ON (override) position.
- (4) Beginning at the fully counterclockwise position, rotate the engine fuel shutoff lever in a clockwise direction until a slight resistance is felt: hold the lever in this position.

NOTE

This resistance is the fuel injection pump's internal governor linkage hook engaging the metering valve arm.

- (5) Move the actuator lever to the "full fuel" position. This is the direction against the spring resistance (fully counterclockwise).
- (6) Measure the center to center distance between the hole in the fuel shutoff lever and the hole in the actuator lever. Adjust the rod ends on the threaded linkage rod so that the center to center distance of the rod ends is the same or slightly longer than that measured between the fuel shutoff lever and the actuator lever. (The 3.75 dimension is only approximate. If the linkage is too short, the actuator lever will attain its "no fuel" position (full clockwise) before the fuel shutoff lever reaches its "no fuel" position; the fuel shutoff lever will never reach "no fuel". If the linkage is too long, the actuator lever will reach its "full fuel" (full counterclockwise) before the fuel shutoff lever reaches its "full fuel" position; full load will not be reached). It maybe necessary to readjust the position of the fuel shutoff lever and to assure complete fuel shutoff and full load operation. Fuel shutoff and actuator lever adjustments are covered under replacement procedures. Tighten the nuts on the linkage rod against the rod ends to maintain proper spacing.
- (7) Return the generator set START-RUN- STOP switch to the STOP position and the BATTLE SHORT switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Reconnect the actuator linkage rod end to the engine fuel shutoff lever.
- (9) Adjust the control unit gain control to its approximate mid–range position.
- (10) Adjust the control unit stability control to its fully counterclockwise position.
- (11) Adjust the generator set frequency adjust potentiometer (pot) (located on the generator set control panel) to mid-range.
- (12) Using a small screwdriver, slowly turn the control unit frequency adjust potentiometer (located on the left side vertical face of the control unit) to the fully counterclockwise position (turn opposite increase arrow). This may require up to 22 turns. The generator set will now be operating at the lowest possible engine governed speed.



Figure 3-85. Functional Theory of Operation



Figure 3-86. Governor Control Unit Removal and Installation

TERMINAL		PROBABLE CAUSE OF	
IERMINAL	NORMAL	NON-NORMAL READING	CORRECTIVE ACTION
S	1.0 volt AC-RMS minimum while cranking.	 Defective magnetic pickup. Gap too large between magnetic pickup and gear teeth. 	 Replace magnetic pickup. Readjust magnetic pickup.
		3. Improper or defective wiring to the magnetic pickup.	3. Replace wiring harness.
К	10.1±.20 volts DC while energized (Internal regulated D.C. supply).	 DC power not connected or low battery voltage. Frequency trim potentiometer shorted, grounded or miswired. 	 Connect DC power supply; replace DC battery. Replace control unit.
		 Wiring error. Defective control unit. 	 Replace wiring harness. Replace control unit.
L	Above 5.1 volts DC while running. (inverse speed error signal).	 Frequency adjust set too low. Defective control unit. 	 Turn frequency adjust screw clockwise. Replace control unit.
	Above 5.1 volts is under speed signal. Below 5.1 volts is over speed signal		
	On speed will indicate a steady 5.1 volts.		
Ν	8.5 to 9.5 volts DC while cranking. (Proportional actuator voltage).	 Battery voltage maybe too low while cranking. Defective control unit. 	 Charge DC battery; replace DC battery. Replace control unit.
R	2.5 volts DC maximum while cranking. (Tran- sister voltage).	 Output transistor open (defective control unit). Defective actuator. Error in wiring to actuator. 	 Replace control unit. Replace actuator. Replace wiring harness.
			· · · · ·

Table 3-7. Electric Governor Malfunction Testing

NOTE

Two people will be required to adjust the control unit. Ensure that the actuator linkage rod and all levers are securely fastened and move freely (without binding) before operating the engine. Manually overcome the actuator until adjustment of the control unit is completed and the governor is in control. Adjustment of the control unit will be made with the engine operating in a no–load condition.

- (13) Start the engine, manually operating the fuel shutoff lever.
- (14) Turn the control unit frequency adjust screw clockwise until the proper engine speed is obtained. Several turns may be required. The generator set frequency adjust pot should now have sufficient adjustment travel to cause the generator set frequency meter to indicate beyond both of its extreme limits (388-412 Hz).

- (15) If the engine is unstable as indicated by continuous movement of the actuator lever, turn the control unit gain control counterclockwise until stability is obtained as indicated by a stationary actuator lever. Readjust the control unit frequency adjust screw to the proper engine speed.
- (16) Turn the control unit gain control clockwise until the engine becomes just unstable; back the gain control counterclockwise until the engine is again stable.
- (17) Turn the control unit stability control clockwise until the engine becomes just unstable; back the stability control counterclockwise until the engine is again stable.

NOTE

The governor is now set to a nominally good operating point.

- (18) Adjust control unit gain, stability and frequency under various load conditions and load changes to obtain the desired governing characteristics.
- (19) When the electric governor system is properly adjusted, the locknuts on the control unit gain and stability controls should be tightened.

3-66. ACTUATOR UNIT.

- a. Removal
 - (1) Disconnect electrical connector P22, (1, figure 3-87).
 - (2) Disconnect the actuator lever (2) from the actuator linkage rod (3) by removing the hex head cap screw (4), flatwasher (5) and the self–locking nut (6).

NOTE

It maybe necessary to remove the actuator bracket to gain access to the hardware securing the actuator to the actuator bracket. If this is not necessary, proceed to paragraph (3). If removal is required, then proceed as follows:

- (a) Loosen the drive belt of the engine alternator.
- (b) Remove the two hex head screws (7), lockwashers (8), and spacers (9) securing the actuator bracket (10) to the engine through the alternator mounting bracket (11).
- (3) Disconnect the actuator (12) from the actuator bracket (10) by removing two hex head screws (13), flatwashers (14), lock-spring washers (15) and nuts (16). Remove the actuator.
- b. <u>Testing</u>.
 - (1) Using an ohmmeter, check for continuity between pins A and B and pins C and D. Replace actuator if there is no continuity.
 - (2) Check for short circuit between each pin on the connector and the housing. Replace actuator if any pin is shorted to case.

c. Installation.

- (1) Position the actuator level (2, figure 3-88) roughly horizontal by loosening the nut on the splined shaft end of the actuator lever, rotating the lever and tightening the nut.
- (2) Align the actuator with the two holes in the actuator bracket (10), secure the actuator to the actuator bracket with two hex head screws (13), flatwashers (14), lock-spring washers (15) and nuts (16).

NOTE

If the actuator bracket has not been removed, proceed with paragraph (3). If the bracket must be installed, proceed as follows:

- (a) Insert the spacers (9) through the alternator mounting bracket (11).
- (b) Secure the actuator bracket (10) to the engine by inserting the two hex head screws (7) (with lockwashers (8) already mounted) into the appropriate holes in the actuator bracket, through the spacers and into the threaded holes in the engine; tighten the two screws.
- (c) Adjust the drive belt of the engine alternator to the required tension and secure the alternator.
- (3) Attach the actuator lever(2) to the actuator linkage rod (3) with the hex head cap screw (4), two flatwashers (5) and the self-locking nut (6).
- (4) Connect electrical connector P22 (1).

3-67. ELECTRIC GOVERNOR MAGNETIC PICKUP.

- a. Removal.
 - (1) Disconnect electrical connector P23 (1, figure 3-88),
 - (2) Loosen locknut (2) and unscrew the threaded magnetic pickup (3) from the flywheel housing (4). Remove the magnetic pickup.
- b. Testing
 - (1) Using an ohmmeter, test for continuity between pins A and Bon the connector.
 - (2) If the circuit is open discard the magnetic pickup.
- c. Installation
 - (1) Rotate the engine until the top land of one gear tooth is in line with the center of the threaded hole in the flywheel housing.
 - (2) Replace the magnetic pickup (3) into the threaded hole in the flywheel housing (4) until the tip contacts the top of the gear tooth. Back the magnetic pickup out one-half to three-quarters turn and secure with the locknut (2) provided.
 - (3) Connect electrical connector P23 (1).

Section IX. MAINTENANCE OF INTERCONNECTING WIRING HARNESSES

3-68. GENERAL.

The interconnecting wiring harnesses provide electrical interconnection between generator set control devices and the control cubicle assembly. Each interconnecting wiring harness consists of connectors, terminals, and wires. The wires of each harness are strapped together to conserve space, prevent unnecessary movement, and provide ease of removal and installation. Wiring harnesses which are internal to an assembly are not covered in this section. Refer to the maintenance paragraph for the assembly for internal wiring harness repair procedures.

- (P22)
 Connector cap screw
 Flat washer

- Flat washer
 Self-locking nut
 1 3/4" Lg hex head
 Lock washer
 Spacer
 3/4" Lg hex head
 Flat washer
 Lock washer
 Lock washer
 Actuator lever

- Null
 Actuator lever
 Actuator linkage rod
 Engine fuel shutoff lever







(P23)
 Magnetic Pickup
 Flywheel Housing



3-69. TACTICAL RELAY ASSEMBLY TO SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY WIRING HARNESS.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair procedures of tactical relay assembly to special relay assembly wiring harness.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-84 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for installation instructions.

3-70. SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY TO STATIC EXCITER WIRING HARNESS.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for special relay assembly to static exciter wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair instructions.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-89 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation procedures.

3-71. LOAD MEASURING UNIT TO TACTICAL RELAY ASSEMBLY WIRING HARNESS.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for load measuring unit to tactical relay assembly wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair instructions.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-90 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation instructions.

3-72. GOVERNOR CONTROL UNIT TO HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR UNIT WIRING HARNESS. (ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC GOVERNOR EQUIPPED PRECISE SETS ONLY)

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for governor control unit to hydraulic actuator unit wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair instructions.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3–91 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for installation instructions.

3-73. AC POWER CONTROL WIRING HARNESS.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for ac power control wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair instructions.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3–93 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation instructions.

3-74. EXCITER CONTROL WIRING HARNESS.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for exciter control wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair instructions.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-94 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation procedures.

3-75. SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY TO FAULT LOCATING INDICATOR WIRING HARNESS.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for special relay assembly to fault locating indicator wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair procedures.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuilding, refer to figure 3-95 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation instructions.

3-76. SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY TO CONTROL CUBICLE ASSEMBLY WIRING HARNESS.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for special relay assembly to control cubicle assembly wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair procedures.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-96 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation instructions.

3-77. PRECISE RELAY ASSEMBLY TO GOVERNOR CONTROL UNIT WIRING HARNESS. (ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC GOVERNOR EQUIPPED PRECISE SETS ONLY).

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for precise relay assembly to governor control unit wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair instructions.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-97 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation instructions.

3-78. SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY TO PRECISE RELAY ASSEMBLY WIRING HARNESS.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for special relay assembly to precise relay assembly wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair instructions.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage, and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-98 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation instructions.

- NOTES: 1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN AC-CORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
 - INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 5 AT 3.0 MAX. 2. INTERVALS.
 - WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W–5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES 3.
 - INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 4 ON UNUS-ED HOLES OF CONNECTORS FIND NO. 1 AND 2. 4.
- INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100. 5.
- 6.
- REFERENCES: a) FOR ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72–2205. b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2200 AND 72–2269 FOR PRECISE, 72-2295 AND 72-2277 FOR UTILITY

MARKING	WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	FIND NO. REF.	WIRE FIND NO.	WIRE LENGTH REF.
BLACK BLACK RED RED	X91016 X197J16 D11B16 D12B16	P3-A P3-8 P3-C P3-D	1 1 1	P9-A P9-B P9-C P9-D	2 2 2 2 2	3 3 3 3 3	31.00 31.00

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5				MS3106R14S-6P MS3106R14S-6S M5086/2-16-9 MS25251-16 MS3367-5	1 1 AR 4 9	CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. (P3) CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. (P9) WIRE, ELECT., 16 AWG PLUG, END SEAL, ELECT, CONNECTOR STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE	MIL-W-5086/2	







- NOTES: 1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN AC-CORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 3 AT 3.0 MAX. INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT. 2.
- WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 3. MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
- 4. INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 4 ON UNUS-ED HOLES OF CONNECTORS FIND NO. 1.
- INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100. 5.
- 6. REFERENCES:
 - a) FOR ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72–2205.
 b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2200 AND 72-2269.

MARKING COLOR	WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	FIND NO. REF.	WIRE FIND NO.	WIRE LENGTH REF.
BLACK BLACK	X7G16A X8G16B X9N16C X115D16 X117D16 D24G16 X117D16 D24G16 X12716N X12216N X12216N X12246N X122A16 N K101A16 K102A16	P4-A P4-B P4-C P4-F P4-F P4-F P4-F P4-S P4-S	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Р16-В- Р16-В- Р16-В- Р16-В- Р16-Б	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	~~~~~	7.50 7.50

FIND NO.	FIND CODE IDENT		DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4				MS3106R20-29S M5086/2-16-9 MS3367-5 MS25251-16	2 AR 2 10	CONNECTOR, PLUG ELECT. P4, P16 WIRE, ELECT., 16 AWG STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE PLUG, FIND SEAL, ELECT. CONNECTOR	MIL-W-5086/2	

Figure 3-90. Load Measuring Unit to Tactical Relay Assembly Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2234


NOTES:

- 1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN AC-CORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- 2. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 4 AT 3.0 MAX. INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- 3. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES
- 4. INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 5 ON UNUS-ED HOLES OF CONNECTORS FIND NO. 1 AND 2.
- 5. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.

REFERENCES: a) FOR ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205. b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2200 AND 72-2269.

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1				MS3106R14S-2P	2	CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. P22, P24		
2 3				MS3106R14S-5S MS5086/2-16	2 AR	CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT., WIRE, 16 A.G. P23, P25	MIL-W-5086/2	
4 5				MS3367-5 MS25251-16		17STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE 2 PLUG, END SEAL, ELECT.		

WIRE FIND NO

NUUUUUUUUUU

FIND NO REF.

1122222

то

P24-A P24-B P24-C P24-D P25-A P25-B P25-C P25-D

FIND NO REF.

FROM

P22-A P22-B P22-C P22-D P23-A P23-B

P23-C P23-D

MARKING COLOR

BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK

BLACK

BLACK

K120A16 K121A16 K122A16 K123A16 K123A16 K124A16 K125A16

K126A16 K127A16 WIRE

LENGTH REF.

> 34.00 34.00 34.00 33.50 33.50 33.50 33.50 33.50

6.

Figure 3-91. Governor Control Unit to Hydraulic Actuator Unit Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2223 (Electro-Hydraulic Governor Equipped Precise Sets Only)

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34



Figure 3-92. 400 Hz Electric Governor System Wiring Harness Assembly Drawing No. 84-704 (Sheet) 1 of 2)

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-824-34

NOTES:

- 1. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE STRIPPED .50+ .12 AND TINNED BEFORE ASSEMBLY USING SOLDER, FIND NO 12.
- ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS SHALL BE SOLDERED 2 IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454. REQUIRE-MENT 5. USING SOLDER, FIND NO. 12.
- WIRE MARKING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 3. MIL-W-5068 EXCEPT THAT INTERVALS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6.00.
- TIEDOWN STRAPS. FIND NO. 13, SHALL BE LOCATED 4 APPROXIMATELY 3.00 APART AND ALL BREAKOUTS
- 5. CONNECTORS FIND NO. 1.4.10, 11, SHALL BE MARKED WITH REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-130, US-ING .25 HIGH CHARACTERS.
- EXTENSION, FIND NO. 5, SHALL BE MARKED "A31" 6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-130, USING .25 HIGH CHARACTERS.

- 7. BAND MARKER, FIND NO. 2, SHALL "30554/8> 2005" IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-130.
- 8 FOR INTERPRETATION OF:
- DRAWING, SEE DOD-STD-1C0 FILL COMPLETE INSIDE AREA OF CONNECTOR 9 EXTENSION, FIND NO. 5 WITH POTTING COM-POUND. FIND NO. 15.
- 10. CONNECTOR, FIND NO. 11, SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MS3106R, INSERT ARRANGEMENT 105L-45.
- 11. SEAL UNUSED HOLES IN GROMMETS OF CONNEC-TORS, FIND NO. 1 AND 10, WITH PLUGS, FIND NO. 16. 12. THE CONNECTORS OF WIRE NUMBERS 13, 14, 15
- and 21 SHALL BE TWISTED TOGETHER AND SOLDERED. THE CONNECTION SHALL BE WITH HEAT SHRUNK INSULATION SLEEVING, FIND NO. 17. THIS CONNECTION SHALL BE POSITIONED TO CLEAR THE PRINTED WIRING BOARD ASSEMBLY, FIND NO. 3, PRIOR TO POTTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH NOTE 9.

		TERMIN	ATION	TERMIN	ATION				
WIRE NO. (WIRE MARKING SEE NOTE 3)	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	FIND NO. REF.	WIRE FIND NO.	WIRE LENGTH REF.		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(JUMPER) (JUMPER) (JUMPER) (JUMPER) K111A16 K108316 K10481C K103816 P81A16 P81A16 P85GX16 (JUMPER) (JUMPER) (JUMPER) (JUMPER) K122A16 K123A16 K123A16 K127A16 (JUMPER)	P8-J P8-M P8-P P8-T A31-5 A31-5 A31-7 P7-M P8-N P8-N P8-C P8-D P8-D P8-D P8-C P8-C P8-C P8-C P8-C P8-C P8-C P8-C		A31-1 A31-2 A31-3 A31-4 P17-M P17-M P17-R P22-A P22-A P22-A P22-A P22-A P22-A P22-A P22-A		9 9 9 14 14 14 14 14 9 9 9 14 14 14 14 14 14	1.50 1.50 1.50 22.00 22.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 2.00 1.50 1.50 1.50 31.00 31.00 51.00 1.50	}	SEE NOTE 1 TWISTED PAIR SEE NOTE 12

FIND NO.	FSCM	CODE	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17				MS3106R20-295 M33436/1-3 83-2012 MS3106A24-28P 81-4917 MS3057-16A MS3420-12 MS3420-16 MS086/2-18-9 MS3106R14S-6S SEE NOTE 10 SM60WRP2 MS3367-7-9 MS086/2-16-9 TYPE 1, CL 1, GR81 MS25251-16 M23053/7-104-C	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 R 1 1 4 R 4 R 4 R 8 4 R 8 4 R	CONNECTOR PLUG P17 BAND MARKER, BLANK PRINTED WIRING BOARD ASSY, LOAD SHARING A31 CONNECTOR PLUG P8 EXTENSION CONNECTOR CLAMP CABLE ADAPTER ADAPTER WIRE, ELECTRICAL, 18 AWG. WHT CONNECTOR PLUG P22 CONNECTOR PLUG P23 SOLDER STRAP, TIEDOWN WIRE, ELECTRICAL, 16 AWG. WHT SEALING COUPOUND PLUG END SEAL (22-16 WIRE SIZE) INSULATION SLEEVING, 187 ID AS SUPPLIED	MIL-8-43436/1 MIL-W-5086/2 MIL-C-5015 QQ-S-571 MIL-W-5086/2 MIL-S-23586 MIL-I-23053/7	

Figure 3-92.400 Hz Electric Governor System	n Wiring Harness	Assembly Dr	rawing No. 8	84-704
(She	et 2 of 2)			

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

NOTES:

- 1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- 2. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 9, AT 3.0 MAXIMUM INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- 3. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
- CRIMPED TERMINALS SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.
- 5. INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIIND NO. 2 IN UNUSED HOLES OF CONNECTOR, FIND NOS 1 AND 3.
- 6. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- 7. REFERENCES
 a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205.
 b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2200 AND 72-2269.

		TE	RMINATION				
WIRE MARKING	FROM	find No. Ref.	то	find No Ref.	WIRE FIND NO	WIRE LENGTH REF.	WIRE MARKING COLOR
D20E16 D21E16 D22E16 X17E16 X19E16 X19E16 X194F16 X194F16 X194F16 X194F16 X194F16 X194F16 X194F16 X194F16 X194F16 X12EG16N X21516 X221516 X221516 X221516 X221516 X221516 X221516 X221516 X221516 X221516 X2216 X231716 P55DY1	$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ $	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	42 CT1-B2 CT1-B2 CT1-B2 CT1-B2 CT1-A2 CT	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	00000000000 ¹ 0000000000000000000000000	$\begin{array}{c} 16.75\\ 21.50\\ 25.00\\ 23.00\\ 25.52\\ 55.55\\ 34.75\\ 39.25\\ 55.55\\ 34.75\\ 39.55\\ 34.75\\ 39.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31.55\\ 31$	BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK

FIND CODE DWG SIZE PART OR IDENTIFYING NO. QTY REQD NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION SPEC SYM MATERIAL NO. MS3106R32-7S CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECTRICAL P10 2 3 MS25251-16 MS3106R20-29S PLUG, END SEAL, ELEC. CONN. CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECTRICAL P41 13 1 4 (NOT USED) 5 TERMINAL LUG, NO. 8 STUD, 16 AWG WIRE, ELECTRICAL, 16 AWG MS25036-153 6 M5086/2-16-9 AR 6 MIL-W-5086/2 7 MS25036-110 10 TERMINAL LUG, 3/8 STUD, 16 AWG TERMINAL LUG, 5/16 STUD, 12 AWG STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE 8 MS25036-113 ÅR 9 MS3367-4-9 10 MS25036-108 TERMINAL LUG, NO. 10 16 AWG 2 11 M5086/2-12-9 AR WIRE ELECTRICAL 12 AWG MIL--W5086/2

Figure 3-93. AC Power Control Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2259 (Sheet 1 of 2)



Figure 3-93. AC Power Control Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2259 (Sheet 2 of 2)

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

NOTES:

- 1. SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- 2. INSTALL STRAP, FIND NO. 8, AT 3.00 MAXIMUM INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- 3. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL EXCEED 6,00 INCHES.
- CRIMPED TERMINAL SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.
 INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 2, IN UNUSED HOLES OF CONNECTOR,
- FIND NO. 1. 6. FOR INTERPRETATION OF REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC PARTS AND EQUIPMENT, SEE ANSY 32.16.
- 7. REFERENCES:
- - a. FOR WIRING DIAGRAM SEE DRAWING 72-2205.

b. FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SEE DRAWINGS: 72-2200 AND 72-2269 FOR PRECISE, 72-2277 AND 72-2295 FOR UTILITY,

		TE	RMINATION				
WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	FIND NO REF.	WIRE FIND NO.	WIRE LENGTH REF.	WIRE MARKING COLOR
X1A16 X2A16 X3A16 X4A16 X5A16 X10A16 X9J168 X8HH16B D12G16 D11G16 P55W16	A B WF J X J 3 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CT4-A1 CT4-A2 CT5-B1 CT5-B2 CT6-C1 CT6-C2 TB6-9 TB6-9 TB16-1 E5	55555577446		28.00 28.50 24.75 24.75 21.75 22.25 30.25 30.25 9.25 9.25 9.25 9.25 75.75	BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK RED RED RED



FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8				MS3106R22-145 MS25251-16 M5086/2-16-9 MS25036-153 MS25036-154 MS25036-154 MS25036-110 MS3367-4-9	1 8 2 6 1 2 AR	CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. P13 PLUG, END SEAL, ELECT. CONN. WIRE, ELECT, 16 AWG TERMINAL LUG, NO. 8 STUD, 16 AWG TERMINAL LUG, 1/4 STUD, 16 AWG TERMINAL LUG, 3/8 STUD, 16 AWG STRAP, CABLE ADJUSTABLE	MIL-W-5086/2	

Figure 3-94. Exciter Control Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 73-2288



NOTES:

- 1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- 2. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 4, AT 3.0 MAX INTERVALS.
- 3. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
- 4. INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 5 IN UNUSED HOLES OF CONNECTOR FIND NO. 1 AND 2.
- 5. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- 6. REFERENCES:
 - a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205
 - b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWINGS 72-2200 FOR PRECISE UNITS, 72-2200 AND 72-2269 FOR UTILITY UNITS, 72-2295 AND 72-2277

		TERMIN	ATION	TERM	INATION		
MARKING COLOR	WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	FIND NO. REF.	WIRE FIND NO.	Wire Length Ref.
RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED	P45K16 P66B16 P200A16 P201A16 P202A16 P203A16 P205A16 P205A16 P206A16 P206A16 P208A16 P208A16 P200A16	⋖₽₽₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	▲ B 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-00 121-0	<u>ุณณณณณณณณณณณ</u>	~~~~~	31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION		SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5				MS3106R20-27P MS3106R20-275 M5086/2-16-9 MS3367-5-9 MS25251-16	1 1 9 2	CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. WIRE, ELECT. 16 AWG STRAP, CABLE ADJUSTABLE PLUG, END SEAL, ELECT. CONNE	P6 P12	Mil-W-5086/2	

Figure 3-95. Special Relay Assembly to Fault Locating Indicator Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 76-2247



							T	- T	ר	
MARKING COLOR	WIRE MARKIN	IG FR	DM RE	<u>on</u> Nd No. Ef.	TERM TO	FIND NO REF.	WIRE FIND N REF.	O. LENGTH REF.		·e.
BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK	D20A16 D21A16 D22A16 D24D16 X8C166 X14G11 X15G11 X15G11 X16E16 L25B16 L25B16 X33B16 X33B16 X33B16 X33B16 X33B16 X33B16 X33B16 X33B16 P45F16 X33B16 P45F16 P39B16 X195B1 P45C16 P56C16 P55BCC P55BCC P55BCC P55BCC P55BCC P55BCC P55D16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 X12A16 P46B16 P46B16 P4	3 P1 35 P1 36 P1 37 P1 38 P1 39 P1 39 P1 39 P1 36 P1 37 P1 36 P1 36 P1 36 P1 37 P1 36 P1 36 P1 36 P1 36 P1 36 P1 36 <t< td=""><td>┶┵҂≰҂⋵┶┶┶╛╛҂╛┛┶╘Ѧ┢┢┟╲⋛く⋵┶%┧┢╏┇┝┾└┶╘╞┝┶┶┊</td><td></td><td></td><td>222222222222222222222222222222222222222</td><td>3333333333333333333333333333333333333</td><td>25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00</td><td>1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.</td><td>ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 5, AT 3.0 MAX INTERVALS. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES. INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 4 IN UNUSED HOLES OF CONNECTOR, FIND NOS. 1 AND 2. INTERPET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100. REFERENCES: a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205. b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWINGS 72-2200 AND 72-2269 FOR PRECISE AND 72-2295 AND 72-2277 FOR UTILITY.</td></t<>	┶┵҂≰҂⋵┶ ┶┶╛╛ ҂╛┛ ┶ ╘ Ѧ┢ ┢ ┟╲⋛く⋵┶%┧┢╏┇┝┾└┶╘╞┝┶┶┊			222222222222222222222222222222222222222	3333333333333333333333333333333333333	25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 5, AT 3.0 MAX INTERVALS. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES. INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 4 IN UNUSED HOLES OF CONNECTOR, FIND NOS. 1 AND 2. INTERPET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100. REFERENCES: a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205. b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWINGS 72-2200 AND 72-2269 FOR PRECISE AND 72-2295 AND 72-2277 FOR UTILITY.
FIND NO.	SYM	CODE	DWG SIZE	P/ 10	ART OR ENTIFYIN	G NO.	QTY REQD	NOME OR DE	NCLATURE	SPEC MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5				MS MS MS NS	3106R36- 3106R36- 086/216 2525116 33675-9	7S 7P 9	1 1 AR 6 AR	CONNECTOI TRICAL, P1 CONNECTOI WIRE, ELEC TRICAL, P2 PLUG, END S CONNECTOI STRAP, CAR	R, PLUG, ELE R, PLUG, ELE T. 16 AWG SEAL, ELECT. R LE ADJUSTA	C- C- MIL-2-5086/2

Figure 3-96. Special Relay Assembly to Control Cubicle Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2248



- NO. 1 AND 3
- 5. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100. 6. REFERENCES
 - a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205.
 - b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWINGS 72-2200 AND 72-2269.

		TERMIN	ATION	TERM	INATION		
MARKING	WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	FIND NO. REF.	WIRE FIND NO. REF.	LENGTH
BLACK BLACK RED BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK	X9CC16C X12CC16N P81A16 P55GX16 K105B16 K105B16 K106B16 K114B16 K114B16 K114B16 K103B16 K102B16 K102B16 K104B16 K104B16 K104B16 K104B16 K104B16		888888888888888888888888888888888888888	P17-A P17-B P21-A P17-E P17-F P17-F P17-H P17-H P17-H P17-H P17-N P17-N P17-N P17-N P17-N P17-S P17-S P17-S P17-D	112211111111111111	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6				MS3106R22-14S MS3106R10SL-4S MS3106R24-28B M5086/2-16-9 MS3367-5-9 MS25251-16	1 1 AR 6 7	CONNECTOR, PLUG ELECT, P17 CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT, P21 CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT, P3 WIRE, ELECT, 16 AWG STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE PLUG, END SEAL, ELECT, CONNECTOR	MIL- W -5086/2	

Figure 3-97. Precise Relay Assebly to Governor Control Unit Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2245 (Electro-Hydraulic Governor Equipped Precise Sets Only)



HED	P55H16	P31-2	1	P32-2 2	3	52.00		
FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC MATE	RIAL
1 2 3 4 5				MS3106R24-28P MS3106R24-28S M508672-16-8 MS3367-5-9 MS25251-18	1 1 AR 16 8	CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. P31 CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT, P32 WIRE, ELECT. 16 AWG STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE PLUG, END SEAL, ELECT. CONNECTOR	MIL-W-5086/2	

1

Figure 3-98. Special Relay Assembly to Precise Relay Assembly, Drawing No. 72-2238

RED

Section X. MAINTENANCE OF CONVENIENCE AND PARALLELING RECEPTACLES AND WIRING HARNESS

3-79. GENERAL.

a. All models of the generator set are equipped with a 125 volt, 15 amp convenience receptacle. The receptacle is equipped with a spring loaded weather cover and protected by a 15 amp circuit breaker.

b. The paralleling receptacles permit interconnection of the voltage regulator assemblies of two or more generator sets for parallel operation. They are part of the convenience and paralleling receptacles wiring harness.

3-80. CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE AND CIRCUIT BREAKER.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for convenience receptacle and circuit breaker maintenance instructions.

3-81. CONVENIENCE AND PARALLELING RECEPTACLES WIRING HARNESS.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for convenience and paralleling receptacles wiring removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair instructions.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3–99 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for installation instructions for the wiring harness.

Section XI. MAINTENANCE OF LOAD CONNECTION GROUP

3-82. GENERAL.

a. The load connection group consists of the voltage reconnection board, the main load contactor, the load terminal board, the current transformers and the electromagnetic interference capacitor assembly.

b. The voltage reconnection board consists of a stationary terminal board and a movable link–type board. It provides a means of connecting the two coils of each phase of the generator assembly to provide all specified output voltages. Simultaneously, it reconnects all other circuits necessary to convert the generator set from 120/208 to 240/416 Vac operation.

c. The voltage reconnection board is connected to the load terminal board through a three-pole three-phase main load contactor. This contactor is controlled by the circuit breaker switch of the control cubicle assembly. The main load contacts will automatically open when any of the protective devices actuate or when the START–RUN-STOP switch is placed in the STOP position.

d. One lead of each of the two coils of each generator phase is connected directly to the voltage reconnection board. The remaining two leads of each phase pass through a three-window current transformer. The proportional current induced in the transformer is used by the static exciter and voltage regulator assembly as a current boost. The leads then pass through a second three-window transformer. The proportional current induced in the load measuring unit and the ammeter and watt-meter circuit of the control cubicle. The leads of two of the generator phases then pass through a single-window crosscurrent transformer. The current induced in the crosscurrent transformer is used for reactive power compensation during parallel operation. Local voltage sensing and adjustment are accomplished across a single coil of the remaining phase.



FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7				MS3106R20-29P MS3102R18-4P MS25036-153 M5086/2-16-9 M23053/5-105-0 MS3367-5-9 MS25251-16	1 3 4 9 ⁻ AR 3	CONNECTOR, ELECTRICAL P15 CONNECTOR, ELECTRICAL J46, J47, J45 TERMINAL, LUG, NO. 8 STUD NO. 16 AWG WIRE, ELECTRICAL 16 AWG INSULATION SLEEVING STRAP, CABLE ADJUSTABLE END SEAL PLUG	MILW-5086/2 MIL25053/5	

Figure 3-99. Convenience and Paralleling Receptacles Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2286

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

e. There is a bypass capacitor connected from each of the output terminals to ground in order to prevent electromagnetic interference. The capacitors are mounted on a bracket just below the load terminal board.

3-83. VOLTAGE RECONNECTION BOARD ASSEMBLY.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for voltage reconnection board assembly removal, maintenance, and installation procedures.

3-84. MAIN LOAD CONTACTOR.

Two types of contractors are used interchangeably. The following material covers both types. Determine which type is to be repaired by referring to the applicable text and illustrations to follow and proceed accordingly.

- a. Removal (Type A).
 - (1) Remove screws (1, figure 3-100), lockwashers (2), and flat washers (3) to remove terminal covers (4).
 - (2) Tag and disconnect electrical leads to terminals.
 - (3) Disconnect wiring harness connector from main load contactor connector.
 - (4) Remove nuts (5) and screws (6) to remove main load contactor.

b. Removal (TypeB).

- (1) Remove screws (3, figure 3-101), lockwashers (4), and flat washers (5) to remove shields (6).
- (2) Tag and disconnect electrical leads to terminals.
- (3) Disconnect wiring harness connector from main load contactor connector.
- (4) Remove four nuts and screws to remove contactor subassembly (7).
- c. Disassembly Type A.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P–D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only the adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) (Type A). Thoroughly clean the exterior of the contactor with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II. Blow dust and dirt from crevices with compressed air.
- (2) Remove Screws (7, figure 3-100), and lockwashers (8),
- (3) Remove screws (9), lockwashers (10), flatwashers (11), cover assembly (12), base gasket (13), and receptacle gasket (14) from housing (15).
- (4) Remove screws (16), lockwashers (17), flatwashers (18), chamber base (19), arc chamber gasket (20).

- (5) Remove nut (21) lockwasher (22), and main contactor assemblies (23),
- (6) Remove retaining ring (24), main contactor operator (31), shim (26), locating bushing (27), contact spring (28), shim (29) and shim (30) from bridge assembly (25).
- (7) Remove nut (39), lockwasher (40), terminal washer (41).
- (8) Remove screw (42), lockwasher (43), adjusting bushing (44), and actuator& connector assembly (45).
- (9) Remove nut (35), lockwasher (36), flatwasher (37), and connector assembly (38).
- (Io) Remove arc chute (32), grommet (33), and arc chute spacer (34) from main base (46)
- (11) Remove screw (47), lockwasher (48), auxiliary contact assembly (54) from connector& wire assembly (55).
- (12) Remove screw (49), lockwasher (50), lockwasher (51), cable clamp (52) and auxiliary contact assemably (53 and 54).
- (13) Remove nut (56), lockwasher (57), flat washer (58), screw (59) to remove bracket assembly (60).
- (14) Remove screws (61), lockwashers (62) and economizing switch (63).
- (16) Remove screws (64), lockwasher (65), flat washer (66) and switch bracket (67).
- (17) Remove nut (68), lockwasher (69), guide rod (70), nut (71), lockwasher (72), auxiliary operator (73), and return spring (74).
- (18) Remove nut (75), lockwasher (76) and terminal (77).
- (19) Remove spacer (78), core and rod (79).
- (20) Remove screw (80), lockwasher (81) and flatwasher (82).
- (21) Remove core and frame (83), coil washer (84), coil (85) and end plate (86).

NOTE

Observe the following precautions before disassembling type B contactor, figure 3-101.

- 1. Do not loosen or remove screws (51) or (74). Keeping the relationship of base (37), frame (76) and frames (80) and (81) intact facilitates re-assembly.
- 2. When disassembling movable contact assemblies (items 39,40,41,49,48,45,43, 53), note arrangement of metallic washers (53) on each stud (70) and rod (68) (contacts A, B and C) so that they can be reassembled in the same order.

d. Disassembly Type B.

- (1) Remove identification plate (1, Figure 3-101).
- (2) Remove wiring diagram plate (2).
- (3) Remove screw (3), lockwasher (4), flatwasher (5) and shield (6).
- (4) Remove contactor subassy (7).
- (5) Remove screw (8), lockwasher (9).
- (6) Remove screw (10), lockwasher (11) and screw (12).
- (7) Remove screws (13), lockwasher (14), from cover (15).
- (8) Remove Switch-Connector assy (16), Aux switch (17 and 18).

- (9) Remove connector (19) and gasket (20).
- (10) Remove locking spacer (21), lockwasher (22), flatwasher (23), Chamber (24), and gasket (25).
- (11) Remove nut (26), lockwasher (27), flatwasher (28), and base assembly (29).
- (12) Remove flatwasher (32 and 33), nut (34), insert (36) from base (37).
- (13) Remove nut (39), lockwasher (40), flatwasher (41), spacer (42), bushings (43 and 44) and bridge assembly (45).
- (14) Remove spring (48), bushing (49), arc-chute (50).
- (15) Remove screw (51), lockwasher (52), metallic washer (53), insulation (54), and detent (55).
- (16) Remove solenoid assembly (64), moveable core-rod assembly (65), core assembly (69), frame assembly (73), and micro switch assembly (84).

e. Cleaning Inspection and Repair (Type A.)

- (1) Clean all parts with a clean lint-free cloth moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II.
- (2) Check terminal covers (4) and housing (15) for cracks, breaks, and other damage.
- (3) Inspect chamber base (19), main base (46), and main contact operator (31) for cracks, breaks, and other damage.
- (4) Inspect bridge assembly (25) for pitting, corrosion, and other damage.
- (5) Inspect contact assembly (38) for burns, corrosion, melting and other damage.
- (6) Inspect auxiliary operator (73) for cracks.
- (7) Check core and rod (79), core and frame (83), bracket assembly (60), and end plate (86) for cracks, breaks, and other damage.
- (8) Check coil (85) for swelling of encapsulated materials, burns, and evidence of corrosion. Using an ohmmeter, check coil for continuity.
- (9) Check economizing switch (63) for cracks, corrosion, burns, and evidence of shorting.
- (10) Check contacts of contact assemblies (53 and 54) for corrosion, pitting, burns, and other damage.
- (11) Check connector and wire assembly for cracks, stripped or otherwise damaged threads, burned or chaffed insulation, bare wires and other damage. Refer to Appendix A references to solder or repair wire and connector damage.
- (12) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, peening, and other damage.
- (13) Discard gaskets (20, 14, and 13) and spacer (78).
- (14) Repair minor threat damage to parts using thread chaser. Discard hardware with thread damage.
- (15) Remove minor pitting from contact surfaces of bridge assemblies with fine grit abrasive paper or a fine file. Replace bridge assemblies if deeply pitted.
- (16) Replace any parts found defective or damaged beyond repair.

- e. Cleaning Inspection and Repair (Type A and B.)
 - (1) Clean all components with cloth dampened in cleaning solvent, Federal Specification P-D-680.
 - (2) Inspect all components for insecure mounting, loose electrical connections, cracks, corrosion and evidence of shorting or other damage.
 - (3) Replace any parts found defective or damaged beyond repair.

f. Assembly (Type A).

- (1) Assemble core and frame (83), coil washer (84), and coil (85).
- (2) Install end plate (86) and loosely install flat washers (82), lockwashers (81) and screws (80).
- (3) Secure terminals (77) to auxiliary operator (73) with lockwashers (76) and nuts (75).
- (4) Install adhesive back spacer (78) (adhesive side up) over core and rod (79).
- (5) Secure core and rod to auxiliary operator with nut (71) and lockwasher (72).
- (6) Insert guide rods (70) through auxiliary operator (73) and install return springs (74).
- (7) Thread guide rods into core and frame (83) until a sufficient length extends out the bottom to loosely install lockwashers (69) and nuts (68).
- (8) Install the economizing switch (63) onto bracket (67) and secure with lockwashers (62) and screws (61).
- (9) Loosely secure bracket (67) to core and frame (83) with flat washers (66), lockwashers (65) and screws (64).
- (10) Fit bracket (60) over economizing switch and secure to auxiliary operator (73) with screw (59), flat washer (58), lockwasher (57), and nut (56).
- (11) Adjust assembled actuator assembly as follows: (See figure 3-102)
 - (a) Install a suitable clamp across points (A) and (B) of actuator assembly. Tighten clamp sufficiently to insure that no air gap exists at points (C) and (D).
 - (b) Tighten loosely installed screws (1).
 - (c) Remove clamp.
 - (d) Insert a 0.150 ± 0.010 inch feeler gauge into the movable core gap.
 - (e) Adjust guide rods (2) until the gauge is snug throughout the perimeter.
 - (f) Secure the adjustment by tightening loosely installed nuts (3).
- (12) Install contact assemblies (54 and 53, figure 3-100) and cable clamp (52) and secure with flat washer (51), lockwasher (50), screw (49), lockwashers (48), and screws (47).
- (13) Secure contact assemblies (38) to main base (46) with flat washers (37), lockwashers (36), and nuts (35). Install terminal washers (41), lockwashers (40) and nuts (39).
- (14) Install grommets (33), spacers (34), and arc chutes (32).
- (15) Install shims (30 and 29), springs (28), bushings (27), and shims (26) onto bridge assemblies (25). Secure bridge assemblies to main contact operator (31) with retaining rings (24).



Figure 3-100. Main Load Contactor (Type A), Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 3)

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2—34-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- 16. Screw
- 17. Lockwasher 18. Flat washer
- 19. Chamber base
- 20. Arc chamber gasket
- 21. Nut

- Lockwasher
 Main contact assy
 Retaining ring

- Petaning ring
 Bridge assy
 Shim
 Locating bushing
 Contact spring
 Shim

- 30. Shim
- Main contact operator 31.
- 32. Arc chute
- 33. Grommet
- Arc chute spacer
- 34. 35. Nut
- 36. 37. 38. Lockwasher
- Flat washer
- Contact assembly
- 39. Nut
- 40.
- Lockwasher Terminal washer 41.
- 42. Screw
- 43. Lockwasher 44.
- Adjusting bushing Actuator & connector assembly 45.
- 46. Main base



Figure 3-100. Main Load Contactor (Type A), Exploded View (Sheet 2 of 3)

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34



Figure 3-100. Main Load Contactor (Type A), Exploded View (Sheet 3 of 3)



- Identification plate
 Wiring diagram plate
 Screw

- Lock washer
 Flat washer
 Shield
 Contactor subassy
- 8. Screw 9. Lock washer 10. Screw
 - 11. Lock washer 12. Flat washer
 - 13. Screw
 - 14. Lock washer
- Cover
 Switch–Connector assy
 Aux switch 18. Aux switch 19. Connector
- 20. Gasket

Figure 3-101. Main Load Contactor Type B (Sheet 1 of 3)

 Locking spi Lock washe Flat washe Chamber Gasket Gasket Nut Lock washe Flat washe Stat washe Sushe Sushe Flat washe Sus bar Insert Base Gasket Nut Base Gasket Nut Lock washe Flat washe Spacer Bushing Bridge assy Housing Arc chute Screw Lock washe Insulation Detent 	acer er r er r er r
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------



Figure 3-101. Main Load Contactor (Sheet 2 of 3)



Figure 3-101. Main Load Contactor (Sheet 3 of 3)



Figure 3-102. Actuator Assembly Adjustment Points (Type A)





Figure 3-103. Main Contact Preload Check Points (Type A)

(16) Check preload of each contact as follows: (See figure 3-103.)

NOTE

Preload is checked by the initial breakaway of retaining ring (point (B)).

- (a) Using a force gauge, check each individual contact at its edge (point (A)). Preload should be 1.5 to 2.5 pounds.
- (b) If preload is not as specified, add or subtract shims (26, 29, and 30, figure 3-100).
- (17) Install actuator and connector assembly (45, figure 3-1 00) onto main base (46) and secure with bushing (44), lockwashers (43) and screws (42).
- (18) Install main contact assembly (23) and secure with lockwashers (22) and nuts (21). Adjust contact over travel as follows: (See figure 3–104.)
 - (a) Attach an ohmmeter to terminals A1-A2 and C1-C2.
 - (b) Insert a 0.035 inch feeler gauge into core gap (point A).
 - (c) Energize coil by applying 24 Vdc across connector pins A and B (See figure 3-105).
 - (d) Adjust carrier bushing at point (B) (Figure 3-104) until continuity is indicated at terminals A1-A2 and C1-C2.
 - (e) Secure adjustment by tightening nuts (1).
 - (f) Recheck for continuity at a clearance of 0.035 inch and for open circuit at 0.040 inch.
- (19) Adjust economizing switch as follows: (See figure 3-104).

- (a) Move loosely installed bracket (3) to transfer switch.
- (b) Check that the switch button is fully depressed, and allow 0.0l inch clearance between the switch button and the top operator (point (C)).
- (c) Insert a 0.010 inch feeler gauge into the core gap (point (A)).
- (d) Apply 24 Vdc to connector pins A and B (See figure 3-105).
- (e) Bend the tab (point D, figure 3-104) of bracket toward the switch until the switch actuates.
- (f) Remove 24 Vdc, and then apply it again to insure that the switch actuates properly.
- (9) Remove 24 Vdc and replace 0.010 inch feeler gauge with 0.018 inch feeler gauge.
- (h) Apply 24 Vdc again to check that the switch does not transfer.
- (i) Readjust if necessary.

(20) Adjust auxiliary contacts as follows: (See figure 3-104.)

- (a) Loosen nuts (4) and position lift comb (5) so that the deflection on the guide leaf springs (6) is nearly equal in the energized and deenergized positions.
- (b) Secure adjustment by tightening nuts (4).
- (c) Insert a 0.018 inch feeler gauge between the guide rod head and the operator (point E).
- (d) Using an ohmmeter to determine continuity, adjust the stationary contacts of the normally closed contacts until they just touch the movable contacts (see figure 3-105) for contact positions).
- (e) Replace the 0.018 inch feeler gauge with a 0.025 inch feeler gauge and recheck for open circuit of normally closed contacts. Readjust if necessary.
- (f) Insert 0.018 inch feeler gauge in core gap.
- (9) Apply 24 Vdc to connector pins A and B.
- (h) Using an ohmmeter to determine continuity, adjust the stationary contacts of the normally open contacts.
- (i) Replace the 0.018 inch feeler gauge with a 0.025 inch feeler gauge by removing and reapplying 24 Vdc. Recheck for open circuit of normally open contacts. Readjust if necessary.
- (21) Install chamber base (19, figure 3-100) and gasket (20) and secure with flat washers (18), lockwashers (17) and screws (16).
- (22) Install cover assembly (12) with receptacle gasket (14) and base gasket (13) onto housing (15) and secure with flat washers (11), lockwashers (10), screws (9), lockwashers (8), and screws (7).

g. Assembly (Type B). See figure 3–101 and reassemble the main load contactor in reverse order of disassembly, observing the following:

- (1) Actuator Assembly.
 - (a) Leave screws (82) loose.
 - (b) Place a clamp across frame (76) and frame core-assembly (72). Tighten clamp until the inner surfaces of (72) and (76) are parallel and 56.3 mm apart.
 - (c) Fasten screws (82).
 - (d) Remove clamp.



Figure 3-104. Main Load Contactor Adjustments (Type A)



Figure 3-105. Main Load Contactor Schematic Diagram, Contactor to Load Terminals Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2290, and Contactor to Reconnection Board Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2225 (Sheet 1 of 3)

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

		TERMIN	ATION	TERM	INATION			
DASH NO.	WIRE MARKING	FROM	find No. Ref.	то	FIND NO. REF.	WIRE FIND NO.	WIRE LENGTH REF.	
-1 (15 KW) -2 (30 KW)	X21R8A X22R8A X23R8A X13A8N X21R4A X22R4A X22R4A X23R4A X13A4N	CB2-A2 CB2-B2 CB2-C2 TB6-13 CB2-A2 CB2-B2 CB2-B2 CB2-C2 TB6-13	1 1 5 5 5 5	185-12 185-12 185-13 185-10 185-10 185-12 185-12 185-13 185-10	4 4 4 7 7 7 7	33366666	28.00 31.00 34.00 47.00 28.00 31.00 34.00 47.00	



FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7				MS25036-118 MS3367-5 MS5086/2-8-9 MS20659-142 MS25036-125 M5086/2-4-9 MS20659-145	AR AR AR AR AR AR AR	TERMINAL, LUG, 8 AWG, 3/8 HOLE STRAP, TIEDOWN, ADJUSTABLE WIRE, ELECT, 8 AWG, UNHITE TERMINAL, LUG, 8 AWG, 1/2 HOLE TERMINAL, LUG, 4 AWG, 3/8 HOLE WIRE, ELECT, 4 AWG WIRE TERMINAL, LUG, 4 AWG. 1/2 HOLE	MIL-W-5086/2 MIL-W-5086/2	

B. Contactor to Load Terminals Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2290

Figure 3–105. Main Load Contactor Schematic Diagram, Contactor to Load Terminals Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72–2290, and Contactor to Reconnection Board wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2225 sheet 2 of 3)

		TERMIN	ATION	TERMINATION				
DASH NO.	WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	find No. Ref.	WIRE FIND NO.	Wire Length Ref.	COLOR
-1 (15 KW) -2 (30 KW)	X14A8A X15A8B X16A8C X14A4A X15A4B X16A4C	TB61 TB62 TB63 TB61 TB62 TB63	3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4	CB2-A1 CB2-B1 CB2-C1 CB2-A1 CB2-B1 CB2-C1	3 3 4 4 4 4	2 2 2 1 1 1	14.00 15.00 16.00 14.00 15.00 16.00	BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK



FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5				M5086/2-4-9 MS5086/2-8-9 MS25036-118 MS25036-125 MS3367-5-9	AR AR AR AR AR	WIRE, ELECT, 4 AWG, WHITE WIRE, ELECT, 8 AWG, WHITE TERMINAL, LUG, 8 AWG, 3/8 STUD TERMINAL, LUG, 4 AWG, 3/8 STUD STRAP, TIEDOWN	MIL-W-5086/2 MIL-W-5086/2	

C. Contactor to Reconnection Board Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2225

Figure 3-105. Main Load Contactor Schematic Diagram, Contactor to Load Terminals Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2290, and Contactor to Reconnection Board wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2225 (sheet 3 of 3)

- (2) Economizing Switch.
 - (a) Apply 24 Vdc to connector pins A and B (See figure 3-105).
 - (b) Adjust placement of switch (88, figure 3-101) on bracket (89) so that green button of switch is actuated by operator (57).
 - (c) Check that the switch button is fully depressed, and allow 0.010 inch clearance between the switch button and the operator.
 - (d) Remove 24 Vdc. White button of switch should be actuated by lower tab of operator. If not, bend tab to actuate switch.
 - (e) Repeat steps (a), (c) and (d) to check switch operation.

(3) Auxiliary Contacts.

- (a) These contacts should be adjusted so that the deflection on the guide leaf springs is nearly equal in the energized and de-energized positions. Adjust screws (60) and nuts (62) to accomplish this.
- (b) With feeler gauge, measure any gap between operator (71) and detent (55), on both sides.
- (c) Insert a feeler gauge equal to the measured value plus 0.018 inch between (71) and (55), on both sides.
- (d) Using an ohmmeter to determine continuity, adjust the stationary contacts of the normally closed contacts until they just touch the movable contacts (see figure 3–105 for contact positions).
- (e) Replace the feeler gauges with a feeler gauge equal to the measured value plus 0.025 inch and recheck for open circuit of normally closet contacts. Readjust if necessary.
- (f) Insert 0.018 inch feeler gauge between operator (71) and frame (76).
- (g) Apply 24 Vdc to connector pins A and B.
- (h) Using an ohmmeter to determine continuity, adjust the stationary contacts of the normally open contacts.
- (i) Replace the 0.018 inch feeler gauge with a 0.025 inch feeler gauge by removing and reapplying 24 Vdc. Recheck for open circuit of normally open contacts. Readjust if necessary.
- (4) Contact Overtravel.
 - (a) Tighten nuts (39) until lockwashers (40) are flat.
 - (b) Attach an ohmmeter to terminals A1-A2.
 - (c) Insert a 0.035 inch feeler gauge between operator and frame (76).
 - (d) Energize coil by applying 24 Vdc across connector pins A and B (See figure 3-105).
 - (e) Check for continuity at a clearance of 0.035 inch and for open circuit at 0.040 inch.
 - (f) If these requirements are not met, select the proper thickness of washer (53, figure 3-101) until they are met.
 - (g) Repeat steps (b) through (f) for terminals B1-B2 and C1-C2.
- (5) Preload of Contacts.
 - (a) Using a force gauge, check each individual contact at its edge. Preload should be 1.5 to 2.5 pounds.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- (b) If preload is not as specified, replace spring (48) with a known good spring.
- h. Installation. (Type A and Type B). Install main load contactor in reverse order of Removal procedures given in paragraph a.



Figure 3-106. Load Terminal Board Assembly, Exploded View

3-85. LOAD TERMINAL BOARD ASSEMBLY.

a. <u>Removal</u>.

WARNING

Lethal voltages are present at the load terminal board when the generator set is in operation. Do not attempt to perform maintenance on the load terminal board while the generator set is in operation. Serious electrical shock or death may result from failure to observe this warning.

- (1) Tag and disconnect electrical leads to load terminal board assembly.
- (2) Remove screws (1, figure 3-106), lockwashers (2) and plastic shield (3).
- (3) Remove stand-off (4) and lockwashers (5) to remove load connection terminal board assembly (6).
- b. Disassembly. Remove nut (7, figure 3-106), nut (8), stud (9) and board (10).
- c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.
 - (1) Clean load terminal board with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush.
 - (2) If necessary, wipe load terminal board assembly with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with an approved solvent.
 - (3) Inspect load terminal board for warping, cracks, damaged threads, corroded terminals, and burns.
 - (4) Replace any damaged or defective parts.
- d. Assembly. Position board (10, figure 3-106) to install stud (9), nut (8), and nut (7).
- d. Installation.
- (1) Position load terminal board assembly (6, figure 3-106) to install lockwashers (5) and standoff (4).
- (2) Install plastic sheild (3), lockwashers (2) and screws (1).
- (3) Connect electrical leads to load terminal baard assembly.

3-86. CURRENT TRANSFORMER ASSEMBLIES.

- a. <u>Removal</u>.
 - (1) Tag and disconnect electrical leads from transformer winding terminals.
 - (2) Tag generator leads and record their routing through transformer windows (noting polarity) as shown in figure 3-107; then disconnect and remove them.
 - (3) Remove nuts (1, figure 3-108), lockwashers (2), screws (3) and current boost transformer (4).
 - (4) Do not remove screw and washer assemblies (5), flat washers (6) and mounting brackets (7) unless inspection reveals damage and replacement is necessary.
 - (5) Remove screw and washer assemblies (8), flat washers (9) and instrumentation transformer (10).
 - (6) Remove nuts (11), screws (12), lockwashers (13), and cross-current compensation transformer (14).
 - (7) Do not remove screw and washer assemblies (15), flat washers (16) and mounting brackets (17) unless inspection reveals damage and replacement is necessary.



COMPENSATION TRANSFORMER



Figure 3-107. Routing of Generator Leads Through Current Transformers



Figure 3–108. Transformer assemblies, Removal and Installation

- b. Cleaning. Inspection. and Testing.
 - (1) Clean transformer assemblies with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with an approved solvent and dry thoroughly.
 - (2) Inspect transformer assemblies for cracks, corroded terminals, and evidence of shorting.
 - (3) Test current boost transformer as follows:
 - (a) Using an ohmmeter, check resistance between terminals A1 and A2, B1 and 62, and C1 and C2, figure 3-109. Resistance shall be 0.19 ohm in each case.
 - (b) Apply 7V-60 Hz to secondary winding. Excitation current shall be 0.075 amp (maximum).
 - (4) Test instrumentation transformer as follows:
 - (a) Using an ohmmeter, check resistance between terminals A1 and A2, B1 and B2, C1 and C2 (figure 3-102). Resistance shall be 0.11 ohm in each case.
 - (b) Apply 10V-60 Hz to secondary winding. Excitation current shall be 0.050 amp (maximum).
 - (5) Test cross-current compensation transformer as follows:
 - (a) Using an ohmmeter, check resistance between terminals. Resistance shall be 0.3 ohm.
 - (b) Apply 10V-60 Hz to secondary winding. Excitation current shall be 0.050 amp (maximum).
 - (6) Replace defective or damaged transformers.

- (1) If removed, install mounting brackets (17, figure 3–108) flat washers (16), screw and washer assemblies (15).
- (2) Install cross-current compensation transformer (14), lockwashers (13), screws (12), and nuts (11).
- (3) Install instrumentation transformer (10), flat washers (9) screw and washer assemblies (8).
- (4) If removed, install mounting bracket (7), flat washers (6) screw and washer assemblies (5).
- (5) Install current boot transformer (4), screws (3), lockwashers (2) and nuts (1).
- (6) Route generator leads through transformer windows (noting polarity) as shown in figure 3-107; then connect the wires and remove tags.
- (7) Connect electrical leads to transfer winding terminals.



b. INSTRUMENTATION TRANSFORMER

Figure 3-109. Current Transformer Test Point


Figure 3–110. Electromagnetic Interference Capacitors

3-87. ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE CAPACITORS

a. <u>Removal</u>

- (1) Disconnect capacitor leads from terminal.
- (2) Loosen and remove two capacitor bracket bolts (1, figure 3-110), and two lockwashers (2) from chassis.
- (3) Remove capacitor bracket (3).
- (4) Loosen and remove two capacitor bolts (4), nuts (5), and four washers (6) and remove four capacitors (7).
- b. Cleaning, Inspection and Testing.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean capacitor assembly with a clean, lint free cloth moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Inspect capacitor assembly for cracks, corroded terminals, and evidence of shorting.
- (3) Test capacitors as follows:

Test the capacitors for leaks and shorts on a capacitor tester, replace defective capacitors. If test equipment is not available and interference is indicated, isolate the cause of interference by the trial and error method of replacing each capacitor in turn until the cause of interference is located and eliminated.

c. Installation.

- (1) Install four capacitors (7, figure 3-110), four washers (6), nuts (5) and two capacitors bolts (4) and tighten.
- (2) Install capacitor bracket (3).
- (3) Position chassis to install two lockwashers (2), two capacitor bracket bolts (1) and tighten.

Section X11. MAINTENANCE OF RELAY TABLE COMPONENTS

3-88. GENERAL.

The relay table components consist of the tactical relay assembly, the special relay assembly, and the precise relay assembly. The tactical relay assembly, which is common to all three models, contains relays to shutdown the generator set in the event of overvoltage, short circuit, overload, and reverse power. It also houses the current transformer load resistors. The special relay assembly, also common to all three models, contains the relays for the remainder of the protective devices and the paralleling controls for the voltage regulator. The precise relay assembly is used only on the 50/60 Hz and 400 Hz precise models. It contains the paralleling controls for the governor control unit and the fixed resistors of the frequency adjustment system. The 50/60 Hz model of the precise relay assembly also contains a frequency selector switch which changes its operation from 50 to 60 Hz.

3-89. TACTICAL RELAY ASSEMBLY.

WARNING

Do not attempt to perform maintenance on the tactical relay assembly while the generator set is operating. Severe electrical shock or death may result from failure to observe this warning.

- a. <u>Removal</u>.
 - (1) Disconnect electrical connectors to the tactical relay assembly.
 - (2) Remove screws (1, figure 3-111) and lockwashers (2) to remove relay assembly from generator set.

NOTE

Tag and disconnect electrical leads to each component prior to disassembly.

b.Disassembly.

- (1) Remove screw (1, figure 3-111), and lockwasher (2).
- (2) Remove screw (3), and cover(4).
- (3) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (5), screw (6) and tactical relay resistor assembly. (7).
- (4) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (8), screw (9), terminal board assembly (10) and terminal jumper (11).
- (5) Remove screw & captive washer assembly (12), reverse power relay (13), overvoltage relay (14) and short circuit relay (15).
- (6) Remove screw and captive washer assembly (16) and overload protective device (17).

- (7) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (18), flatwashers (19), ground screw (20), nut (21), screw& captive washer assembly (22), nut (23), screw & captive washer assembly (24), and wiring harness assembly (25), from Chassis (26).
- c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

(1) Clean tactical relay assembly with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush. If necessary, dirt deposits may be removed with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with solvent P–D-680 Type II. Dry thoroughly after cleaning with solvent.



Figure 3-111. Tactical Relay Assembly, Exploded View

- 2) Inspect cover and chassis for cracks, corrosion, warping, dents, and defective paint.
- (3) Inspect relays for cracked casing, corroded terminals and evidence of shorting or overheating.
- (4) Inspect overload protective device for cracked casing, corroded terminals, and evidence of shorting or overheating.
- (5) Inspect tactical relay resistor assembly for burns, cracked or damaged components, and evidence of shorting.
- (6) Inspect terminal board assembly for cracks, corroded terminals and terminal jumpers, and evidence of shorting.
- (7) Inspect wiring harness assembly for excessive wear, cracks, stripped threads, damaged or loose pins in connectors, and burned wires indicating shorts. Check individual wires for continuity using figure 3-112 as a guide.
- (8) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening.
- (9) Test reverse power relay as follows:
 - (a) Install reverse power relay in test circuit shown in figure 3-113.
 - (b) Place all switches in the open position and activate power source G1. Adjust output until voltmeter V1 indicates 3 volts.
 - (c) Place switch S2 in position B and activate power source G3.
 - (d) Place switches S1, S4, and S5 in the closed position.
 - (e) Test lamp DS2 shall illuminate.
 - (f) Activate power source G2 and adjust output until voltmeter V2 indicates 5 volts.
 - (9) Adjust output of power source G1 until voltmeter V1 indicates less than 1 volt.
 - (h) Position switch S2 in A position and switch S3 in closed position.
 - (i) Slowly increase output of power source G1 until test lamp DS2 extinguishes and test lamp DS1 illuminates.
 - (i) Check indication of voltmeter V1. Indication shall be 1 to 3 volts.

(10) Test over voltage relay as follows:

- (a) Install relay in test circuit shown on figure 3–114.
- (b) Activate power source G1 and adjust voltage to 120 Vac at 50 Hz.
- (c) Activate power source G2 and close switch S2.
- (d) Test lamp DS1 shall illuminate and test lamp DS2 shall remain extinguished.
- (e) Vary frequency output of power source G1 from 50 to 450 Hz. There shall be no change in test lamp illumination.
- (f) Slowly increase output voltage of power source G1 to 149 Vac. Vary frequency from 350 to 450 Hz. DS1 shall remain illuminated and DS2 shall extinguish.
- (9) Slowly increase output voltage of power source G1 to 154 Vac. Vary output frequency from 50 to 100 Hz. DS1 shall remain illuminated and DS2 shall remain extinguished.

		TE	RMINATION				
WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO REF.	то	find No Ref.	, FIND NO.	WIRE LENGTH REF.	MARKING COLOR
D24E18 D24F18 D24F18 D24H18 K101E18 K101E18 K102E18 K102E18 K102E18 K102E18 K102E18 K102E18 F50V18 P50V18 P50V18 P50V18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P55L18 P50D18 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200718 P200	ӡӡҟӡӡҟӡӠҟӡӠҟҕӄ҄ӄҟҟҟҌ҉Ҍӄ҄ӄӄӄӄӄӄӄӄӄӄӄӄӄӄҕҕҍӯҕҕҕҕҕҕӡӡӡӡӡӡҕӹӈа ҎҎ҅҅ҸӷҎҭҥҏҬҌӈҬ҅҅҅҅҅҅҅҅҅҅҅	N 4 7 7 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	第一日の111111111111111111111111111111111111	44444444444444444444444444444444444444		$\begin{array}{l} 5.250\\ 8.25\\ 9.00\\ 8.75\\ 9.00\\ 8.75\\ 9.00\\ 8.75\\ 9.25\\ 9.50\\ 9.25\\ 14.75\\ 9.50\\ 13.00\\ 10.59\\ 5.25\\ 11.50\\ 9.50\\ 10.59\\ 5.25\\ 11.25\\ 6.100\\ 7.25\\ 6.100\\ 7.25\\ 6.100\\ 7.25\\ 6.100\\ 7.25\\ 6.100\\ 7.25\\ 6.100\\ 7.25\\ 11.20\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 14.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.00\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 12.25\\ 1$	BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED

NOTES:

- ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454. REQUIREMENT 5.
- CUT INSULATION SLEEVING, FIND NO. 8, INTO 32 PIECES .750 INCHES LONG AND INSTALL OVER WIRES AND PINS, AFTER SOLDERING, TO THE CONNECTORS, FIND NOS. 2 AND 3. THEN APPLY HEAT OF 400°F FOR 2-3 SEC. FOR PROPER SHRINKAGE.
- INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 7, AT 3.0 MAX INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
- 5. CRIMPED TERMINAL SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.
- 6. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100. 7. REFERENCES:
 - a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205.
 - b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS, SEE DRAWINGS 72-2200 AND 72-2269. 72-2295 AND 72-2277 FOR UTILITY. 72-2200 AND 72-2269 FOR PRECISE.

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8				M5086/2-18-9 MS3102R20-29P MS3102R26-12P MS25036-102 MS25036-149 MS3367-5-9 MS23053/5-105-0	AR 1 71 1 AR 24	WIRE ELECTRIC AWG 18 CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, ELECTRICAL J4 CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, ELECTRICAL J51 LUG, TERMINAL, NO. 6 STUD, 18 AWG LUG, TERMINAL, NO. 8 STUD, 18 AWG (NOT USED) STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE INSULATION SLEEVING	MIL-W-5086/2 MIL-H-23053/5	

Figure 3-112. Tactical Relay Assembly Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2243 (Sheet 1 of 2)



Figure 3-112. Tactical Relay Assembly Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72–2243 (Sheet 2 of 2)



- G1 POWER SOURCE, 0-5 VOLT DC, VARIABLE G2 POWER SOURCE, 0-10 VOLT AC, 60HZ, VARIABLE G3 POWER SOURCE, 24 VOLT DC DS1 TEST LAMP DS2 TEST LAMP S1 SWITCH S2 SWITCH S3 SWITCH S4 SWITCH S5 SWITCH V1 VOLTMETEP V2 VOLTME

Figure 3-113. Reverse Power Relay Test Circuit



LEGEND:

- POWER SOURCE, VARIABLE 0-160 VAC, 50-450 HZ POWER SOURCE, 24 VDC G1 G2 DS1
- TEST LAMP TEST LAMP DS2
- SWITCH Š1 S2
- SWITCH

Figure 3-114. Overvoltage Relay Test Circuit

- (h) Set output frequency of power source G1 to 50 Hz. Slowly increase output voltage to 156 volts. DS1 shall extinguish and DS2 shall illuminate. Momentarily open switch S1 and allow relay to reset.
- (i) Repeat step (h) for frequencies of 60,70 and 100 Hz.
- Set output frequency of power source G1 to 350 Hz. Increase output voltage to 151 volts ac. DS1 (i) shall extinguish and DS2 shall illuminate. Momentarily open switch S1 and allow relay to reset.
- (k) Repeat step (j) for frequencies of 400 and 450 Hz.

(11) Test short circuit relay as follows:

- (a) Install short circuit relay in test circuit shown in figure 3-115.
- (b) Activate power sources G1 and G2.
- (c) Place switch S2 in the A position and close S1.
- (d) Slowly increase output voltage of power source G1. Test lamp DS1 shall illuminate.
- (e) Observe voltmeter V1 while continuing to increase voltage. At a voltage of 24 ± 1 Vac. test lamp DS1 shall extinguish and DS2 shall illuminate.
- (f) Return output voltage of G1 below 24 Vac and open A allowing the relay to reset.



```
G1 POWER SOURCE, VARIABLE, 0-120VAC, 50-400 HZ
G2 POWER SOURCE, 24 VDC
DS1 TEST LAMP
DS2 TEST LAMP
S1 SWITCH
S2 SWITCH
V1 VOLTMETER, AC
```

Figure 3-115. Short Circuit Relay Test Circuit

- (g) Place switch S2 in B position and dose switch S1.
- (h) Repeat steps (d) through (f).
- (i) Place switch S2 in C position and dose switch S1.
- (j) Repeat steps (d) through (f).
- (k) The voltage at which relay trips in step (e), (h) and (j) shall be within 1 volt.

(12) Test overload protective device as follows:

- (a) Install over load protective device in test circuit shown in figure 3-116.
- (b) Activate generator G2 and power source G1 and dose switch S1. Test lamp DS1 shall illuminate.
- (c) Adjust auto transformers T1, T2 and T3 until ammeters A1, A2, and S3 indicate 0.75 amperes each.
- (d) Adjust auto transformer T1 until ammeter Al indicates 0.975 amperes. After 8 ± 2 minutes, test lamp DS1 shall extinguish and test lamp DS2 shall illuminate.
- (e) Adjust auto transformer T1 until ammeter AI again indicates 0.75 amperes. Test lamp DS2 shall extinguish and test lamp DS1 shall illuminate.
- (f) Repeat steps (d) and (e) for auto transformers T2, and T3. Result shall be the same as for T1.
- (13) Replace any relay or protective device found to be defective.
- (14) Test tactical relay resistor assembly as follows:
 - (a) Ccmnect one lead of an ohmmeter to terminal number (4, figure 3-117).

LEGEND:

A1	AMMETER
A2	AMMETER
A3	AMMETER
DS1	TEST LAMP
DS2	TEST LAMP
G1	POWER SOURCE, 120/208 VAC, 60 HZ
G2	POWER SOURCE, 24 VDC
R1	RESISTOR, 35 OHM, 50 WATT
R2	RESISTOR, 35 OHM, 50 WATT
R3	RESISTOR, 35 OHM, 50 WATT
SI	SWITCH
Ť1	AUTOTRANSFORMER
TO	ALITOTRANCEORNER

AUTOTRANSFORMER AUTOTRANSFORMER T2 T3





Figure 3-116. Overload Protective Device Test Circuit



Figure 3–117. Tactical Relay Resistor Assembly Schematic Diagram

- (b) Touch other lead to terminals 3,2, and 1.
- (c) Ohmmeter should indicate 7.5 ohms in each case.
- (15) Replace defective components of tactical relay resistor assembly using figure 3-118 as a guide.
- (16) If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-112 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

d. Assembly.

- (1) Position relay assembly to install lockwashers (2, figure 3-111) and screws (1).
- (2) Connect electrical leads to tactical relay assembly.
- e. Installation.
 - Position chassis (26, figure 3-111), to install wiring harness (25), screw& captive washer assembly (24), nut (23), screw & captive washer assembly (22), nut (21), ground screw (20), flatwashers (19), nut & captive washer assembly (18).
 - (2) Install overload protective device (17), and screw& captive washer assembly (16).
 - (3) Install short circuit relaty (15), over-voltage relay (14), reverse power relay (13), and screw& captive washer assembly (12).
 - (4) Install terminal jumper (11), terminal board assembly (10), screw (9), nut & captive washer assembly (8).
 - (5) Install tactical relay resistor assembly (7), screw (6), nut & captive washer assembly (5).
 - (6) Install cover(4) with screw (3).
 - (7) Install lockwasher (2) and screw (1).

3-90. SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY.

WARNING

Do not attempt to perform maintenance on the special relay assembly while the generator set is operating. Severe electrical shock or death may result from failure to observe this warning.

a.Removal.

- (1) Tag and disconnect electrical connectors to special relay assembly,
- (2) Remove screws (1, figure 3-119) and lockwashers (2) to remove special relay assembly.

NOTE

Disassemble special relay assembly only as required for inspection, testing, and replacement of components.

- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove screw &captive washer assembly (3, figure 3-119), cover (4) from chassis (46).
 - (2) Remove locking nut(5), nut(6), tooth lockwasher (7) and potentiometer (8).
 - (3) Remove nut (9) and screw &captive washer assembly (10).
 - (4) Remove nut (11), screw&captive washer assembly (12) and wiring harness assembly.
 - (5) Remove nut (14), screw & captive washer assembly (15) and shorting plug (16).
 - (6) Remove nut (17), screw and captive washer assembly (18) and protective cap assembly (19).
 - (7) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (20), flat washer (21), and screw (22).
 - (8) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (23) and dc relay assembly (24)
 - (9) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (25), screw (26) and instrument shunt (27).
 - (10) Remove nut &captive washer assembly (28), screw (29) and special current transformer (30).
 - (11) Remove nut (31), lockwasher (32), screw (33), cranking relay (34).
 - (12) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (35), screw (36) and terminal board assembly (37).
 - (13) Remove nut (38), screw & captive washer assembly (39), resistor (40) and resistor bracket assembly (41).
 - (14) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (42), screw (43), terminal board assembly (44) and terminal jumper (45).
 - (15) Remove resistor (47), bracket assembly (48), nut (49) and screw& captive washer assembly (50).
- c. Cleaning, Inspection. and Repair.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean special relay components with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush. If necessary, dirt deposits may be removed with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II in paragraph 3-90c(1).
- (2) Inspect potentiometer for cracked casing, corroded terminals and burns or other indication or shorting.
- (3) Inspect wiring harness assembly for cracked or deteriorated insulation, damaged or loose connector pins, and burned areas indicating shorting.
- (4) Inspect protective caps for cracks, excessive wear, broken chain and other damage.
- (5) Inspect components of DC relay assembly for cracks, burns, corrosion, and evidence of shorting or overheating.
- (6) Inspect instrument shunt for burns, corrosion, and evidence of shorting.
- (7) Inspect special current transformer for corroded terminals and burns or other evidence of shorting.
- (8) Inspect cranking relay K3 for cracked casing, corroded terminals, and evidence of shorting.
- (9) Inspect terminal boards for cracks, burns, corroded terminals and terminal jumpers and other damage.
- (10) Inspect resistor for burns, corroded terminals and other damage.
- (11) Inspect chassis and cover for cracks, warping, and illegible markings.
- (12) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening.
- (13) Using an ohmmeter, test potentiometer as follows:
 - (a) Connect ohmmeter leads between center terminal and either outer terminal.
 - (b) Slowly, at an even rate, rotate adjustment from full counterclockwise to full clockwise position.
 - (c) Ohmmeter indication shall change at an even rate from 0 to 12 ohms.
 - (d) Replace potentiometer if ohmmeter indicates discontinuity at any point or if rate of change is erratic.
- (14) Test wiring harness assembly wires for continuity using figure 3-120 as a guide.
- (15) If wiring, wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-120 for layout, identification and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.



Figure 3-118. Tactical Relay Resistor Assembly, Exploded View

(16) Test dc relay assembly as follows:

- (a) Apply 24 Vdc to terminals 6 and 15 (figure 3-121).
- (b) Use an ohmmeter to check for continuity across terminals 5 and 17.
- (c) Check for open circuit across terminals 4 and 16.
- (d) Install a jumper between terminals 9 and 6.
- (e) Apply 24 Vdc to terminals 12 and 15 with 12 positive.
- (f) Check for continuity between terminals 5 and 17 and for open curcuit between terminals 4 and 16.
- (g) Install a jumper between terminals 23 and 6.
- (h) Apply 24 Vdcto terminals 21 and 15 with 21 positive.
- (i) Check for continuity between terminals 5 and 17 and for open curcuit between terminals 4 and 16.
- (j) Apply 24 Vdc to terminals 13 and 15.
- (k) Check for continuity between terminals 1 and 14 and between terminals 2 and 15. Check for open curcuit between terminals 3 and 15.
- (I) Apply 120V AC to terminals 18 and 22. Use an ohmmeter check for resistance of 2,500 ohms between terminals 19 and 20 and 7 and 8.
- (m) Check resistors R3, R6, and R9 for correct values given in figure 3-121.

(17) Replace defective dc relay assembly components (iterns 1 through 21, figure 3-122).



Figure 3-119. Special Relay Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 2)

- 1. Screw 2. Lockwasher 27. 3. Screw & captive washer assy 28. 4. Cover 29. Screw 5. Locking nut 30. 31. 6. Nut Nut 7. Tooth lockwasher 32. 33. 8. Potentiometer Screw 9. Nut 34. 10. Screw & captive washer assy 35. 36. 11. Nut Screw 12. Screw & captive washer assy 37. 38. 13. Wiring harness assy Nut 39. 14. Nut 15. Screw & captive washer assy 40. Resistor 41. 16. Shorting plug 17. Nut 42. 18. Screw & captive washer assy 43. Screw 19. Protective cap assy 44. 45. 20. Nut & captive washer assy 46. 21. Flat washer Chassis 47. 22. Screw Resistor 23. Nut and captive washer assy 48. Bracket assy 49. 24. DC relay assy nut 25. Nut & captive washer assy
 - 26. Screw
 - Instrument shunt
 - Nut captive washer assy
 - Special current transformer

 - Lockwasher
 - Cranking relay
 - Nut & captive washer assy
 - Terminal board assy
 - Screw & captive washer assy
 - Resistor bracket assy
 - Nut & captive washer assy

 - Terminal board assy
 - Terminal jumper
 - 50. Screw & captive washer assy

Figure 3-119. Special Relay Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 2 of 2)

- (18) If any dc relay assembly component must be replaced or encapsulating coating repaired or replaced. refer to Appendix A references for detailed procedures. Repair/replace encapsulating by applying a 0.007 inch (min) coating of polyurethane resin (Scotchcast 221, Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. or equal).
- (19) Replace any damaged or defective parts.
- d. Assembly.
 - (1) Install screw and captive washer assembly (50, figure 3-119), nut (49), bracket assembly (48) and resistor (47).
 - (2) Install terminal jumper (45), terminal board assembly (44), screw (43) and nut & captive washer assembly (42).
 - (3) Install resistor bracket assembly (41), resistor (40), screw & captive washer assembly (39), and nut (38).
 - (4) Install terminal board assembly (37), screw (36), nut & captive washer assembly (35).
 - (5) Install cranking relaty (34), screw (33), lockwasher (32), and nut (31).
 - (6) Install special current transformer (30), screw (29), nut & captive washer assembly (28).
 - (7) Install instrument shunt (27), screw (26), nut & captive washer assembly (25).
 - (8) Install dc relaty assembly (24), and nut & captive washer assembly (23).
 - (9) Install screw (22), flat washer (21), and nut &captive washer assembly (20).
 - (10) Install protective cap assembly (19), screw & captive washer assembly (18) and nut (17).
 - (11) Install shorting plug (16), screw&captive washer assembly (15), and nut (14).
 - (12) Install wiring harness assembly (13), screw &captive washer assembly (12), and nut (11).

(13) Install screw & captive washer assembly (10), and nut (9).

(14) Install potentiometer (8), tooth lockwasher (7), nut (6) and locking nut (5).

- (15) Position chassis (46) to install cover (4), and screw & captive washer assembly (3)
- e. Installation.
 - (1) Position special relay assembly to install lockwashers (2, figure 3-119) and screws (I).
 - (2) Connect electrical connectors to special relay assembly.

3-91. PRECISE RELAY ASSEMBLY.

WARNING

Do not attempt to perform maintenance on the precise relay assembly while the generator is operating. Severe electrical shock may result from failure to observe this warning.

- a. Removal.
 - (1) Disconnect electrical connectors to precise relay assembly.
 - (2) Remove screws (1, figure 3-123) and lockwashers (2) to remove precise relay assembly from generator set.

NOTE

Disassemble only as required to clean, inspect, test, or replace parts.

b. Disassembly.

- (1) Remove screw & captive washer assembly (3, figure 3-1 23) and cover (4).
- (2) Remove locknuts (5), nut (6), tooth lockwasher (7) and rheostat (8).
- (3) Remove nut (9), tooth lockwasher (10), positioning washer (11), and switch (12).
- (4) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (13), flat washer (14), nut & captive washer assembly (15), and screw (16).
- (5) Remove nut (17), screw & captive washer assembly (18) and wiring harness (19).
- (6) Remove screw and captive washer assembly (20) and under voltage relay (21).
- (7) Remove nut (22), screw & captive washer assembly (23) and electronic components assembly (24).
- (8) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (25), screw (26), terminal board assembly (27) and terminal jumper (28).
- (9) Remove screw & captive washer assembly (29) and under frequency relay (30).
- (10) Remove screw & captive washer assembly (31), permissive paralleling relay (32) and chassis (33).

NOTE

Switch and attaching hardware (items 21 through 24) are found only on the 50/60 Hz precise relay assembly.

	WIRE RUNNING LIST									WIRE F	UNN	NG LIST				
		TERM	MINATI	ON	TERN	AINATIO	4			TERMI	NATION		TERMINATION			
MARKING	WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то		FIND NO REF.	FIND NO. REF.	WIRE LEN. REF.	MARKING	WIRE	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	FIND NO REF.	FIND NO. REF.	WIRE LEN. REF.
	P140812 P50R18 P62A18 P50P18 P62E18 P205B18 P205B18 P205B18 P205B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P209B18 P2	ġĔĸĔĸĔĸĔĸĔĸĔĸĔĸĔĸĊĸĊĸĊĸĊĸĊĸĊĸĊĸĊĸĊĸĊĸĊĸĊ	110000000000000000000000000000000000000	P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4 P13-1-4-2(4))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	212222244444222222222222222222222222222	23 2 2 4 2 2 2 2 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4	$\begin{array}{c} 6.00\\ 236.05\\ 236.05\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.255\\ 202.25\\ 202.25\\ 202.25\\ 202.25\\ 202.25\\ 202.25\\ 202.25\\ 202.25\\ $	ĊĊĊĊ IJĂĂŎĊ IJĂŎĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊĊ	D20C18 D21C18 D22C18 P199C18 D24C18 X8E188 X15C18 X15C18 X9C18C X12C18M X195C18 X197C18 X90E18 X197C18 X90E18 X194C18 P40K18 P40	⋞⋒⋳∊⋭⋳⋽⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳⋳		→ Авссь 1, 9, 3, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	555502222222222222222222222222222222222	2424242424242424242424242424242424242424	2626261525555500000555555555555555555555

*P8B18 from JF-F to E31-C is changed to P81B18 from E31-C to TB 101-5 for 400 Hz units equipped with electric governor.

Figure 3-120. Special Relay Assembly Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2239 (Sheet 1 of 4)

		TE	RMINATION				WIDE	
WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO. REF.	то	FIND NO REF.	FIND NO.	WIRE LENGTH REF.	MARKING COLOR	
P210B18 P40D18 P45H18 P45H18 P55F18 P55P18 P55D12 P51A18 V64B12 V64B12 V64B12 V64B12 P45J18 P200B18 P200B18 P47E18 P200J18 P47E18 P40F18 P40F18 P40F18 P40F18 P40F18 P40F18 P40F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X197F18 X19	-V А О - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 3 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	$\begin{array}{c} J_{S-N} \\ I=0:1-1:\\ I=0:1-1:\\$	2 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	44444444434333344444444444444444444444	$\begin{array}{c} 15.50\\ 22.50\\ 17.75\\ 5.25\\ 5.25\\ 5.25\\ 31.50\\ 25.00\\ 25.00\\ 24.50\\ 24.50\\ 24.50\\ 24.50\\ 21.25\\ 5.00\\ 22.50\\ 22.50\\ 22.50\\ 22.50\\ 22.50\\ 22.50\\ 22.50\\ 11.50\\ 11.25\\ 15.00\\ 11.25\\ 15.00\\ 11.25\\ 15.25\\ 5.50\\ 30.00\\ 19.25\\ \end{array}$	RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED RED	

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 23 24 25				MS3102R36-7S MS3102R18-11S MS3102R145-6S MS3102R145-6S MS3102R20-29S MS3012R22-19S MS3102R24-28S MS3102R36-7P MS25036-102 MS150-36-149 MS25036-106 MS25036-11Z MS25036-15G MS17143-6 M23053/5-105-0 MS3367-5-9 MS25036-157 MS086/1-12 MS086/2-16	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 5 4 2 5 4 141–3/4 AR 4 AR AR AR	CONNECTOR, ELECT. J2 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J6 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J7 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J3 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J3 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J10 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J5 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J31 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J31 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J5 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J5 CONNECTOR, ELECT. J5 TERMINAL LUG, NO. 10 STUD, 18 AWG. TERMINAL LUG, NO. 6 STUD, 18 AWG. TERMINAL LUG, NO. 6 STUD, 18 AWG. TERMINAL LUG, NO. 6 STUD, 12 AWG. INSULATION SLEEVING NOT USED STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE TERMINAL LUG, NO. 250 STUD, 12 AWG NOT USED WIRE, ELECT. 12 AWG MIL–W–5086/2 WIRE, ELECTRICAL, 16 AWG MIL–W–5086/2	MIL-+-23053/5	

NOTES:

1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.

- 2.
 CUT INSULATION SLEEVING, FIND NO. 18, INTO 189 PIECES, .750
 REQUIREMENT

 INCHES LONG AND INSTALL OVER WIRES AND PINS. AFTER SOLDERING,
 7.
 REFERENCES:

 TO THE CONNECTIONS, FIND NOS. 1 THRU 11. THEN APPLY HEAT OF
 a) FOR WIRING
 400°F FOR 3–5 SEC. FOR PROPER SHRINKAGE.
 b) FOR SCHEM
- 3. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 10, AT 3.0 MAXIMUM INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- 4. WIRE MARKING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.

5. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.

6. CRIMPED TERMINALS SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.

- 7. REFERENCES: a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205. b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2200.
- WIRES WITHOUT TERMINATION SHALL BE STRIPPED .375 AND TIMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454. REQUIREMENT 5.

Figure 3-120. Special Relay Assembly Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2239 (Sheet 2 of 4)





3-255

AIR ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 ? FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34



Figure 3-120. Special Relay Assembly Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2239 (Sheet 4 of 4)

R29

DIODE
RECTIFIER BRIDGE
DIODE
RELAY
RELAY
RELAY
RESISTOR



Figure 3-121. DC Relay Assembly Schematic Diagram

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only the adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean precise relay assembly with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush. If necessary, caked deposits may be removed with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II. Dry thoroughly after cleaning with solvent.
- (2) Visually inspect cover and chassis for cracks, corrosion, warping, defective paint and illegible markings.
- (3) Inspect wiring harness for damaged wires and connectors for bent or broken connector pins and burned areas indicating shorts.
- (4) Inspect switch (50/60 Hz only) for cracked casing, burns, corroded terminals and other damage.
- (5) Inspect relays for cracked casing, corroded terminals, and evidence of shorting or other damage.

- (6) Inspect resistors and capacitors of electronic components assembly for insecure mounting and burns or other evidence of shorting.
- (7) Inspect terminal board assembly for cracks, corroded terminals, damaged terminal jumpers and evidence of shorting.
- (8) Test under voltage relay as follows:
 - (a) Install relay in test circuit shown in figure 3-124.
 - (b) Activate power source G1 and adjust output voltage to 120 Vac at 50 HZ.
 - (c) Activate power source G2.
 - (d) Close switches S1 and S2.
 - (e) Test lamp DSI shall illuminate, and test lamp DS2 shall remain extinguished.
 - (f) Vary output frequency of power source G1 from 50 to 450 HZ. There shall be no change in test lamp illumination.
 - (g) Slowly decrease output voltage of power source G1 to 100 Vac. Vary output frequency from 350 to 450 Hz. Test lamp DSI shall remain illuminated and test lamp DS2 shall remain extinguished.
 - (h) Slowly decrease output voltage of power source G1 to 95 Vac. Vary frequency from 50 to 100 HZ. DS1 shall remain illuminated and DS2 shall remain extinguished.
 - (i) Set output frequency of power source G1 to 50 Hz. Slowly decrease output voltage of power source G1 to 90 Vac. Test lamp DS1 shall extinguish and test lamp DS2 shall illuminate. Set output frequency above 95 Vac and momentarily open switches S1 and allow relay to reset.
 - (j) Repeat steps (i) for frequencies of 60,70, and 100 Hz.
 - (k) Set output frequency of power source G1 to 350 Hz. Slowly decrease output voltage to 90 Vac. DS1 shall extinguish and DS2 shall illuminate. Return output frequency to 120 Vac and momentarily open switch S1, allowing relay to reset.
 - (I) Repeat step (k) for output frequency of 400 and 450 Hz.
- (9) Test under frequency relay as follows:
 - (a) Install relay in test circuit shown in figure 3-125.
 - (b) Activate power source G1 and G2 and adjust output frequency to 50 Hz (400 Hz for 400 Hz units).
 - (c) Close switch S1. Test lamp DS1 shall illuminate and DS2 shall remain extinguished.
 - (d) Lower output frequency of power source G1 until test lamps transfer. Test lamp shall transfer at 46 \pm 1 Hz (370 Hz for 400 Hz units).

- 1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9. Nut
- Lockwasher Flat washer
- Screw
- Lockwasher Relay
- Spacer
- Socket
- Nut & captive washer assy Flat washer
- 10.
- 11. Screw
- Terminal board assy Power resistor 12.
- Power resistor
- 13. 14. 15.
- Power resistor Power resistor
- 16. 17. Power resistor
- 18.
- Junction rectifier Rectifier bridge Junction rectifier 19.
- 20. 21. Printed circuit board



Figure 3–122. DC Relay Assembly, Exploded View

- 1. Screw 3 2. Lockwasher 3. Screw & captive washer assy 4. Cover 5. Locknut 6. 7. Nut Tooth lockwasher Nut & captive washer assy 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. ٠ Flat washer 14. 15. Nut & captive washer assy 0 16. Screw 17. Nut Screw & captive washer assy Wiring harness 18. 19. Screw & captive washer assy Undervoltage relay 20. 21. 22. 23. Nut Screw & captive washer assy 20 22 21 29 26 33 28 27 30 17 19 31 32 18 13 Ģ. 1 Q 15 LOB G 25 Ø 12 Electronic components assy 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. Nut & captive washer assy 0 Screw 10 Terminal board assy 11 Terminal jumper 9 f Screw & captive washer assy Under frequency relay Screw & captive washer assy 16 23-30. 31.
- 32. Permissive paralleling relay
- 33. Chassis

Figure 3-123. Precise Relay Assembly, Exploded View



LEGEND:

- DS1 TEST LAMP DS2 TEST LAMP
- G1 G2 S1 S2 POWER SOURCE, VARIABLE, 0–160 VAC, 50–450 HZ POWER SOURCE, 24 VDC
- SWITCH
- SWITCH



LEGEND:

- DS1 TEST LAMP DS2 TEST LAMP F1 FREQUENCY METER, 0-400 HZ G1 POWER SOURCE, 120 VAC, 0-400 HZ G2 POWER SOURCE, 24 VDC G1 G2 S1
- SWITCH



Figure 3-125. Under Frequency Relay Test Circuit

- (e) Slowly raise output frequency of power source GI until test lamps transfer. Test lamps shall transfer at 46 ± 1 Hz (375 Hz for 400 Hz units).
- (f) Adjust output voltage of power source G1 to 132 Vac. Check for test lamp transfer points. Transfer points shall be within 1 Hz of those of steps (d) and (e).
- (g) Adjust output voltage of power source G1 to 108 Vac. Check for test lamp transfer points. Transfer points shall be within 1 Hz of those of steps (d) and (e).
- (h) Open switch S1 and repeat steps (d) through (g). Transfer points shall be 55 ± 1 Hz and 58 ± 1 Hz (380 ± Hz and 385 ± 2 for 400 Hz units).

(10) Test permissive paralleling relay as follows:

- (a) Install permissive paralleling relay into test circuit shown in figure 3–126.
- (b) Check that switch (S1) is open, then energize power sources G1 and G2.
- (c) Adjust power source G1 to obtain reading of 15 Vac on voltmeter (M1).
- (d) Adjust power source G1 to obtain reading of 50 Hz on frequency meter (M2).
- (e) Close switch (S1) and observe test lamp (DS1) and (DS2). DS1 shall be dark and DS2 shall be illuminated.
- (f) Slowly reduce the voltage of power source G1 until the relay drops out (DS1 extinguishes and DS2 illuminates). Drop out shall occur at 8 ± 1 Vac.
- (g) Slowly increase the voltage of power supply G1 until relay pickup occurs (DS1 illuminates and DS2 extinguishes). Pick up shall occur at a voltage not greater than 1 Vac greater than drop out.
- (h) Open switch (S1) and adjust frequency of power source G1 to 60 Hz.
- (i) Repeat steps (e) through (g) above. Relay drop out and pick up shall occur at the same voltages.
- (j) Open switch (S1) and adjust the frequency of power source G1 to 400 Hz.
- (k) Repeat steps (e) through (g) above. Relay drop out and pick up shall occur at the same voltages.
- (I) Increase the voltage of power source G1 to 300 Vac for 2 seconds. There shall be no damage as a result of this test.
- (11) Replace relays which fail to perform as specified.
- (12) Test electronic components assembly as follows: (See schematic diagram in figure 3-127).
 - (a) Check resistance across terminals 1 and 2 and across terminals 3 and 4. Resistance should be as specified. If it is not, replace the defective resistors as necessary.
 - (b) Test capacitor (terminals 5 and 6). Replace, if defective.
- (13) Replace defective components of electronic components assembly using figure 3-127 as a guide, and Appendix A references for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.
- (14) If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-128 (50/60 Hz) or 3-129 (400 Hz) for layout, identification and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.



Figure 3–1 26. Permissive Paralleling Relay Test Circuit

- (15) Check individual wires for continuity. Replace defective wires using wire conforming to Military Specification MIL-W–5086, Type II. Use figures 3-128 or 3-129 as a guide.
- d. Assembly..
 - (1) Position chassis (33, figure 3-123) to install permissive paralleling relay (32) and screw & captive washer assembly (31).
 - (2) Install under frequency relay (30), screw & captive washer assembly (29).
 - (3) Install terminal jumper (28), terminal board assembly (27), screw (26), nut & captive washer assembly (25).
 - (4) Install electronic components assembly (24), screw & captive washer assembly (23) and nut (22).
 - (5) Install under voltage relay (21), screw& captive washer assembly (20).
 - (6) Install wiring harness (19), screw & captive washer assembly (18), and nut (17).
 - (7) Install screw (16), nut & captive washer assembly (15), flatwasher (14), nut & captive washer assembly (13).
 - (8) Install switch (12), positioning washer (11), tooth lockwasher (10) and nut (9).
 - (9) Install rheostat (8), tooth lockwasher (7), nut (6), and locknut (5).
- (10) Install cover (4), screw & captive washer assembly (3).

e. Installation.

- (1) Position precise relay assembly to install lockwashers (2, figure 3-123) and screws (1).
- (2) Connect electrical connectors to precise relay assembly.

3-92. STATIC EXCITER AND VOLTAGE REGULATOR ASSEMBLY.

a. General. The static exciter and voltage regulator assembly provide excitation and voltage regulation for the generator output voltage and compares it to a reference voltage which is established by the voltage adjust rheostat on the generator set control cubicle. If difference exists, an error signal is sent to the static exciter. Excitation current supplied by the current transformer assembly is altered by the error signal until generator output voltage equals the reference voltage.

WARNING

Do not attempt to perform maintenance on the static exciter and voltage regulator assembly while the generator set is operating. Severe electrical shock or death may result from failure to observe this warning.

b. Removal.

- (1) Disconnect electrical connectors to static exciter and voltage regulator assembly.
- (2) Remove screws (1, figure 3-130) and lockwasher (2) to remove static exciter and voltage regulator assembly from generator set.

NOTE

Disassemble static exciter and voltage regulator assembly only as required to clean, inspect, test and replace components.

c. Disassembly. .

- (1) Remove screw (3, figure 3-130), on chassis cover (4) from chassis (68).
- (2) Remove nut and captive washer assembly (5), flat washer (6), screw (7) to remove heat sink assembly (8).
- (3) Remove nut and captive washer assembly (9) and screw (10).
- (4) Remove wire (11), terminal lug (12), and semiconductor (13) as one assembly. Remove semiconductor (14).
- (5) Remove nut and captive washer assembly (15), screws (16), heat sink (17) and heat sink support (18).
- (6) Remove nut and captive washer assembly (19), screw (20), and terminal board (21).
- (7) Remove nut and captive washer assembly (22), screw (23), and transformer (24).
- (8) Remove nuts (25 and 26), screw (27), capacitor (28), lockwasher (29) and bracket (30).
- (9) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (31), terminal (32), and nut& captive washer assembly (33).
- (10) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (34), screw (35), and transformer (36).
- (11) Remove screw (37), and voltage regulator assembly (38) from chassis (68).
- (12) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (39), screw (40), mounting bracket (41) and capacitor C2 (42).
- (13) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (43), screw (44) and transformer (45).
- (14) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (46), screw (47), nut& captive washer assembly (48),
 Washer (49), screw (50), mica washer (51), mounting bracket (52), resistors R1 and R2 (53 and 54).

- (15) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (55), screw (56), resistor bracket (57) and resistor R3 (58).
- (16) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (59), screw (60), and cable clamp (61).
- (17) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (62), screw (63), and cable clamp (64).
- (18) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (65), screw (66), and wiring harness (67).
- (19) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (69), screw (70), nut (71), lockwasher (72), diode CR1 (73), and heat sink (74).
- (20) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (75), screw (76), Remove wiring harness (77), tiedown strap wire (78), wire (79), and shrink tubing (80) as one assembly.
- (21) Remove nut & captive washer assembly (81), screw (82), capacitor C14 (83), Remove nut & captive washer assembly (84), screw (85) and capacitor C13 (86).

NOTE

Resistor R23, capacitor C7, resistor R22, capacitor C5 and resistor R9 are on 400 Hz generator sets only. Capacitor C10 and C12 are on 50/60 Hz generator sets only.

- (22) Melt solder as necessary and remove R24 (87), R16 (88), R21 (89), R28 (90), R31 (92), R30 (94), R11 (95), R6 (97), R10 (98), R12 (101), R14 (105), R34 (106), R5 (111), R4 (112), R23 (113), R18 (117), R22 (118), R19 (122), R20 (124), R9 (127), R29 (128), R25 (129), R33 (131), R15 (133), R32 (134), R17 (135), R26 (147), R27 (148), R13 (149), R8 (151).
- (23) Melt solder as necessary and remove capacitors C16 (91), C4 (100), C6 (99), C3 (102), C8 (110), C7 (114), C15 (119), C5 (125), C9 (136), C11 (146), C10 (152), C12 (153).
- (24) Melt solder as necessary and remove diodes CR11 (93), and diodes (96), (109), (115), (116), (121), (123), (126), (130), (132), (137 thru 145), and (150).
- (25) Melt solder as necessary and remove transistors (103), (107), (108), (120).
- (26) Melt solder as necessary and remove integrated circuit (104).

NOTE

Tag and disconnect electrical leads to each component before removing.

d. Cleaning. Inspection, and Repair.

- (1) Clean static exciter and voltage regulator assembly with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush. If necessary, caked deposits maybe removed with a clean. lint–free cloth moistened with an approved cleaning solvent. Dry thoroughly if cleaning solvent is used.
- (2) Inspect cover and chassis for cracks, corrosion, warping, and other damage.
- (3) Inspect heat sink assembly for cracks, corrosion, and signs of overheating or shorting.
- (4) Using an ohmmeter, test semiconductors as follows:
 - (a) Using an ohmmeter, check resistance through semiconductor in both directions.





Figure 3-127. Electronics Components Assembly

WIRE MARKING	FROM	find no Ref.	то	FIND NO REF.	FIND NO	WIRE LENGTH REF.	WIRE MARKING COLOR
P81L18 K110B18 K102L18 K101L18 K102L18 K32E18 X9P18C X12R18N P50A18 P50M18 P55718 K34E18 P57118 K34E18 P57118 K34E18 P50C18 P50A18 P50A18 P200P18 CX12E18 X9E18C X9E18C X12E18C X9E18C X12E188 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18 K105A18	ССЛод¥ + ФШ + Ол + Г + Т + ┝ + 4 - 3 + 1 = 1 - 1 - 2 - 3 + 4 + 9 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 5	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	222222444446444444444444444444444444444		$\begin{array}{c} 8.50\\ 8.50\\ 9.00\\ 9.00\\ 8.00\\ 7.75\\ 7.50\\ 5.755\\ 11.00\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 12.50\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.75\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15.00\\ 15$	УБСЕ С С С С С С С С С С С С С С С С С С
K145A18	S10-2	4	K12-8	4	1	8.25	BLACK

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7				MS086/2-18-9 MS3102R24-28S MS3102R24-28P MS25036-102 MS25036-149 MS3387-5-9	AR 1 46 4 AR	WIRE ELECTRIC 18 AWG CONNECTOR ELECTRIC, J8 CONNECTOR ELECTRIC, J32 TERMINAL LUG NO. 6 STUD, 18 AWG (NOT USED) TERMINAL LUG NO. 8 STUD, 18 AWG STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE	MIL-W-5086/2	_
8 9			Í	M23053/5-105-0	281/2"	INSULATION SLEEVING	MIL-1-23053/5	

NOTES:

- ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- CUT INSULATION SLEEVING (FIND #9) INTO 38 PIECES, .750 INCHES LONG AND INSTALL OVER WIRES AND PINS, AFTER SOLDERING, TO THE CONNECTORS (FIND #2 AND #3). THEN APPLY HEAT OF 400°FOR 3-5 SEC. FOR PROPER SHRINKAGE.
- INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 7 AT 3.0 MAX INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORD-ANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.

- 5. CRIMPED TERMINALS SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.
- 6. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- 7. REFERENCES
 - a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72–2205.
 - b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72–2200 AND 72-2269.

Figure 3-128. 50/60 Hz Precise Relay Assembly Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2242 (Sheet 1 of 2)





	· ·	TE	RMINATION			uned	
WIRE MARKING	FROM	FIND NO REF.	то	FIND NO REF.	WIRE FIND NO	WIRE LENGTH REF.	WIRE MARKING COLOR
P81E18 K1110B18 K1110B18 K102L18 K102L18 K32E18 X32E18 X32E18 P55YY18 P55YY18 P55YY18 P55YY18 P55YY18 P55Y18 K34E18 P57J18 K34E18 P200P18 P200D18 P200D18 P200D18 P200D18 P200D18 P55A18 P200P18 P200P18 P200P18 P200F18 P55A18 X39FF18CB X39F718CB X39F718CB X3	⋳∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊∊	33333377777777777777777777777777777777		NNNNN * * * * 6 * * * * * * * * * * * *	****************************	8.50 8.50 9.00 9.00 9.00 7.75 7.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 13.50 15.75 13.50 15.75 16.50 15.75 16.50 15.75 16.50 15.75 16.50 5.75	RED BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK BLACK RED RED BLACK RED BLACK RED BLACK RED BLACK RED RED BLACK RED BLACK

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				M5086/2-18-9 MS310R24-28S MS3102R24-28P MS25036-102 MS25036-149 MS3367-5-9 .133ID FORM Ua	AR 1 40 4 AR AR	WIRE ELECTRIC 18 AWG CONNECTOR- ELECTRIC, J8 CONNECTOR ELECTRIC, J32 TERMINAL LUG NO. 6 STUD, 18 AWG (NOT USED) TERMINAL LUG NO. 8 STUD, 18 AWG STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE (NOT USED) INSULATION, TUBING TYPE F	MIL-W-5086/2 MIL-H-631	

NOTES:

- ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
 AFTER SOLDERING, INSTALL INSULATION SLEEVING,
- AFTER SOLDERING, INSTALL INSULATION SLEEVING FIND NO. 9, .5 LONG, OVER EACH CONTACT OF CONNECTOR FIND NO. 2 AND 3.
- 3. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 7 AT3.0 MAX INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
- 5. CRIMPED TERMINALS SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.
- 6. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- 7. REFERENCES
 - a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205.
 - b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2200 AND 72-2269.

Figure 3-129. 400Hz Precise Relay Assembly Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72–2260 (Sheet 1 of 2)






Figure 3–130. Static Exciter and Voltage Regulator Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 1-3)





52. Mounting bracket

53. Resistor R1 54. Resistor R2 55. Nut & captive washer assy 56. Screw 57. Resistor bracket Resistor R3 58. 59. Nut & captive washer assy 60. Screw 61. Cable clamp Nut & captive washer assy 62. Screw 63. 64. Cable clamp 65. Nut & captive washer assy 66. Screw 67. Wiring harness 68. Chassis 69. Nut & captive washer assy 70. Screw 71. Nut 72. Lockwasher 73. Diode CR1 74. Heat sink 75. Nut & captive washer assy 76. Screw 77. Wiring harness 78. Tie down strap wire 79. Wire 80. Shrink tubing 81. Nut & captive washer assy 82. Screw 83. Capacitor C14 84. Nut & captive washer assy 85. Screw 86. Capacitor C13 Resistor R24 87. 88. Resistor R16 89. Resistor R21 90. Resistor R28 91. Capacitor C16 Resistor R31 92. 93. Diode CR11 Resistor R30 94. 95. Resistor R11 96. Zener diode 97. Resistor R6 98. Resistor R10 99. Capacitor C6 100. Capacitor C4 101. Resistor R12 102. Capacitor C3 103. Transistor 104. Integrated circuit 105. Resistor R14 106. Resistor 107. Transistor

108. Transistor 109. Zener diode 110. Capacitor C8 111. Resistor R5 112. Resistor A4 Resistor R23 (400 Hz only) 113. 114. Capacitor C7 (400 Hz only) 115. Diode 116. Diode 117. Resistor R18 118. Resistor R22 (400 Hz only) 119. Capacitor C15 120. Transistor 121. Diode 122. Resistor R19 123. Diode 124. Resistor R20 125. Capacitor C5 (400 Hz only) 126. Zener Diode 127. Resistor R9 (400 Hz only) Resistor R29 128. 129. Resistor R25 130. Diode 131. Resistor R33 132. Diode 133. Resistor R15 134. Resistor R32 135. Resistor R17 136. Capacitor C9 137. Diode 138. Diode 139. Diode 140. Diode 141. Diode 142. Diode 143. Diode 144. Diode 145. Diode 146. Capacitor C11 147. Resistor R26 148. Resistor R27 149. Resistor R13 150. Diode 151. Resistor R8 152. Capacitor C10 (50/60 Hz only) 153. Capacitor C12 (50/60 HZ only) 154. Mounting bracket 155. Printed circuit board

Figure 3-130. Static Exciter and Voltage Regulator Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 3 of 3)





- (b) One direction shall give an indication of less than 100 ohms. The other direction shall give an indication of one megohm or more. There shall be no indication of discontinuity in either direction.
- (c) Replace defective semiconductors.
- (5) Inspect terminal board assembly for cracks, burns, and corroded terminals. Replace defective terminal board assembly.
- (6) Inspect transformers for cracks, corrosion, and evidence of shorting or overheating. Check continuity of coils using an ohmmeter. There shall be no sign of open circuit.
- (7) Replace defective transformers.
- (8) Inspect voltage regulator assembly for burned or damaged components.
- (9) Electrically check voltage regulator assembly components using figure 3-131 or 3-132 as a guide. Refer to table 3–7 for capacitance and resistance value of components.
- (10) If any voltage regulator components must be replaced or encapsulating coating repaired or replaced, refer to Appendix A references for detailed procedures. Repair/replace encapsulation by applying 0.020 inch (min) coating of polyurethane resin (scotchcast 221, Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. or equal).
- (11) Inspect wiring harness for damaged connectors and terminals, burns, broken wires, and other damage.
- (12) Check individual wires for continuity using figure 3–133 as a guide.
- (13) If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 3-133 for layout, identification and material requirements and Appendix A references for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

e. Assembly.

- Position and resolder wiring for resistors R24 (87), R16 (88), R21 (89), R28 (90), R31 (92), R30 (94), R11 (95), R6 (97), R10 (98), R12 (101), R14 (105), R34 (106), R5 (111), R4 (112), R23 (113), R18 (117), R22 (118), R19 (122), R20 (124), R9 (127), R29 (128), R25 (129), R33 (131), R15 (133), R32 (134), R17 (135), R26 (147), R27 (148), R13 (149), R8 (151).
- Position and resolder wiring for capacitors C16 (91), C4 (100), C6 (99), C3 (102), C8 (110), C7 (114), C15 (119), C5 (125), C9 (136), C11 (146), C10 (152), C12 (153).
- (3) Position and resolder wiring for diodes CR11 (93), and diodes (96), (109), (115), (116), (121), (123), (126), (130), (132), (137 thru 145), and (150).
- (4) Position and resolder wiring for transistors (103), (107), (108), (120).
- (5) Position and resolder wiring for integrated circuit (104).
- (6) Install capacitor C13 (86), screw (85), nut and captive washer assembly (84), capacitor C14 (83), screw (82) and nut captive washer assembly (81).
- (7) Install shrink tubing (80), wire (79), wire tiedown strap (78), wiring harness (77), screw (76) and nut and captive washer assembly (75).
- (8) Install heat sink (74), diode CR1 (73), lockwasher (72), nut (71), screws (70), nut and captive washer assembly (69).
- (9) Install wiring harness (67), screw (66), and nut and captive washer assembly (65).
- (10) Install cable clamp (64), screw (63), and nut captive washer assembly (62).

- (11) Install cable clamp (61), screw (60), and nut and captive washer assembly (59).
- (12) Install resistor R3 (58), mounting bracket (57), screw (56), and nut and captive washer assembly (55).
- (13) Install resistor R2 and R1 (54 and 53), mounting bracket (52), mica washer (51), screw (50), washers (49), nut and captive washer assembly (48), screw (47), nut and captive washer assembly (46).
- (14) Install transformer (45), screw (44), and nut and captive washer assembly (43).
- (15) Install capacitor C2 (42), mounting bracket (41), screw (40), and nut and captive washer assembly (39).
- (16) Install voltage regulator assembly (38), and screw (37) on chassis (68).
- (17) Install transformer (36), screw (35), and nut and captive washer assembly (34).
- (18) Install terminals (32), and nut and captive washer assemblies (33 and 31).
- (19) Install bracket (30), lockwasher (29), capacitor (28), screw (27), and nuts (26 and 25).
- (20) Install transformer (24), screw (23), and nut and captive washer assembly (22).
- (21) Install terminal board (21), screw (20), and nut and captive washer assembly (19).
- (22) Install heat sink support (18), heat sink (17), screws (16), and nut and captive washer assembly (15).
- (23) Install semiconductor (14), semiconductor, terminal lug (12) and wire (11).
- (24) Install screw (10), and nut and captive washer assembly (9).
- (25) Install heat sink assembly (8), and secure with screw (7), flat washer (6) and nut and captive washer assembly (5).
- f. Testing.
 - (1) Perform sensing circuit bench test as follows:

NOTE

The chassis cover (4, figure 3-130) must be removed to perform the bench test.

- (a) Connect static exciter and voltage regulator assembly into test circuit shown in figure 3-134.
- (b) Adjust power source until V1 shows 95 Vac (any frequency between 50 and 400 Hz).
- (c) Check for 22 Vdc across R15 (connect voltmeter V2, positive side to cathode of CR11, and negative side to heat sink where CR4-CR6 are mounted).
- (2) Conduct power circuit bench test as follows:
 - (a) Install static exciter and voltage regulator assembly into test circuit shown in figure 3-135.
 - (b) Adjust power source to 208 Vac at the rated frequency for the unit as indicated on voltmeter V1.
 - (c) For 400 Hz units only apply 50-75 Vac, 400 Hz to terminals A and B of connector J9.
 - (d) Voltmeter V2 should indicate 48 Vdc.
- (3) Conduct boost circuit bench test as follows:

- (a) With chassis cover (4, figure 3-130) removed, connect positive lead of voltmeter to heat sink where CR1-CR3 are mounted. Connect negative lead to heat sink where CR4-CR6 are mounted. (See item 17, figure 3–130).
- (b) Apply 12 Vac (any frequency between 50 and 400 Hz) to pins A and B of connector J13.
- (c) Voltmeter connected across heat sinks should indicate 9.3 Vdc.
- (d) Remove 12 Vac from pins A and B and connect to E and F, then to J and K. In each case, voltmeter should indicate 9.3 Vdc.
- (4) If the requirements of any test are not met, check components using figure 3-131 or 3-132 and table 3-8 as a guide to locate the malfunction. Correct before installing the static exciter and voltage regulator assembly.

g. Installation.

- (1) Position static exciter and voltage regulator to install lockwasher (2, figure 3-130) and screws (1).
- (2) Connect electrical connectors to static exicter and voltage regulator.

3-93. RELAY TABLE COMPONENTS ADJUSTMENTS.

a. <u>General.</u> After maintenance has been performed on any of the relay table components, the appropriate adjustments shall be performed.

- b. Voltage Adjustment.
 - (1) Position voltage adjustment rheostat R2 on generator set control cubicle to the approximate midpoint.
 - (2) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and start the generator set.
 - (3) Adjust voltage rheostat R2 to obtain generator assembly rated voltage at generator set load terminal board.

c. Paralleling Adjustments.

- (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and connect a rated load to the generator set load terminal board.
- (2) Start the generator set and operate at full rated load.
- (3) Install the shorting plug in the paralleling receptacle.
- (4) Place the operations switch on the generator set control cubicle in the PARALLEL position.
- (5) Adjust reactive current adjust potentiometer R29 of the special relay assembly to provide a special droop of 3 percent.
- (6) Adjust the load sharing adjust rheostat (R28) of the precise relay assembly until 4 to 6 VDC appear across pins A and B of the paralleling receptacle. Insure that the positive lead of the meter is connected to pin A. Repeat same procedure for all other generator sets to be paralleled. Voltage readings must be identical on all generator sets to be paralleled to insure load sharing. Failure to make this adjustment will result in load rejection and/or safety system shutdown.

NOTE

Step (6) pertains to precise generator sets only.

(7) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and shut down the generator set.

Table 3-8. STATIC EXCITER AND VOLTAGE REGULATOR RESISTOR
AND CAPACITOR VALUES

	VALU	ES
COMPONENT	50/60 Hz	400 Hz
Resistor R1	10 ohm, 55 watt	10 ohm, 55 watt
Resistor R2	510 ohm, 55 watt	510 ohm, 55 watt
Capacitor C2	20 MFD, 400 volt	5 MFD, 400 volt
Resistor R3	510 ohm, 26 watt	510 ohm, 26 watt
Capacitor C14	2.2 MFD, 200 volt	2.2 MFD, 200 volt
Capacitor C13	3.3 MFD, 200 volt	3.3 MFD, 200 volt
Resistor R24	2.4Kohm, 2 watt	2.4K ohm, 2 watt
Resistor R16	15.K ohm 1/8 watt	1.5K ohm, 1/8 watt
Resistor R21	470K ohm 1/4 watt	470K ohm, 1/4 watt
Resistor R28	47K ohm, 1/4 watt	47K ohm, 1/4 watt
Capacitor C16	22 MFD, 15 volt	22 MFD, 15 volt
Resistor R31	3.9K ohm, 1/4 watt	3.9K ohm, 1/4 watt
Resistor R30	33K ohm, 1/4 watt	33K ohm, 1/4 watt
Resistor R11	4.99K ohm, 1/8 watt	4.99K ohm, 1/8 watt
Resistor R6	32.4K ohm, 1/8 watt	32.4K ohm, 1/8 watt
Resistor R10	20K ohm, 1/8 watt	30K ohm, 1/8 watt
Capacitor C4	.68 MFD, 50 volt	
Capacitor C6	0.22 MFD, 50 volt	0.22 MFD, 50 volt
Resistor R12	2.2W onm, 1/4 watt	2.2IVI Onm, 1/4 Watt
Capacitor C3	0.0001 MFD, 200 Volt	0.0001 mid, 200 Volt
Resistor P7	470 0hm, 1/2 Wall	470 00000, 1/2 Wall
Conspirer C9	49.9K OIIII, 1/0 Wall	49.9 Control $1/6$ Wall
Capacitor Co	0.33 MFD, 50 VOIL	750 obm 2 watt
Resistor P4	750 ohm 2 watt	750 ohm 2 watt
Resistor R23	750 0mm, 2 watt	100 ohm 1/4 watt
Capacitor C7		0.047 mfd 50 volt
Resistor R18	10 ohm 1/4 watt	10 ohm 1/4 watt
Resistor R22	To onini, 1/4 watt	2 2K ohm 1/4 watt
Capacitor C15	2.2 MED 200 volt	2.2 mfd 200 volt
Resistor R19	10 ohm. 1/4 watt	10 ohm. 1/4 watt
Resistor R20	39 ohm. 1/4 watt	39 ohm, 1/4 watt
Capacitor C5		0.10 mfd. 20 volt
Resistor R9		10K ohm, 1 watt
Resistor R29	1K ohm, 1 watt	1K ohm, 1 watt
Resistor R25	150 ohm, 2 watt	150 ohm, 2 watt
Resistor R33	33K ohm, 1/4 watt	33K ohm, 1/4 watt
Resistor R15	49.9K ohm, 1/8 watt	49.9K ohm, 1/8 watt
Resistor R32	2.7K ohm, 1 watt	2.7K ohm, 1 watt
Resistor R17	5.1 K ohm, 2 watt	5.1 K ohm, 2 watt
Capacitor C9	4.7 MFD, 50 volt	4.7 mfd, 50 volt
Capacitor C11	0.1 MFD, 200 volt	0.1 mfd, 200 volt
Resistor R26	18K ohm, 1 watt	5.1 K ohm, 1 watt
Resistor R27	10K ohm, 1 watt	10K onm, 1 watt
Resistor R13	20K onm, 1/8 watt	20K onm, 1/8 watt
Resistor R8	100 onm, 1/4 watt	100 onm, 1/4 watt
Capacitor C10	4.7 IVIED, 50 VOIt	
Capacitor C2		
Capacitor C4		
Capacitor C5		
Capacitor C6		



VOLTAGE REGULATOR



Figure 3–132. 400 Hz Static Exciter and Voltage Schematic Diagram, Drawing No. 72-2630

		TE	RMINATION			WIDT
WIRE NO.	FROM	find No Ref.	то	find No Ref.	FIND NO.	LENGTH REF.
X12KK18 X9218 X197J18 X91G18 X1818 X2B18 X3B18 X4B18 X4B18 X5B18 X9W18	T2-H3 T2-H1 T3-H1 J13-A J13-B J13-B J13-F J13-J J13-L	3333333333	C3 C4 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5	10 10 10 4 4 4 4 4	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	4.50 4.50 4.50 12.75 11.50 12.50 10.75 12.25 21.25
X10B18 X12JJ18	J13–K J13–M	3 3	TB15 T2H2	4	6 6	11.75 22.50
X24A18 X25A18 X27A18 X27A18 X91F18 X91F18 X197H18 X197G18 D11C18 D11C18 D11C18 D11C18 D11C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18 D12C18	P11-D-H G P11-A P11-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P10-A P1	22221 1 12443142434 252523	21777772222 2177772222 2177772222 2177772222 2177772222 217772222 21772222 21772222 21772222 21772222 21772222 21772222 21772222	44 44 555		17.75 17.25 19.00 18.00 14.00 5.00 10.50 10.50 10.50 10.50 10.50 10.50 10.50 12.25 12.00 15.00 12.25 12.00 15.00 12.25 12.00 15.00 12.25 10.50 12.50 12.50 11.50 12.50 11.50 12.50 11.50 12.50 11.50 12.50 11.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50 1

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC M	ATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10				MS3102R14S-6P MS3106R18-1P MS3102R22-14P MS15036-150 MS15036-150 M5086/2-18-9 M23053/5-105-0 MS25251-16 MS3367-4-9 MS25036-149	1 1 16 5 AR 18 ⁻ 11 AR	CONNECTOR J9 CONNECTOR J11 CONNECTOR J13 LUG TERMINAL NO. 6 LUG TERMINAL NO. 1/4 WIRE, NO. 18 AWG, WHITE INSULATION, SLEEVING PLUG, END SEAL STRAP, ADJUSTABLE LUG TERMINAL NO. 8	MIL-C-5015 MIL-C-5015 MIL-C-5015 MIL-W-5086/2 MIL-H-23053/5 MIL-C-50-15 MIL-S-23190	

NOTES:

- ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- CUT INSULATION SLEEVING, FIND NO. 7, INTO 24 PIECES, .750 INCHES LONG AND INSTALL OVER WIRES AND PINS, AFTER SOLDERING, TO THE CONNECTORS, FIND NOS. 3,2, AND 1. THEN APPLY HEAT OF 400° F FOR 3-5 SEC. FOR PROPER SHRINKAGE.
- 3. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 9, AT APPROXIMATELY 2.5 INTERVALS AND AT EACH WIRE BREAKOUT.
- WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.

- 5. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- 6. CRIMPED TERMINAL SHALL MEET THE
 - PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.
- INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 8, IN UNUSED HOLES OF CONNECTORS, FIND NOS. 1,2, AND 3.
- 8. REF: CONNECTION DIAGRAM 72-2631 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 72-2630 AND 72-2629
- 9. ALL WIRES WITHOUT TERMINAL LUGS SHALL BE STRIPPED .25 FROM THE END AND TINNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- A. Static Exciter Wiring Harness (Sheet 1 of 2)

Figure 3-133. Static Exciter Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72–2628, Voltage Regulator Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72–2627, and Static Exciter Connection Wiring Diagram, Dwg. No. 2-2631 (Sheet 1 of 4)



B. Static Exciter Wiring (Sheet 2 of 2)

Figure 3-133. Static Exciter Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2628, Voltage Regulator Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2627, and Static Exciter Connection Wiring Diagram, Dwg. No. 72-2631 (Sheet 2 of 4)

		TE	TERMINATION			
WIRE MARKING	FROM	find No Ref.	то	FIND NO REF.	WIRE FIND NO	Wire Length Ref.
P5D18 P6A18 P3F18 P3E18 P4D18 P7A18 D11H18 X27818 X27818 X27818 X27818 X25818 X25818 X24818 P4C18 P5C18	Q2-Q Q2-Q Q01-A Q11-I J11-F J11-F J11-F J11-C J11-B J11-A	2	В-9 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 202-11 РССВ-5 РССВ-5 РССВ-1 РССВ-5 РССВ-1 РССВ-5 РССВ-1 РССВ-5 РССВ-1 РССВ-5 РССВ-1 РССВ-5 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ-7 РССВ	1	3	12.75 12.00 11.50 4.75 11.12 10.62 6.50 7.12 7.50 4.00 5.50 5.75 6.18 4.50 6.62

FIND NO.	SYM	CODE IDENT	DWG SIZE	PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	QTY REQD	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	SPEC	MATERIAL
1 2 3 4 5				MS3106R18-1S MS25036-102 M5086/2-18-9 MS3367-4-9 M23053/5-105-0	1 4 AR AR 6.75"	CONNECTOR (J11) LUG TERMINAL NO. 6 STUD SIZE WIRE, ELECT 18 AWG STRAP, TIEDOWN ADJ. INSULATION SLEEVING	MIL-W-5086/2 MIL-I-23053/5	

NOTES:

- ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, 1. REQUIREMENT 5.
- CUT INSULATION SLEEVING, FIND NO. 5, INTO 9 PIECES, 750 INCHES LONG AND INSTALL OVER WIRES AND PINS. AFTER 2. SOLDERING, TO THE CONNECTOR, FIND NO. 1. THEN APPLY HEAT OF 400°F FOR
- 3-5 SEC. FOR PROPER SHRINKAGE. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 4, AT 3.00 MAX INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE 3. BREAK-OUT.
- WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES. CRIMPED TERMINALS SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF 4.
- 5. MIL-T-7928
- REFERENCES 6.
 - A. CONNECTION DIAGRAM: SEE 72-2631. B. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM: 72-2629, FOR 50/60 Hz. 72-2630, FOR 400Hz

500

Figure 3-133. Static Exciter Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2628, Voltage Regulator Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2627, and Static Exciter Connection Wiring Diagram, Dwg. No. 2-2631 (Sheet 3 of 4)

E

2.75

ଚ

1.50

10 SPACES AT .40 = 4.00

X28B18 P3F18

P6A18 P7A18 œ

P5D1

64D

X27B18

D11H18

X25B18

K24B18

D12H18

Ξ

P4D18

P4C18

4 SPACES AT 1.00 = 4.00

P3E18 P3D18 P7A18

P5C18

 \bigcirc

P501 P6A1

œ œ



(Landscape) D. Static Exciter Connection Wiring Diagram

Figure 3–133. Static Exciter Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72–2628, Voltage Regulator Wiring Harness, Dwg. No. 72-2627, and Static Exciter Connection Wiring Diagram, Dwg, No. 72-2631 (Sheet 4 of 4)







- V1 AC VOLTMETER 0-250V 1.
- V2 DC VOLTMETER 0-50V 2.
- 208V INPUT: 3.
- MODE I SETS: 50/60 Hz MODE II SETS: 400 Hz



Figure 3–135. Static Exciter and Voltage Regulator Assembly Power Circuit Bench Test

Section XIII. MAINTENANCE OF GENERATOR ASSEMBLIES

3-94. GENERAL.

This section contains maintenance procedures for the generator assemblies. There are two types of generators used in the generator set. The 50/60 Hz generator is used in both the 50/60 Hz utility, and 50/60 Hz precise generator sets. The 400 Hz generator is used only in the 400 Hz precise generator set. Both generators are drip-proof, rotating-field, synchronous, brushless, fan cooled units. Mounting for the generator is provided by the generator feet bolted to the skid base and the housing bolted to the engine flywheel housing. Rotational power is provided by the blower and coupling assembly which is bolted to the generator rotor shaft and the engine flywheel.

3-95. GENERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS.

- a. <u>Removal</u>. Refer to paragraph 2–7a. for generator removal procedure.
- b. Disassembly
 - Disassemble generator by following the ascending sequence of index numbers assigned to figure 3-136 only as required to replace damaged or defective components.
 - (2) Remove screw (1, figure 3-136) and lockwashers (2) to remove drip cover (3).
 - (3) Remove screws (4) and lockwashers (5) to remove screen guard (6).
 - (4) Remove screws (7) and lockwashers (8) to remove lead block assembly (9) and gasket (10).

NOTE

Tag electrical leads to insure proper positioning at installation. loosen clamping screws to relieve tension on the leads.

- (5) Remove screws (11) and lockwashers (12) to remove screen guard (13).
- (6) Remove screws (14) and lockwashers (15) to remove cover plate (16).
- (7) Remove plug (17), screw (18) and lockwasher (19).
- (8) Remove screws (18) and lockwashers (21). Using a suitable puller, remove bearing housing (22).
- (9) Thread five turns of screw (18) into rotor shaft and, using a suitable puller, remove bearing (23).
- (10) Support bearing on the head of a suitable press and press out adapter (24).
- (11) Remove the lifting eye bolt from the generator stator.
- (12) Cut a sufficient length of 1/2 inch bar stock steel to fit across the diameter of the coupling disc end of the generator assembly.

WARNING

Drilling operations create metal chips which may enter the eye. Wearing of goggles is required. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

(13) Center punch and drill a 1-inch hole through the center of the bar stock.



Figure 3-136. Generator Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 2)

1. Screw	20.	Screw
2. Lockwasher	21.	Lockwasher
3. Drip cover	22.	Bearing housing
4. Screw	23.	Bearing
5. Lockwasher	24.	Adapter
6. Screen guard	25.	Rotor and balance assy
7. Screw	26.	Stator assy
8. Lockwasher	27.	Screw
9. Lead block assy	28.	Lock plate
10. Gasket	29.	Pressure plate
11. Screw	30.	Coupling disc
12. Lockwasher	31.	Blower
13. Screen Guard	32.	Screw
14. Screw	33.	Lockwasher
15. Lockwasher	34.	End bell assembly
16. Cover plate	35.	Screw
17. Plug	36.	Data plate
18. Screw	37.	Gasket
19. Lockwasher	38.	Lifting eye

Figure 3-136. Generator Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 2 of 2)

- (14) Secure the bar stock to the rotor assembly using the generator lifting eye (see figure 3-137).
- (15) Locate and center punch a hole at each end of the bar stock in line with the generator housing mounting holes.
- (16) Remove the generator lifting eye and the steel bar.
- (17) Drill a 5/8 inch hole at each center punched position.
- (18) Secure the steel bar to the stator (generator housing) with two of the screws used to secure the generator to the engine flywheel housing.
- (19) Install the generator lifting eye bolt.
- (20) Using a suitable lifting device, lift the generator by the eye bolt and stand it on its end bell.

NOTE

Use block as necessary to hold the generator in the upright position.

NOTE

If the alternator assembly is to be sent to higher level, the rotor assembly must be secured in the stator assembly to prevent damage while in transit. The bar stock steel illustrated in figure 3-137 can be used for this purpose.

(21) Remove the two screws securing the steel bar to the stator.

CAUTION

Use extreme care when lifting rotor and balance assembly from the stator assembly. Failure to observe this caution could result damage to the equipment.

(22) Using a suitable lifting device, remove rotor and balance assembly (25, figure 3-136) from stator assembly (26) and position on a support.

(23) Remove lifting eye bolt and steel bar.

NOTE

If a steel bar is not available, carefully stand generator on end and remove rotor.

- (24) Remove screws (27) to remove lock plate (28), pressure plate (29), coupling disc (30), blower wheel (31) from rotor and balance assembly (25).
- (25) Remove screws (32) and lockwashers (33) to remove end bell assembly (34) from stator (26).

NOTE

Feed leads to stator through end bell as it is removed.

- (26) Do not remove screws (35) or data plate (36) unless damage is present.
- (27) Remove gasket (37).
- (28) If inspection reveals damage to end bell assembly, remove screws and lockwashers to remove exciter stator from end bell (figure 3-138).
- (29) If inspection reveals damage to rotor and balance assembly, disassemble as follows:

NOTE

Disassembly of the 400 Hz and the 50/60 Hz generator rotor and balance assembly are identical as shown in figure 3–139, even though only the 50/60 Hz rotor is shown.

- (a) Remove screws (1, figure 3-139) and lockwashers (2) to disconnect electrical leads (3) and lug (4).
- (b) Remove screws (5), flat washers (6) and cable clamps (7).
- (c) Remove screws (8) and balance weights (9).

NOTE

Balance weights are tach welded in position. Use a chisel to break them loose.

- (d) Remove screws (10) and lockwashers (11) to remove exciter rotor (12).
- (e) Do not remove diodes (13) unless inspection reveals damage.
- (f) Remove screws (14) and balance weights (15).

NOTE

Balance weights are tach welded in position. Use a chisel to break them loose.

(g) Place rotor assembly in an oven and bake at 356°F (180°C) for 3.0 to 3.5 hours.

WARNING

Wear heat resistant gloves when handling heated rotor assembly. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

CAUTION

Do not allow press to exert pressure on rotor core winding as damage may result. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

(h) Remove rotor assembly from oven and press shaft (16) and key (17) from rotor core (18).



Figure 3-137. Securing Generator Rotor to Stator



Figure 3-138. End Bell Assembly, Exploded View



- Screw Lockwasher
- Electrical lead
- Lug
- Screw Flat washer Cable clamp
- 1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9. Screw Balance weights
- Screw
- 10. Lockwasher
- 11. 12. Exciter rotor
- Diode
- Screw Balance weight Rotor shaft
- 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18.
- Key Rotor core

Figure 3-139. Generator Rotor and Balance Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 2)



DIODE INSTALLATION

Figure 3-139. Generator Rotor and Balance Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 2 of 2)



Figure 3–140. Lead Block Assembly, Exploded View

(30) If inspection reveals damage to the lead block assembly, disassemble as follows:

(a) Remove nuts (1, figure 3-140), lockwashers (2) and screws (3).

(b) Separate pressure plates (4) and blocks (5, 6, and 7).

(31) If inspection reveals damage to stator assembly, disassemble as follows:

- (a) Remove screws (1, figure 3–141) and lockwashers (2) to remove ring (3). (400 Hz generator sets only.)
- (b) Remove screws (4) and lockwashers (5) to remove lead bushing (6).
- (c) Unscrew eye bolt (7) from frame assembly (8).

NOTE

Do not attempt to disassemble frame assembly.

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Use solvent in a well ventilated area. Avoid inhaling solvent fumes. Do not allow solvent to come into contact with the skin. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

(1) Clean all generator parts using an approved solvent. Do not dip parts into solvent.

- Screw (400 Hz only)
 Lockwasher (400 Hz only)
 Ring (400 Hz only)
 Screw
 Lockwasher
 Lead bushing
 Eye bolt
 Frame assembly



Figure 3-141. Generator Stator Assembly, Exploded View

- (2) Ultra sonic cleaning may be used if available. Consult manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning solutions and procedures to be used.
- (3) After cleaning, dry rotor and balance assembly, stator assembly, and exciter stator by baking in an oven at 200°F (93°C) for approximately 3 hours. After drying, apply a light coating of oil (Military Specification MIL-I-9870) or corrosion preventive compound (Military Specification MIL-C-4339) to all ferrous-metal surfaces to prevent rusting.
- (4) Dry all other parts with a clean, lint-free cloth.
- (5) Inspect all electrical leads for a damaged or deteriorated insulation and evidence of shorting. Check each electrical lead for continuity.
- (6) Inspect blower and coupling disc for wear, cracks, breaks, or other damage.
- (7) Inspect bearing kit for cracked or damaged housing. Check bearing for wear, pitting, and corrosion. Check bearing adapter for wear and corrosion.
- (8) Measure inside diameter of bearing housing. Diameter shall be 3.19492 to 3.19502 inches.
- (9) Measure outer diameter of bearing adapter. Diameter shall be 1.3780 to 1.3784 inches.
- (10) Inspect rotor shaft for discoloration or other evidence of overheating. If it is suspected that rotor shaft is weakened, disassemble rotor assembly (paragraph b. (19) above) and perform magnetic particle inspection in accordance with Military Specification MIL-I-6868.
- (11) Inspect rotor and exciter cores for evidence of shorting and overheating. Check windings for physical damage.
- (12) Inspect rectifiers for evidence of shorting and overheating.
- (13) Inspect end bell assembly for cracks, corrosion, and other damage. Inspect exciter stator for evidence of shorting and overheating. Check windings for physical damage.
- (14) Inspect lead block assembly for cracks, corrosion, and other damage.
- (15) Inspect stator assembly for cracks, corrosion, and other damage. Check windings for evidence of shorting or other physical damage.

WARNING

When making electrical checks, take precautions to avoid accidental contact with conductors carrying high voltage. Make certain that test leads are properly connected. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

CAUTION

Make sure that component being tested is electrically isolated from all other components. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

- (16) Using tester, ground check rotor core by applying 300 Vac at 60 Hz RMS for 1 second between heat sink and rotor shaft. There shall be no evidence of dielectric breakdown.
- (17) Using a double bridge, measure resistance of rotor core. Resistance shall be 0.2154 to 0.2486 ohms at 77°F (25°C).
- (18) Install rotor and balance assembly and dymetric balance machine and check for static and dynamic balance. Unbalance shall not exceed 0.5 inch-ounce in either balance plane. Balance rotor and balance assembly as outlined in step (25) below.

- (19) Install blower and coupling disc assembly on a dymetric balance machine and check both static and dynamic balance. Unbalance shall not exceed 0.5 inch-ounce in either plane. Balance blower and coupling disc assembly as outlined in step (26) below.
- (20) Use a double bridge to measure resistance of each phase of exciter rotor. Resistance of each phase shall be 0.1473 to 0.1627 ohm at 77°F (25°C). Difference between phase reading shall not exceed 2 percent.
- (21) Using 374 megger, ground test exciter by applying 300 Vac at 60 Hz RMS for 1 second between one terminal and ground (frame). There shall be no evidence of dielectric breakdown.
- (22) Using a double bridge measure resistance between terminals of exciter stator, Resistance shall be 4.50 to 5.50 ohms at 77°F (25°C).
- (23) Using 374 megger tester, ground test stator assembly by applying 750 Vac at 60 Hz RMS for one second between all leads (tied together) and the frame. Apply 500 Vac at 60 Hz RMS for one second between phases with neutral open. There shall be no indication of dielectric breakdown in either test.
- (24) Use semiconductor test set to test rectifiers for inverse current leakage at peak recurrent voltage of 600 volts. Leakage shall not exceed 20.0 milliamperes at 77°F (25°C). Check forward voltage drop. Voltage drop shall not exceed 1.2 volts at 77°F (25°C).
- (25) If rotor and balance assembly is out of balance, add or subtract balance weights until remaining unbalance in both balance planes does not exceed 0.5 ounce-inch. Once rotor and balance assembly is balanced, tach weld balance weights and attaching screw.
- (26) If blower and coupling disc assembly is out of balance, correct by machining material from inner diameter of blower as required. Remaining unbalance shall not exceed 0.5 inch-ounce in both balance plans.
- (27) If damage to the stator windings is discovered during inspection and test, rewind using figure 3-142 (figure 3-143 for 400 Hz) as a guide.
- (28) After rewinding, vacuum impregnate the stator assembly as follows:
 - (a) Place wound stator in an oven at 300°F (-0, +15°F (149°C) for 120 \pm 10 minutes.
 - (b) Transfer stator to vacuum tank.

NOTE

Do not allow temperature of stator to drop below 125°F.

- (c) Evacuate tank to a maximum of 50 mm Hg absolute and hold for 10 minutes (minimum).
- (d) Without breaking the vacuum, introduce varnish (Military Specification MIL-I-24092, Type M, Class 155) to a sufficient depth to completely cover the stator. Hold vacuum for 5 minutes (minimum).
- (e) Break vacuum and hold at atmospheric pressure for 5 minutes (minimum).
- (f) Return varnish to storage tank and allow the stator to drain.
- (g) Place the impregnated stator in an oven at 300°F, -0°F, +15°F, (149°C) for 120 ± 10 minutes.
- (29) If damage to rotor core windings is discovered at inspection and test, rewind in accordance with figure 3-144 (figure 3–145 for 400 Hz).

- (30) Impregnate the wound rotor as follows:
 - (a) Mark all fit surfaces to prevent the resin from adhering.
 - (b) Preheat the wound core for 2 hours (minimum) at 302°F (150°C) (minimum).
 - (c) Allow the core to cool in ambient surroundings to 104°F (40°C) (maximum).
 - (d) Place the core in the vacuum tank and evacuate to 1 to 5 mm Hg and hold for 15 minutes.
 - (e) Without breaking the vacuum, admit the resin into the tank to a sufficient depth to cover the core. Hold the vacuum for a minimum of 5 minutes.
 - (f) Break the vacuum and pressurize the tank to 85 to 90 psig. Hold for a minimum of 30 minutes.
 - (g) Reduce the pressure to zero, then increase as necessary to remove the resin from the tank.
 - (h) Drain the core for a minimum of 30 minutes.
 - (i) Place the core in an oven and heat to a temperature of 302°F (150°C). Cure at this temperature for a minimum of 16 hours.
- (31) It damage to the exciter stator is discovered at inspection and test, rewind in accordance with figure 3-146.
- (32) Vacuum impregnate bobbins in accordance with stop (28) above prior to installing on laminations.
- (33) If damage to the exciter rotor is noted at inspection and test, rewind in accordance with figure 3-147.
- (34) After winding the rotor, vacuum pressure impregnate as directed in step (30) above.
- (35) Replace all worn or damaged parts and parts which fail to meet inspection requirements.

d. Assembly.

- (1) Assemble stator assembly as follows:
 - (a) Screw eye bolt (4, figure 3-141) into frame assembly (5).
 - (b) Install lead bushing (3) and secure with lockwashers (2) and screws (1). Torque screws to 17 lbs-ft.
- (2) Assemble lead block assembly as follows:
 - (a) Assemble blocks (5 and 6, figure 3-140) and pressure plates (4).
 - (b) Install with screws (3), lockwashers (2) and nuts (1). Do not tighten.
- (3) Assemble rotor and balance assembly as follows:
 - (a) Heat rotor core (18, figure 3-139) in an oven for 3.0 to 3.5 hours at 356.0°F (180.0°C).
 - (b) Install key (17) into slot of rotor shaft (16).

WARNING

Wear heat resistant gloves when handling heated rotor. Serious burns may result from failure to observe this warning.

NOTES:

- STATOR NOT WOUND, FIND NO. 3, SHALL BE CLEAN BEFORE WINDING.
- 2. ALL LEADS, FIND NO. 2, SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED BEFORE IMPREGNATION AND ALL HOLES SHALL BE PROTECTED.
- 3. INSTALL SLEEVING, FIND NO. 1, OVER LEADS FROM WHERE THEY EMERGE FROM WINDINGS TO THE POINT REFERENCED IN NOTE 6. SECURE WITH 1 LAYER OF TAPE, FIND NO. 8,
- 4. TAPE ALL SPLICES WITH 2 LAYERS OF TAPE, FIND NO. 8, TIE ALL SPLICES AND LEADS TO TURNS IN WINDINGS AT 4 INCH INTERVALS USING CORD, FIND NO. 9. TIE SHALL BE SUFFICIENTLY STRONG TO HOLD LEADS SECURE.
- 5. PLACE A SHEET OF INSULATION, FIND NO. 11, BETWEEN EACH PHASE BEFORE TYING AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 4.
- LENGTH E, IN TABLE 1, IS MEASURED FROM POINT REFERENCED IN DETAIL A, SH 2, Z B–4.
- 7. SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- 8. VACUUM-PRESSURE IMPREGNATE AND DIP IN ACCORDANCE WITH 72-2488.
- 9. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- INTERPHET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-TOU
 CRIMPED CONNECTIONS, FIND NO. 12,
 SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE
- REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928. 11. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH
- BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES. 12. IF PROCURED AS A REPAIR PART, THE ITEM SHALL BE TREATED AND PAINTED IN
- ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-7-704, TYPE A SEMI-GLOSS, COLOR X24087. PROTECT ALL HOLES TO PREVENT OVERSPRAY. 13. PHASE INSULATION, FIND NO. 11, SHALL
- BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO COMPLETELY INSULATE THE PHASES FROM EACH OTHER.
- 14. GROUND INSULATION: GREATER THAN 1000 KEGOHMS. HIGH POTENTIAL: 2000 VOLTS.



VIEW F-F SCALE: NONE

Figure 3–142. 50/60 Hz Generator Stator Winding Procedures (Sheet 1 of 2)



- Insulation, sleeving Wire
- Stator assy (not wound) Liner, slot
- Wire
- Separator Liner, slot end
- 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 0. 10.
- Insulation tape
- Cord Insulation tape
- 11. 12. Insulation, tape Terminal lug

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

| WINDING DATA | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| TYPE OF WINDING | 3 PHASE | | | | |
| NO OF SLOTS AND COILS
NO OF COILS PER GROUP
TURNS PER COIL
CONDUCTOR
CONNECTION
SPACING | 54
12 GROUPS OF 2; 6 GROUPS OF 5
7
3 OF NO. 16 RND
SEE CONNECTION DIAGRAM
1–12 | | | | |

Figure 3-142. 50/60 Hz Generator Stator Winding Procedures (Sheet 2 of 2)

NOTES:

- 1. STATOR NOT WOUND, FIND NO. 3, SHALL BE CLEAN BEFORE WINDING.
- 2. ALL LEADS, FIND NO. 1, SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED AND ALL HOLES SHALL BE PROTECTED BEFORE IMPREGNATION.
- SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE 3. WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- WRAP ALL SPLICES WITH A MINIMUM OF 4. TWO LAYERS OF TAPE, FIND NO. 8.
- 5. INSTALL PHASE INSULATION, FIND NO. 11, BETWEEN EACH PHASE.
- INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100 6. 7. TIE THE SPLICED LEADS TOGETHER AS NECESSARY TO FIRMLY SECURE THEM FROM INTERFERING WITH GENERATOR ROTOR USING CORD, FIND NO. 9, AT
- FOUR INCH INTERVALS. 8. VACUUM-PRESSURE IMPREGNATE AND
- DIP IN ACCORDANCE WITH 72-2488. 9 LENGTH E IS MEASURED FROM THE POINT IN NOTE 10.
- INSTALL SLEEVING, FIND NO. 1, OVER 10 LEADS FROM WHERE THEY EMERGE FROM WINDINGS TO THE POINT REFERENCED IN DETAIL A: SH 2 B-4
- 11. CRIMPED CONNECTIONS, FIND NO. 1, SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE **REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928**
- 12. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
- 13. IF PROCURED AS A REPAIR PART, THE ITEM SHALL BE TREATED AND PAINTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-T-704, TYPE A SEMI-GLOSS, COLOR X24087. PROTECT ALL HOLES TO PREVENT OVERSPRAY.
- INSULATION, FIND NO. 11 SHALL BE OF 14. SUFFICIENT SIZE TO COMPLETELY INSULATE THE PHASES FROM EACH OTHER.
- 15. GROUND INSULATION: GREATER THAN 1000 MEGOHMS.

HIGH POTENTIAL: 2000 VOLTS

| TABLE 1 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| LEAD | DIME | LUG (REF) | | | | |
| T1
T2
T3
T5
T6
T7
T8
T10
T11
T11 | 77.25
67.38
67.38
37.25
45.00
37.25
77.25
67.38
67.38
67.38
37.25
45.50
45.50 | MS25036-114
MS25036-114
MS25036-114
MS25036-114
MS25036-114
MS25036-114
MS25036-114
MS25036-114
MS25036-114
MS25036-114
MS25036-114 | | | | |

Wire

1.2.3.4.5.8.7.8.9.0.11.2. Insulation sleeving Stator assy (not wound) Liner, slot Wire

Sepa slot end

Con

Insulation

Figure 3-143. 400 Hz Generator Stator Winding Procedures (Sheet 1 of 3)



Figure 3-143. 400 Hz Generator Stator Winding Procedures (Sheet 2 of 3)



CONNECTION DIAGRAM

| WINDING DATA | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| TYPE OF WINDING | 3 PHASE | | | | |
| NO. OF SLOTS AND COILS
NO. OF COILS PER GROUP
TURNS PER COIL
CONDUCTOR
SPAN
CONNECTION | 108
36 GROUPS OF 1
36 GROUPS OF 2
8
1 OF NO. 16 RD.
1–4
SEE CONN. DIAGRAM | | | | |

Figure 3-143. 400 Hz Generator Stator Winding Procedures (Sheet 3 of 3)



- 1. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- STACK LAMINATIONS, FIND NOS. 1 AND 2, ON I.D. UNDER 2.5 ± 10% TONS.
- 3. BRAZE CAGE ROD, FIND NO. 3, TO LAMINATIONS, FIND NO. 1, IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL–B-7883. TYPE 1, GRADE B, BRAZING FLUX SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS TYPE 3A.
- 4. ONE COIL SPACER SHALL BE USED AT EACH OF EIGHT PLACES.
- 5. APPLY 4 LAYERS OF TAPE, FIND NO. 8, TO SECURE CABLE STUDS.
- APPLY 2 1/2 LAYERS OF TAPE, FIND NO. 12, TO ROD, FIND NO. 4.
- 7. VACUUM-PRESSURE IMPREGNATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 72-2487.
- 8. CLEAN CABLE STUDS AFTER IMPREGNATION.
- 9. TORQUE CAP SCREWS, FIND NO. 5, TO 17-FT-LB ± 10% WHILE THE LAMINATIONS ARE UNDER PRESSURE.
- 10. GROUND INSULATION: GREATER THAN 200 MEGOHMS. HIGH POTENTIAL: 1500 VOLTS.

Figure 3-144. 50/60 Hz Generator, Rewinding Procedures

NOTES:

- 1. LOCATE HEAD STUD AS SHOWN, $45^{\circ} \pm 5^{\circ}$ FROM ROTOR RETWIST.
- 2. SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5. 3. BAND COIL EXTENSIONS AT EACH BEND
- WITH TAPE, FIND NO. 4.
 BAND OUTSIDE CIRCUMFERENCE OF WINDING WITH 9 LAYERS OF TAPE, FIND
- NO. 16, AS SHOWN, UNDER 33 LBS ± 10°. 5. VACUUM-PRESSURE IMPREGNATE IN
- ACCORDANCE WITH 72-2487.
- 6. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.



Figure 3-145. 400 Hz Generator Rotor Winding Procedures

CAUTION

Do not use press which contacts core windings. Press only on core laminations. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

- (c) Remove heated rotor core from oven and press onto rotor shaft until firmly seated against shoulder. Do not allow key to project more than 0.12 inch on either side of rotor.
- (d) Insure exciter rotor is positioned so that lead holes are equal distant on each side of lead slot in rotor shaft.
- (e) Feed field leads from generator field (18) through exciter rotor (12).
- (f) Mount exciter rotor (12) onto rotor shaft and secure with lockwashers (11) and screws (10). Torque screws to 60 pounds-inch.

NOTE

Remove only one diode at a time (Figure 3-139 sheet 2 of 2).

- (g) Install rectifiers (13) and torque to 28 pounds-inch. Connect leads to rectifiers and solder in accordance with established procedures.
- (h) install cable clamps (7), lockwashers (6), and screws (5).
- (i) Connect electrical leads (3) and secure with lockwashers (2) and screws(1).
- (j) Install lug (4) on electrical lead (3).
- (k) Temporarily install balance weights (15 and 9) and screws (14 and 8).
- (I) Balance rotor and balance assembly (paragraph c. (25) above).
- (m) Remove screws, lockwashers, and weights.
- (n) Coat screws with Loctite, Grade C (no known government specification) and allow to dry.
- (o) Install balance weights, lockwashers, and screws. Torque screws to 31 lb-ft.
- (p) Tach weld screws and single hole weights to prevent movement.
- (q) Install blower wheel (31, figure 3–136), coupling disc (30, figure 3–136), pressure plate (29), lock plate (28) with screws (27).
- (r) Torque screw to 75 lbs-ft and bend lock tab of lock plate (28) against flat of screw.
- (s) Using 5/8 in. bolts and nuts, temporarily fasten coupling disc to blower.
- (4) Assemble end bell assembly as follows:
 - (a) Assemble exciter stator (figure 3-138) to end bell. Insuring electrical leads are lined with lead opening.
 - (b) Secure with lockwashers and screws.
- (5) Assemble generator assembly as follows:
 - (a) Secure end bell assembly (34, figure 3-136) to stator (26) using lockwashers (33) and screws (32). Torque screws to 31 ft-lbs.
 - (b) Feed electrical leads through gasket (10) and insert them through loosely assembled lead block (9).



NOTES:

7.

- 1 INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454. REQUIREMENTS. 2.
- STACK LAMINATIONS, FIND NO .5, UNDER 3 TONS ± 10%. 3.
- 4. TORQUE CAP SCREWS, FIND NO. 6, TO 16+1 FT-LBS, WHILE LAMINATIONS ARE UNDER PRESSURE.
- 5. AFTER ASSEMBLY, SPRAY WITH ONE COAT OF VARNISH IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-V-173.
- SLEEVING, FIND NO. 3, SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO COVERED SOLDERED 6. CONNECTIONS.
 - MARK:
 - 30554-72-2430
 - MFG: (CODE IDENT NO.)

IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-M-13231 , GROUP 1,2, OR 3 CHARACTERS SHALL BE .12 MIN. HIGH AND LOCATED AS SHOWN.

- GROUND INSULATION: GREATER THAN 1000 MEGOHMS. HIGH POTENTIAL: 1500 VOLTS. 8
- WIND BOBBIN, FIND NO. 8, WITH 200 TURNS OF WIRE, FIND NO. 9. 9.
- 10. APPLY A MINIMUM OF 2 LAYERS OF TAPE, FIND NO. 10, WITH OVERLAPPING.
- OUTSIDE SURFACE OF WINDINGS SHALL BE LESS THAN OUTSIDE FLANGES OF BOBBIN. 11.
- BENCH TEST RESISTANCE: .61 OHMS. 12.
- 1. Bobbin, wound
- 2. Wire
- 3. Insulation sleeving
- 4. Insulating compound
- 5. Lamination, stator
- 6. Screw, cap
- 7. Nut, self-locking
- **8.** 9. Bobbin (not wound)
- Wire
- Yard, cord 10.

Figure 3-146. Generator Exciter Stator Winding Procedures (Sheet 1 of 2)


Figure 3-146. Generator Exciter Stator Winding Procedures (Sheet 2 of 2)



NOTES:

- 1.
- STACK LAMINATIONS, FIND NO. 9, ON I.D. UNDER 2+10% TONS. TORQUE CAP SCREWS, FIND NO. 11, TO 60 INCH LBS MAX., WHILE CORE IS UNDER PRESSURE. 2.
- UNDER PRESSURE. SOLDER LEADS, FIND NO. 3 TO WINDINGS, FIND NO. 5 AND TAPE CONNECTIONS WITH FIND NO. 6. INSTALL SLEEVING 4, OVER LEADS, AND TIE LEAD TO NEAREST TURN IN WINDING USING CORD 7, TIE SHALL BE SUFFICIENTLY STRONG TO SECURE LEAD. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100. SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5. AFTER WINDING STACKED AND BOLTED LAMINATIONS, FIND NO. 9, VACUUM PRESSURE IMPREGNATE. PROTECT ALL HOLES DURING TREATMENT. GROUND INSULATION GREATER THAN 200 MEGOHMS... HIGH POTENTIAL: 500 VOLTS 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7. HIGH POTENTIAL: 500 VOLTS.
- Liner, slot 1.
- 2. Separator
- Wire
- 4. 5. 6. 7. Sleeving Wire
- Tape, glass
- Cord
- 8. Heat sink 9.
- Insulator, bushing 10. Lamination
- Screw, cap 11.
- 12. Washer, flat
- 13.
- Nut, self-locking Washer, insulating 14.
- Thermopoxy compound Washer, insulating 15.
- 16.

Figure 3-147. Generator Exciter Rotor Winding Procedures (Sheet 1 of 2)



DETAIL B

| WINDING DATA | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| TYPE OF WINDING | 3 PHASE | | |
| NO. OF SLOT AND COILS 24
NO. OF COILS PER GROUP
TURNS PER COIL
CONDUCTORS
SPAN
CONNECTION | 24 GROUPS OF 1
8
3 OF NO 18 PND
1–3
SEE CONN. DIA. | | |

Figure 3-147. Generator Exciter Rotor Winding Procedures (Sheet 2 of 2)

- (c) Pull all slack from the leads and tighten the clamping screws of lead block.
- (d) Secure lead block and gasket to end bell assembly using lockwashers (8) and
- (e) Using a suitable lifting device stand the stator assembly on the end bell

NOTE

Use blocking as necessary to maintain stator in the vertical position.

(f) Remove the lifting eye bolt from the stator and install it in the coupling disc end.

CAUTION

Use extreme care when installing rotor to avoid damage to the generator wind Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (g) Using a suitable lifting device, install the rotor (25) into the stator (26).
- (h) Temporarily secure rotor to stator as in disassembly (see figure 3-137).
- (i) Carefully set the stator on its mounting feet.
- (j) Press new bearing (23) onto adapter (24).
- (k) Install bearing and adapter and secure with a flat washer and screw (18).
- (I) Remove screw and replace flat washer with lockwasher (19). Torque screw;
- (m) Install bearing housing (22) and secure with lockwashers (21) and screws (2) 31 ft-lbs.

NOTE

Center bearing housing in end bell prior to torquing screws.

- (n) Install screen guard (13) and secure with lockwashers (12) and screws (11).
- (o) Install cover (16) and secure with lockwashers (15) and screws (14).
- (p) Install cover (17) into bearing housing.
- (q) Install screen guard (6) and secure with lockwashers (5) and screws (4).
- (r) Install drip cover (3) and secure with lockwashers (2) and screws (1).
- (s) Remove steel bar securing rotor to stator and install lifting eye bolt on generator.

e. <u>Testing</u>. Perform winding resistance test, high potential test, and insulation resistant equipment and procedures specified in Military Standard MIL-STD-705.

- f. <u>Installation</u>. Refer to paragraph 2-7c for generator installation procedures.
- **3-96.1**. The field flash circuit consists of the following components:

Speedswitch K5 Relay (located on A5 board) Current Limiting Resistor Exciter Field Windings Associated Wiring

3-310 Change 1

ARMY TM 9-6115 464 34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

a. <u>Testing Exciter Stator (On Equipment Test)</u>. Locate and disconnect exciter stator winding resistance using ohmmeter. On the 15 kW and 30 kW generator sets, leads F1 and F2 are located on the terminal board near the static exciter/voltage regulator control box. Check across leads F1 and F2 for resistance. A normal resistance reading of 1 to 4 ohms should be found. If the resistance of the exciter winding is not as specified, refer to the applicable section of the TM for replacement/repair of the exciter stator winding.

b. <u>Equipment Test of Field Flash Circuit</u> Assuming the exciter stator winding resistance is correct (within 1 to 4 ohms) Connect a DC voltmeter (0 to 30 volts) to the two wires that are disconnected from the exciter stator windings. NOTE : **DO NOT** reconnect the wires to leads F1 and F2 at this time.

c. Remove Connector P37 from speed switch. Place a jumper between pins A and C on P37. Momentarily, approximately 10 to 15 seconds, place the START-STOP-RUN switch in the START position and observe the DC voltmeter. If the voltmeter indicates approximately 24 volts, the probable cause of the field flash is the speed switch. If a DC voltmeter is not available, proceed to step d.

d. Remove Connector P3 from the speed switch. Place a jumper between pins A and C of socket J3 on the special relay box for approximately 24 volts DC. If a DC voltage is not present, the problem may be the wiring between the speed switch and the special relay box, the K5 relay, or current limiting resistor (R35) inside the special relay box (15kW and 30 kW generator sets only). If a DC voltage is present, replace Connector P3 on socket J3 and proceed to the next step.

e. Remove Connector P9 from the static exciter/voltage regulator control box. Momentarily, hold the START-STOP-RUN switch in the START position and check between pins C and D of P9 for approximately 24 volts DC. If a DC voltage is not present, the problem may be the wiring between the special relay box and the static exciter/voltage regulator control box. If a DC voltage is present, replace Connector P9 on-socket J9 and' proceed to the next step.

f. Remove Connector P13 from the static exciter/voltage regulator control box. Momentarily, hold the START-STOP-RUN switch in the START position and check between pins S and R of J13 on the control box for approximately 24 volts DC. If a DC voltage is not present, the problem may be any one of the following items within the control box:

- (1) Broken wire within the control box.
- (2) Current limiting resistor R219 sets.
- (3) Current limiting resistor R17 sets.
- g. Reconnect the wires previously removed from the exciter field winding, F1 and F2.

Section XIV. MAINTENANCE OF ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION COMPONENTS

3-96. TESTNG FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE.

If electromagnetic interference is suspected, unit shall be tested in accordance with MIL-STD-461.

3-97. REPLACEMENT OF INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION COMPONENTS.

- a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual to replace fuel transfer pumps.
- b. To replace capacitors at load terminal:

1. 2. 3.

4. 5. 6.

- (1) Remove screws (1, figure 3-148) and disconnect and tag electrical leads.
- (2) Remove nuts (2), screws (3), capacitors (4) and lockwashers (5) from bracket (6).
- (3) Reassemble in reverse order using new capacitors,
- c. Refer to figure 3-130 to replace capacitors in static exciter.



Figure 3-148. Interference Suppression Components

ARMY TM 9-6115 464 34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

c. <u>Cleaning. Inspection. and Repair</u>

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observer this warning could cause severe personal injury or death.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observer this warning could cause severe personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly with filtered compressed air.
- (2) Scrape carbon deposits from valves and Cylinder head.
- (3) Visually inspect rocker arms for cracks, corrosion, and excessive wear. Check that oil holes are open.
- (4) Inspect rocker arm shafts for cracks, deep wear patterns, nicks, and burrs. Remove minor nicks and burrs with oil soaked crocus cloth. Clean polished shaft in dry cleaning solvent to remove abrasive particles.
- (5) Inspect blocks for cracks, nicks, burrs, and excessive wear. Remove nicks and burrs from outer surfaces with fine abrasive paper or stone.
- (6) Inspect springs for cracks, breaks, chaffing and distortion.
- (7) Inspect push rods for cracks, bends, excessive wear, nicks and scratches. Polish push rods with crocus cloth to remove minor defects.
- (8) Inspect valve guides for excessive wear. Bore diameter of exhaust valve guide shall be 0.3750 to 0.3790 inch. Bore diameter of intake valve guide shall be 0.3740 to 0. 3780 inch.
- (9) Replace worn valve guides as follows:
 - (a) Use a 5/8 inch drift with a 3/8 inch pilot and drive out valve guides.
 - (b) Drive replacement valve guides to a depth of 1.3700 to 1.3800 inches blow Cylinder head deck
 - (c) Ream bore diameter of intake valve guides to 0.3740 to 0.3750 inch.
 - (d) Ream bore diameter of exhaust valve guides to 0.3750 to 0.3760 inch.
- (10) Inspect valve springs for cracks, breaks, and distortion. Using a spring tester, compress spring to a length of 1.0820 inches. Test load shall be 163 to 180 pounds.
- (11) Inspect Cylinder head for cracks, breaks, and broken studs. Remove broken studs by center punching, drilling, and using an easy out.
- (12) Check Cylinder head for warping using a straight edge and feeler gauge. Check lengthwise and between each Cylinder crosswise. Warpage shall not exceed 0.003 inch laterally and 0.005 inch longitudinally. Cylinder head may be milled to remove minor warpage.

3-112 Change 1

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean relay table parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Inspect relay table for breaks, cracks, and other damage.
- (3) Check ail parts for defective paint.
- (4) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and peening.
- (5) Repair cracks, breaks, and defective welds by welding.
- (6) Replace any parts damaged beyond repair.
- (7) Remove defective paint and corrosion. Treat and paint in accordance with service requirements.

d. Installation.

- (1) Position left side relay table (31, figure 3–149), to install screw (30), flatwasher (29), lockwasher (28) and nut (27).
- (2) Position rear housing (24), to install screw (23), flatwasher (22), lockwasher (21) and nut (20).
- (3) Position right side relay table (26), to install screw (19),flatwasher(18), lockwasher (17) and nut (16).
- (4) Install fuel line (15).
- (5) Position spacer (14), to install flatwasher (13), lockwasher (12), and screw (11).
- (6) Position top relay table (25), to install flatwasher (10), lockwasher (9), and screw (8).
- (7) Install terminal block (7), and screws (6 and 5).
- (8) Install nut (4), clamp (3), lockwasher (2) and screw (1).
- (9) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and install housing assembly doors, covers, and panels.
- e. Installation for KZ00001 and up serial numbers
 - (1) Position top relay table (21, figure 3-1 50) to install screws (32), flatwashers (31), lockwashers (30) and nut (29).
 - (2) Install grommet (28).
 - (3) Position left side relay table (27), screw (26), flatwasher (25), lockwasher (24) and nut (23).
 - (4) Install rear housing (20), screw (19), flatwasher (18), lockwasher (17) and bolt (16).
 - (5) Position right side relay table (22), to install screws (15), flatwasher (14), lockwasher (13) and nut (12).
 - (6) Install fuel line (11).

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-824-34

- (7) Install flatwasher (10), lockwasher (9), and screw (8).
- (8) Install terminal block (7), screw (6) and screw (5).
- (9) Install nut (4), clamp (3), lockwasher (2) and screw (1).

Section XVI. MAINTENANCE OF LIFTING FRAME

3-100. GENERAL

The lifting frame is securely attached to the skid base. It is equipped with lifting clevises at the top of each side for lifting equipment attachment. In addition, the lifting frame provides support for the center of the housing assembly and serves as a mounting point for the hydraulic sump and the day tank assembly. During generator assembly removal, the lifting frame provides support for the rear of the engine assembly.

3-101. LIFTING FRAME MAINTENANCE.

a. <u>Removal</u>.

- (1) Remove housing assembly doors and panels as required for lifting frame removal (paragraph 3-99).
- (2) Remove hydraulic sump (paragraph 3-41).
- (3) Remove fuel lines and fittings (paragraph 3-24) and day tank assembly (paragraph 3-20).
- (4) Remove main fuel tank filler neck (paragraph 3-16).
- (5) Remove nut (1, figure 3-151), lockwasher (2), screw (3), and flat washer (4).
- (6) Remove nut (5), lockwasher (6), spacer (7), screw (8) and flatwasher (9).
- (7) Remove nut (10), lockwasher (11), screw (12), flatwasher (13), top support (15) and right support (16).
- (8) Remove nut (17), lockwasher (18), screw (19), flat washer (20) and bracket (21).
- (9) Remove clevis assembly (22).
- (10) Remove nut (28), lockwasher (29), hex nut (30), screw (31) and flat washer (32).

NOTE

It is not necessary to completely disassemble the lifting frame to replace a single part Only those parts requiring repair or replacement need be removed.

b. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Inspect supports, lifting clevises and brackets for cracks, corrosion, breaks, defective paint, and other damage.
- (3) Inspect lifting clevises, brackets, and pins for excessive wear.

- (4) Check all threads for crossing, stripping, and other damage.
- (5) Repair cracks and breaks in supports by welding.
- (6) Remove corrosion and defective paint. Treat and paint in accordance with service requirements.
- (7) Replace all parts worn or damaged beyond repair.

c. Installation.

- Install the housing assembly doors, covers, and panels, the hydraulic sump, the fuel lines and fittings, the day tank assembly, and the main fuel tank filler neck removed in steps a. (1) through (4) above.
- (2) Install flatwasher (32, figure 3-151), screw (31), hex nut (30), lockwasher (29), and nut (28).
- (3) Install clevis assembly (22).
- (4) Install bracket (21), flatwasher (20), screw (19), lockwasher (18) and nut (17).
- (5) Install right support (16), top support (15), with flatwashers (13), screws (12), lockwasher (11) and nut (10).
- (6) Install flatwasher (9), screw (8), spacer (7), lockwasher (6), and nut (5).
- (7) Install flatwasher (4), screw (3), lockwasher (2), and nut (1).

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- Screw 1.
- Lockwasher Clamp
- Nut
- Screw Screw
- 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. **Terminal block**
- Screw
- Lockwasher 9.
- Flat washer 10.



| 11. | Screw |
|-----|-------------|
| 12. | Lockwasher |
| 13. | Flat washer |
| 14. | Spacer |
| 15. | Fuel line |
| 16. | Nut |
| 47 | Ladowaahar |

- Lockwasher 17. Flat washer
- 18. Screw
- Nut
- 19. 20. 21. Lockwasher

Figure 3-149. Relay Table Assembly, Exploded View







|--|

- Lockwasher
- Screw
- Flatwasher
- Nut
- Lockwasher
- Spacer Screw
- 2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9. Flatwasher
- 10. Nut
- Lockwasher 11.

- 12. Screw
- 13. Flatwasher 14. Left support
- 15. Top support 16. Right support 17. Nut

- 18. Lockwasher
- 19. Screw 20. Flatwasher
- 21. Bracket 22. Clevis assembly

- 23. Cotter pin
 24. Bolt
 25. Lifting Clevis
 26. Nut
 27. Clevis Bracket
 28. Nut
- 29. Lockwasher

- 30. Hex nut 31. Screw 32. Flatwasher
- Figure 3-151. Lifting Frame, Exploded View

Section XVII. MAINTENANCE OF SKID BASE ASSEMBLY

3-102. GENERAL

The skid base assembly provides the mounting points for the engine assembly, the generator assembly, and the enclosure assembly. It contains the main fuel tank and the tool box. The generator set ground point is also contained in the skid base assembly. The skid base is also drilled to accept attachment of the wheel mounting kit. A metal sheet near the bottom of the skid base prevents the entry of debris. Drain holes are provided to prevent the accumulation of spilled liquids on the sheet.

3-103. SKID BASE ASSEMBLY MAINTENANCE.

a. Removal.

- (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and remove the housing assembly.
- (2) Remove the relatable assembly (paragraph 3-99).
- (3) Remove engine assembly (paragraph 2-6).
- (4) Remove generator assembly (paragraph 2-7).
- (5) Remove main fuel tank (paragraph 3-16).
- (6) Remove the lifting frame (paragraph 3-101).
- b. Disassembly.

NOTE

It is not necessary to completely disassemble the skid base assembly to replace a single part. Only those parts requiring repair or replacement need be removed.

- (1) Remove self-locking nut (1, figure 3-152), flatwasher (2), nut (3) and ground terminal stud (4).
- (2) Remove nut (5), lockwasher (6), screw (7) and tool box (8).
- (3) Remove screw (9), lockwasher (10), panel blank (11) from skid base (12).
- c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.
 - (1) Clean all parts with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly. If necessary, use a stiff bristle brush to remove caked deposits.
 - (2) Visually inspect skid base for cracks, corrosion, defective paint and defective welds.
 - (3) Inspect tool box for cracks, corrosion, damaged latch and hinge, and defective paint. Replace tool box if damaged beyond repair.
 - (4) Inspect ground terminal stud for burns, corrosion, damaged threads or other damage. Replace if defects are noted.
 - (5) Repair cracks and defective welds in skid base by welding. File repairs to provide a smooth finish.
 - (6) Remove corrosion and defective paint. Treat and repaint in accordance with service requirements.

NOTE

Clean paint from ground terminal stud mounting to provide effective ground.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- d. Assembly.
 - (1) Position skid base (12, figure 3-152) to install panel blank (11), lockwasher (10) and screw (9).
 - (2) Install tool box (8), screw (7), lockwasher (6), and nut (5).
 - (3) Install ground terminal stud (4), nut (3), flatwasher (2) and self-locking nut (1).
- e. Installation.
 - (1) Install the lifting frame (paragraph 3-101).
 - (2) Install main fuel tank (paragraph 3-16).
 - (3) Install generator assembly (paragraph 2-7).
 - (4) Install engine assembly (paragraph 2-6).
 - (5) Install the relay table assembly (paragraph 3-99).
 - (6) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and Install the housing assembly.



- Self–locking nut
 Flat washer
 Nut
 Ground terminal stud
 Nut
- 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.
- Lockwasher Screw Tool box

- 9. Screw 10. Lockwasher 11. Panel blank 12. Skid base

Figure 3-152. Skid Base Assembly, Exploded View

CHAPTER 4

GENERATOR SET TESTS AFTER OVERHAUL REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS

Section I. INSPECTION

4-1. GENERAL.

a. The activity performing the repair or overhaul is responsible for the performance of all applicable tests and inspections specified herein. Activities performing maintenance on any portion of the generator set must perform those tests and inspections required by the applicable component or system repair instruction.

b. A thorough inspection of the generator set shall be conducted to insure that workmanship and materials are satisfactory.

c. The inspection shall be conducted each time the generator set is overhauled or rebuilt.

4-2. HOUSING AND FRAME INSPECTION.

a. Check that lifting eyes are installed and firmly secured.

b. Check that drain holes are open to prevent moisture accumulation.

c. Insure that exposed parts are properly treated to resist corrosion.

d. Open and close panel doors, engine area doors, and generator area doors to insure proper installation and freedom of motion.

e. Inspect movable door gasketing to insure that it is weatherproof.

f. Check that all caps and covers are equipped with ties, chains, or other ties to prevent loss.

4-3. ENGINE INSPECTION.

a. Check mounting bolts of all components and accessories to insure that they are firmly secured.

b. Check designation and data plates for legibility.

c. Insure that fuel and hydraulic oil lines are protected from damage due to vibration.

4-4. GENERATOR INSPECTION.

a. Insure that generator leads are properly identified and protected from damage due to vibration.

b. Insure that inspection openings are protected by screening or protective plates.

c. Check that the engine generator screws are firmly secured. See paragraph 1-10v, for proper torque values.

4-5. ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES INSPECTION.

a. Check all cable and harness assemblies for secure fastenings and protection against chafing and vibration.

b. Insure that all cable and harness connectors are firmly secured in their proper place.

Section II. OPERATING TESTS

4-6. GENERAL.

a. The tests described in this section require generator set operation and provide verification of generator set performance characteristics.

NOTE

All tests shall be conducted with the 240/416 volt connections, unless otherwise specified. All tests that are applicable, will be conducted on both Mode I and Mode II generator sets. Mode I tests shall be conducted at 60 Hz only unless otherwise specified.

b. Unless otherwise specified, all test instrumentation will be in accordance with Military Standardization Handbook MIL-HDBK-705 and Military Standard MIL-STD-705.

c. Temperatures will be measured by means of appropriately located thermocouples and properly calibrated read out devices. Thermocouples will be insulated from contact with other metals, as practical. Temperatures will be recorded in degrees Fahrenheit or Centigrade, depending on the instrument scale, but will be converted to degrees Fahrenheit in all cases. Barometric pressures will be measured by a mercurial barometer which will be corrected for the temperature of the scale, the mercury, for vapor pressure and for the location of the barometer with regard to altitude and latitude. Aneroid barometers will not be used.

d. Operation procedures required in support of the individual tests specified herein shall be performed as in the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual.

e. All test results for generator set overhaul, shall be logged on the appropriate forms as required.

f. Perform the operating tests as indicated in table 4-1.

4-7. DIRECTION OF ROTATION CONTROLS.

With the generator set running at a rated load, rotate the following controls and verify their proper operation.

a. Frequency Adjust Control. On Class 1 sets clockwise rotation of the frequency adjust control rheostat must cause set frequency to increase as indicated on the frequency meter. On Class 2 sets counterclockwise rotation of manual speed control must increase frequency.

b. Voltage Adjust Control. Clockwise rotation of the voltage adjust control must cause set voltage to increase as indicated on the voltmeter.

c. Governor Paralleling Control (Class 1 Sets Only). Counterclockwise rotation of the governor paralleling control must cause an increase in the signal appearing at the paralleling receptacles.

d. Voltage Regulator Paralleling Control. Clockwise rotation of the voltage regulator paralleling control must cause that set to increase its share of the total reactive Kva.

4-8. REVERSE POWER PROTECTIVE DEVICE TEST

a. Operate two generator sets in parallel at no load, with contractors closed.

b. Lower speed of set being tested until the main contactor opens.

c. Record the value on the kilowatt meter of the other set at the moment the contactor opens. The load contactor of the set under test must open when power flow into the generator exceeds 20 percent of the rated value.

4-9. LOW FUEL PROTECTIVE DEVICE.

- a. Disconnect cable to the day tank fuel solenoid valve.
- b. Operate generator set at full load.

c. The low fuel protective device must operate when the fuel in the day tank falls to a point at which there is only enough to operate the set at rated load for one minute.

4-10. PARALLEL OPERATION PROVISIONS.

- a. For Class 1 (Precise) Sets (REAL POWER):
 - (1) Remove the shorting plug.
 - (2) With rated (15 kw) load on the generator set, measure the dc voltage across pins A and 8 of one of the paralleling receptacles (J45, J46 or J47). Adjust R28 (located in the precise relay box) until correct *VDC is indicated. Ensure that correct pin * is positive.

| Governor Type | VDC
*A–B | Positive
*Pin |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Electric | 2 | B |
| Electric–Hydraulic | 4 | A |

b. For Class 1 (Precise) Sets (Reactive Power):

- (1) Remove shorting plug.
- (2) With rated (15 kW) load applied at .8 PF, and the operation switch in the parallel position, measure the ac voltage across pins C and D of one of the paralleling receptacles (J45, J46, or J47). Adjust R29 (located on the special relay box) until 6 volts ac is achieved.
- c. For Class 2 (Utility) Sets (Real Power), adjust governor droop as follows:
 - (1) Start and run engine until it reaches operating temperature.
 - (2) With rated (15 kW) load applied and the engine operating at rated speed, droop may be determined by removing load and noting no-load frequency.
 - (3) Adjust the knurled knob, located at the rear of the fuel pump, until the difference in frequency between no-load and full load is 3 percent. Note the increase of hertz when load is removed. At 60 Hz, droop should be 1.8 Hz, and at 400 Hz, droop should be 12.0 Hz.

d. For Class 2 (Utility) Sets (Reactive Power):

- (1) Start and run engine until it reaches operating temperature.
- (2) Install shorting plug
- (3) With rated (15 kW) load applied at .8 PF and the generator operating at rated voltage; voltage droop may be determined by removing the load and noting the difference between full-load and no-load voltage.
- (4) Adjust R29 (located on the special relay box) until the difference in voltage between no-load and full load is 3 percent. Note the increase of volts when load is removed. At 120 volts, droop should be 3.6 volts.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

| Table 4-1. OPERATING TEST |
|---------------------------|
|---------------------------|

| TEST | MIL-STD-705
PROCEDURE | TEST PARAMETER |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Regulator and governor stability
and transient response. (Short Term) | 608.1a | See Tables 4–2 and 4–3. |
| 2. Overspeed protection device | 505.2a | 2400 rpm to 2450 rpm. |
| 3. Phase balance | 508.1c | See tables 4–2 and 4–3. |
| 4. Circuit interrupter (short circuit). | 512.1c | Instantaneously at 425 \pm 25 percent of rated current. |
| 5. Circuit interrupter (overload trip). | 512.2c | 8 ±2 minutes at 130 percent of rated current. |
| Circuit interrupter (undervoltage)
(Class 1 sets only). | 512.3c | Instantaneously below 48 volts, 6 \pm 2 seconds at 99 \pm 4 volts or less. |
| 7. Circuit interrupter (overvoltage) | 512.3c | Not more than 1 second after voltage has risen to and remained at any value greater than 153 ± 3 volts for not less than 200 milliseconds. |
| Circuit interrupter (Under Frequen-
cy Trip). | 514.1 | 60 Hz=55±1
50 Hz=46 ±1
400 Hz=370 ±5 |
| 9. Low oil pressure protective device. | 515.1a | Trip pressure 17 \pm 3 psi. |
| 10. Reverse power protective device. | | Refer to paragraph 4-8. |
| 11. High coolant temperature protective. | 515.2a | Trip temperature + 222 \pm 3° F. |
| 12. Low fuel protective device | - | Refer to paragraph 4–9. |
| 13. Regulator range. | 511.1c | Test at both 50 Hz and 60 Hz for Mode
1 sets. See tables 4–2 and 4–3. |
| 14. Phase sequence (rotation). | 507.1c | L1, L2, L3. |
| 15. Frequency adjustment range. | 511.2b | See tables 4–2 and 4–3. |
| 16. Parallel operation provisions. | - | Refer to paragraph 4–10. |
| 17. Malfunction indicator system. | - | Refer to paragraph 4-12. |
| 18. Maximum power.
a. 15 KW, 50/60 Hz TP, 24.6 KW
b. 15 KW, 400 Hz TP, 29.5 KW
c. 15 KW, 50/60 Hz, TU, 24.2 KW | 640.4 | |

CAUTION

Prior to performing any of the operating tests listed in table 4-1, insure that the generator set is serviced with the correct fuel, oil, and coolant as listed on the data plate. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

| Table 4-2. ENGINE | GENERATOR | SET | CLASSIFICATION |
|-------------------|-----------|-----|----------------|
|-------------------|-----------|-----|----------------|

| CLASS | MODE | COMMON
NAME | OUTPUT
FREQUENCY | GOVERNING
SYSTEM | SPECIAL
COMPONENT
COMPLEMENT | MODEL |
|-------|------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | Ι | Tactical
Precise | 50/60 Hz | Electro-
Hydraulic, with
backup manual
governor | Electric governor control
unit, hydraulic actuator,
hydraulic pump and
sump, precise relay
assembly, special relay
assembly, tactical relay
assembly | MEP103A |
| 2 | I | Tactical
Utility | 50/60 Hz | Mechanical
(droop Type) | Tactical relay assembly, special relay assembly | MEP004A |
| 1 | Ι | Tactical
Precise | 400 Hz | Electro-
Hydraulic, with
backup manual
governor | Electric governor control
unit, hydraulic actuator,
hydraulic pump and
sump, tactical relay
assembly, special relay
assembly | MEP113A |
| 1 | II | Tactical
Precise | 400 Hz | Electric, with
backup manual
governor | Electric governor control
unit, electric actuator,
magnetic pickup, tactical
relay assembly, special
relay assembly | MEP113A |

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

| CHARACTERISTIC PARAMETER | VALUE | TEST METHOD
MIL-STD-705 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | | |
| a. Voltage characteristics | | |
| 1. Regulation (%) | 1 | 608.1 |
| 2. Steady-state-stability (variation) (bandwidth %) | | |
| (a) Short term (30 seconds) | 1 | 608.1 |
| (b) Long term (4 nours) | 2 | 608.2 |
| (a) Application of rated load | | |
| (a) Application of rated load (1) Din (%) | | |
| a 60 HZ | 15 | 619.2 |
| b. 400 HZ | 12 | 619.2 |
| (2) Recovery (seconds) | 0.5 | 619.2 |
| (b) Rejection of rated load | | |
| (1) Rise (%) | | |
| a. 60 Hz | 15 | 619.2 |
| b. 400 Hz | 12 | 619.2 |
| (2) Recovery (seconds) | 0.5 | 619.2 |
| (c) Application of simulated motor load (twice | | |
| rated current) | | |
| (1) Dip (%) | | |
| a. 60 Hz | 30 | 619.1 |
| b. 400 Hz (Ω) Decomposite Ω (Ω) Contraction (Ω) Decomposite Ω (Ω) (Ω) Decomposite Ω (Ω) | 25 | 619.1 |
| (2) Recovery to 95% of rated voltage (seconds) | 0.7 | 619.1 |
| (See Nole T) | | |
| 4. Wavelollin
(a) Maximum doviation factor (%) | 5 | 601.1 |
| (a) Maximum individual harmonic (%) | 2 | 601.1 |
| 5 Voltage unbalance with unbalanced load (%) (Note 2) | 5 | 620.2 |
| 6. Phase balance voltage (%) | 1 | 508.1 |
| 7. Voltage adjustment range | | |
| (a) 50 Hz (120/208 volts) | 190 to213 volts | |
| 50 Hz (240/416 volts) | 380 to 426 volts | 511.1 |
| (b) 60 Hz (120/208 volts) | 197 to 240 volts | |
| 60 Hz (240/41 6 volts) | 395 to 480 volts | 511.1 |
| (c) 400 Hz (120/208 volts) | 197 to 229 volts | |
| 400 Hz (240/416 volts) | 395 to 458 volts | 511.1 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Table 4-3. ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTIC PARAMETERS AC PRECISE (CLASS 1)

| Table 4-3. ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTIC PARAMETERS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| AC PRECISE (CLASS 1) (CONTINUED) |

| CHARACTERISTIC PARAMETER | VALUE | TEST METHOD
MIL-STD-705 |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| b. Frequency characteristics | | |
| 1. Regulation (%) | 0.25 | 608.1 |
| 2. Steady-state-stability (variation (bandwidth %) | | |
| (a) Short term (30 seconds) | 0.5 | 608.1 |
| (b) Long term (4 hours) | 1 | 608.2 |
| 3. Transient performance | | |
| (a) Application of rated load | | |
| (1) Undershoot (%) | 1.5 | 608.1 |
| (2) Recovery (seconds) | 1 | 608.1 |
| (b) Rejection of rated load | | |
| (1) Overshoot (%) | 1.5 | 608.1 |
| (2) Recovery (seconds) | 1 | 608.1 |
| 4. Frequency adjustment range (Hz) | | |
| (a) 50 Hz | ±2 | 511.2 |
| (b) 60 Hz | ±2 | 511.2 |
| (c) 400 Hz | | +20 |
| | +20–10 | 511.2 |

NOTE

- 1. The voltage shall stabilize at or above this voltage.
- 2. The generator set connected for three phase output and supplying a single phase, unity Power factor load connected line-to-line, with no other load on the set. The load current to be 25 percent of the rated full load current of the set.

4-11. MALFUNCTION INDICATOR TEST.

a. The malfunction indicator system is electrically isolated and independent of the protection system. Testing of the indicators can be accomplished at the same time that the protective devices are tested in tests 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of table 4-1.

b. In the event that one of the indicator circuits does not work, verify that the lamp is functional by operating the test and reset switch on the fault indicator panel.

4-12. PHASE BALANCE TEST VOLTAGE.

a. General. Polyphase electrical equipment may not operate properly or may be damaged if the phase voltages of a polyphase generator differ greatly from each other. Also, large differences between the phase voltages of a polyphase generator may be an indication that the generator set has been improperly manufactured or damaged.

b. Apparatus. A frequency meter (or tachometer as described and illustrated in MIL–HDBK–705. Method 104, or 109.1 and an rms indicating ac voltmeter having an accuracy of \pm 0.1% of the reading shall be required to perform both procedures. A means of separately exciting the generator is required since procedure II is performed.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- c. Generator With Separate Excitation.
 - (1) Preparation for test.
 - (a) Completely isolate the generator windings (armature coils and field windings).
 - (b) Connect the frequency meter to one of the armature coils of the generator.
 - (c) Provide separate excitation for the exciter field.
- (2) Test.
 - (a) Start and operate the generatorat rated frequency and at no load.
 - (b) Adjust the excitation so that anyone of the coil voltages is at rated value.
 - (c) Read and record the generator frequency (speed) and the voltage of each armature coil.
- d. Generator With Separate Excitation:
 - (1) Determine from the data obtained in 4-13d. (2) the maximum and minimum armature coil voltages.
 - (2) The voltage unbalance is the difference between the maximum and minimum armature coil voltages. To express this in percent divide this difference by rated armature coil voltage and multiply by 100.

Voltage Unbalance (Coil), in percent=

V max–V min X 100 V Rated

(3) Compare the results of step (2) above with the requirements.

4-13. REGULATOR RANGE TEST

a. General. The voltage adjust device associated with the voltage regulator provided with the generator set must have adjustment capable of varying the regulated voltage throughout the limits and under the various load conditions and temperature ranges without causing the voltage droop of the set to exceed specification limits. The voltage adjust device also must be capable in some cases of providing an operating voltage other than rated voltage for special types of equipment and to compensate for external line drop.

b. Apparatus. Instrumentation for measuring load conditions, ambient temperature, and the generator field (or exciter field) voltage and current shall be as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK-705.

- c. Procedure for Test.
 - (1) Preparation for test.
 - (a) Connect the load and field instrumentation in accordance with the applicable figure of MIL-HDBK-705, Method 205.1, Paragraph 205.1.10 for one voltage and frequency.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- (2) Test.
 - (a) Start and operate the generator set and allow the set to stabilize at rated load, rated voltage and rated frequency. During this period record all instrument readings including thermal instrumentation at minimum intervals of 10 minutes. If necessary, adjustments to the load, voltage and frequency may be made to maintain rated load at rated voltage and frequency. Adjustments to the voltage and frequency shall be limited to those adjustments available to the operator, specifically adjustments to the voltage or frequency adjust devices. On sets utilizing a droop type speed control system as the prime speed control, the speed and droop portions of the control may be made. Adjustments to load, voltage or frequency controls shall be recorded on the data sheet at the time of adjustment. Stabilization shall be considered to have occurred when four consecutive voltage and current readings of the generator (or exciter) field either remain unchanged or have only minor variations about an equilibrium condition with no evident continued increase or decrease in value after the last adjustment to the load, voltage, or frequency has been made.
 - (b) No further adjustments shall be made to any set control for the remainder of this test except the control panel voltage adjust device.
 - (c) Record all instrument readings.
 - (d) Remove load.
 - (e) Record all instrument readings (after transients have subsided).
 - (f) Adjust the terminal voltage to the maximum specified value.
 - (g) Record all instrument readings.

NOTE

At voltages above rated values, the generator will be supplying less than rated current, and at voltages below rated values, the generator will be supplying greater than rated current. Caution should be taken to avoid damage to instrumentation and load banks.

- (h) Apply rated load (rated kw at rated power factor).
- (i) Record all instrument readings (after transients have subsided).
- (j) Remove load and adjust voltage to the maximum attainable value or to a value just prior to actuation of the overvoltage protection device.

NOTE

The output voltage may exceed the rating of connected equipment.

- (k) Record all instrument readings (after transients have subsided).
- (I) Apply rated load.
- (m) Record all instrument readings (after transients have subsided).
- (n) Adjust voltage to the minimum specified value at rated load.
- (o) Record all instrument readings (after transients have subsided).
- (p) Remove load.
- (q) Record all instrument readings (after transients have subsided).

- (r) Adjust voltage to the minimum attainable value or a value just prior to activation of the undervoltage protection device.
- (s) Record all instrument readings (after transients have subsided).
- (t) Repeat steps (a) through (s) above for all other voltage connection(s).

d. Sample Calculations. Regulation (droop) is defined for the the purposes of this method as the no-land value minus the rated load value divided by the rated load value the quantity expressed in percent.

% Regulation =

(No-Load Voltage) - (Rated-Load Voltage) x 100 (Rated-Load Voltage)

e. <u>Results</u>. The data sheets shall indicate the voltage regulation as a percent of rated voltage within the specified limits at the minimum and maximum specified voltages and the regulation as a percent of rated voltage at the extremes, the maximum and minimum voltages attainable and the actuation of the protection devices (if applicable). Compare these results with the requirements of table 4-1.

4-14. FREQUENCY AND VOLTAGE REGULATION, STABILITY, AND TRANSIENT RESPONSE TEST (SHORT-TERM).

a. <u>General</u>. The frequency regulation (sometimes referred to as droop) of a generator set is the maximum difference between the no load value of frequency and the value at any load up to and including rated load. This difference is expressed as a percentage of the rated frequency of the generator set. The voltage regulation is expressed similarly except that the rms value of voltage is used.

Frequency stability describes the tendency of the frequency to remain at a constant value. Generally, the instantaneous value of frequency is not constant but varies randomly above and below a mean value. Stability may be described as either short-term or long-term depending upon the length of time that the frequency is observed. Another term, bandwidth, describes the limits of these variations. Bandwidth is expressed as a percentage of the rated frequency of the generator set. Voltage stability is described similarly.

Frequency transient response describes the reaction of the frequency to a sudden change in some condition; such as, a load change on a generator set. This response consists of the amount of excursion beyond the mean of the new operating band, and the recovery time. The recovery time is the interval beginning at the point where the frequency leaves the original prescribed operating band and ending at the point where it enters and remains within the new prescribed operating band. The amount of surge is expressed as a percentage of the rated frequency of the generator set. The recovery time is expressed in seconds. The voltage transient response is described similarly.

b. Apparatus. Instrumentation for measuring load conditions, field voltage and current, and ambient temperature shall be as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK-705. In addition, recording meter(s) for recording voltage and frequency shall be required.

c. Procedure.

- (1) Preparation for test.
 - (a) Connect the load and field instrumentation in accordance with the applicable figure of MIL-HDBK-705, Method 205.1, paragraphs 205.1.10, for one voltage and frequency. Connect the signal input of the recording meter(s) to the convenience receptacle of the set or to the generator coil which is used as the voltage sensing input to the voltage regulator. (Power the recording meter(s) from the commercial utility.)
 - (b) Set the recording meter chart speed(s) to a minimum of 5 inches per hour. The following items shall be recorded on both the data sheets and recording chart(s):
 - 1. The date
 - 2. The serial number(s) of the recording meter(s)
 - 3. Generator set identification
 - 4. The recording chart speed(s)
 - 5. The data reading number
 - (c) Place all instrumentation referred to in paragraph 4-15b. in operation.

(2) Test.

- (a) Start and operate the generator set and allow the set to stabilize at rated load, rated voltage and rated frequency. During this period operate the recording meter(s) at a chart speed of not less than 6 inches per hour, and record all instrument readings including thermal instrumentation at minimum intervals of 10 minutes. If necessary, adjustments to the load, voltage and frequency may be made to maintain rated load at rated voltage and frequency. Adjustments to the voltage and frequency shall be limited to those adjustments available to the operator, specifically adjustments to the voltage or frequency adjust devices. On sets utilizing a droop-type speed control droop portions of the control may be adjusted. No other adjustments to the voltage and frequency control systems shall be made. Adjustments to load, voltage or frequency controls shall be recorded on both the data sheet and the recording chart(s) at the time of an adjustment. Stabilization shall be considered to have occurred when four consecutive voltage and current recorded readings of the generator (or exciter) field either remain unchanged or have only minor variations about an equilibrium condition with no evident continued increase or decrease in value after the last adjustment to the load, voltage or frequency has been made.
- (b) After stabilization has occurred, drop the load to no load and reapply rated load a number of times (three should be sufficient) to assure that the no load and rated load voltage and frequency values are repeatable and that the frequency and voltage regulation is within the limits specified in the procurement document. If any adjustments are necessary, paragraph (a) above must be repeated. Reapply rated load.

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

(c) The recording meter chart speed(s) shall be 12 inches per minute throughout the remainder of this test. At each of the following load conditions (one step) operate the set for a minimum of 40 seconds (or the short-term stability period plus the allowable recovery time as specified in the procurement document). During each load condition read and record all instrument readings except thermal instrumentation (for three-phase sets it is not necessary to record line-to-line voltages). Each load condition shall be applied to the generator set in one step at the end of the short-term stability period for the previous load condition. The load conditions are:

> 1. Rated load No load
> Rated load 4. No load 5. Rated load 6. No load 7. Rated load 8. No load 9. 3/4 rated load 10. No load 11. 3/4 rated load 12. No load 13. 3/4 rated load 14. No load 15. 1/2 rated load 16. No load 17. 1/2 rated load 18. No load 19. 1/2 rated load 20. No load 21. 1/4 rated load 22. No load 23. 1/4 rated load 24. No load 25. 1/4 rated load 26. No load 27. Rated load 28. No load 29. Rated load 30. No load Rated load 32. No load

(d) Repeat (a) through (c) for all voltage connection(s) and frequency(ies).

d. <u>Results</u>.

- (1) Prepare a chart giving for each load change the momentary overshoot or undershoot and the recovery time. For each constant load, give the maximum voltage variation.
- (2) Referring to figure 4-1 begin by determining the observed (B) and steady-state (D) voltage bandwidths.
 - (a) Mark numerically the stabilizations occurring after each load change, starting with the stabilization obtained before the first load change.
 - (b) Determine the observed voltage bandwidth (B) by marking the maximum trace excursion and minimum trace excursion in the stabilized portion. Draw two lines parallel to the axis of chart movement, one each passing through these maximum and minimum trace excursions respectively.
 - (c) Draw a line (C) parallel to and equidistant from the edges of the observed voltage bandwidth. Determined in (b) above.
 - (d) Using the rated voltage of the generator and given requirements of table 4-1, calculate the steady-state voltage bandwidth (D). Draw this steady-state voltage bandwidth as two parallel lines, parallel to and equidistant from the median (C) at the observed voltage bandwidth.

- (3) To determine the maximum voltage variation at constant load:
 - (a) One-half the observed voltage bandwidth (B) is the plus or minus value of voltage deviation at constant load.
 - (b) Divide each of the values obtained in (a) by the rated voltage of the generator and multiply by 100 to convert to percentage.
- (4) To determine the maximum overshoot and undershoot at each load step, and express this as a percentage of its rated voltage, proceed as follows:
 - (a) From the meter recording charts, determine the maximum amount that the voltage trace goes beyond the line (3) of the observed voltage band following the load change. See figure 4-1 for illustration of overshoot and undershoot.
 - (b) Divide the result obtained in (a) by rated voltage (as given on the generator nameplate), then multiply by 100 to convert to percentage.

CAUTION

Do not use the constant operating voltage at each load as the divisor in the computation. Use only the rated voltage of the generator. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

- (5) To determine the time required to restore stable voltage conditions after each load change (recovery time):
 - (a) The prescribed steady state voltage bandwidth, extended to the point at which the voltage trace leaves the prescribed steady state band, shall be considered as the time at which the transient conditions begin. The point at which the voltage trace enters and remains within the prescribed band after a load change shall be considered as the point at which stabilization begins.
 - (b) Measure the distance (in inches) on the chart from the point where the voltage trace leaves the prescribed steady state band to the point where it re-enters and remains within the prescribed voltage band for the next load condition.
 - (c) Divide this distance by the chart speed (in inches per second). This will give the voltage recovery time, in seconds.
- (6) Determine the voltage regulation for all load changes (e. g. rated load to no load, 1/2 rated load to no load to 1/4 load, etc.) as follows:
 - (a) Using the indicating voltmeter readings subtract the load value of voltage from the no load value for each load change (e. g. step (a) to step (b)). (For voltage regulators utilizing single-phase voltage sensing, the value of voltage in the sensed phase only shall be used in the above calculations. For voltage regulators utilizing multi-phase voltage sensing the average value of the sensed voltage shall be used.)



Trace and definitions apply to either voltage or frequency.

NOTE

Chart marked at start of test.

- A Actual instrument trace of function.
- B Observed steady-state band (two lines parallel to the axis of chart movement one each passing through the center points of maximum and minimum trace excursion respectively during the shortterm stability sample period, TS).
- C Mean of observed band.
- CL Mean value at selected load.
- CN Mean value at no load.
- D Prescribed steady-state band.
- E Point at which trace initially leaves prescribed load band under condition of decrease in load.
- F Point at which trace enters and remains within prescribed no load band.

- G Point at which trace initially leaves prescribed no load band.
- ,H Point at which trace enters and remains within prescribed load band.
- R Regulation between any two loads.
- S Surge after a load charge.
- SO Overshoot
- SU Undershoot
- TFL Observed recovery time, no load to load.
- TFN Observed recovery time, load to no load.
- TG Maximum allowable recovery time.
- TGL Maximum allowable recovery time, no load to load.
- TGN Maximum allowable recovery time, load to no load
 - TS Prescribed short-term sample time for determining stability.

Figure 4-1. Overshoot and Undershoot Chart Recording

- (b) Convert each of the values obtained in (a) above to a percentage of rated voltage by dividing by the rated voltage and multiplying by 100. This is the voltage regulation expressed in percent.
- (c) Repeat paragraph 4-15d. (1) above substituting frequency for voltage.
- (d) Compare the results tabulated in paragraphs 4-15d. (1) and 4-15d. (6) (c) with the requirements of Table 4-1.

4-15. FREQUENCY ADJUST RANGE TEST

a. <u>General</u>. It is necessary that the frequency of a generator set be adjustable to provide rated frequency at various load conditions as required in certain applications and to synchronize two or more generator sets for parallel operation.

b. Apparatus. Instrumentation for measuring load conditions, field voltage and current, and ambient temperature shall be as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK-705.

c. Procedure.

- (1) Preparation for Test. Connect the load and field instrumentation in accordance with the applicable figure of MIL–HDBK–705, method 205.1, paragraph 205.1.10.
- (2) Test.
 - (a) Start and operate the generator set and allow it to stabilize at rated load, rated voltage and rated frequency.

During this period, readings of the load and field instrumentation shall be recorded at minimum intervals of 10 minutes. If necessary, adjustments to the load, voltage and frequency may be made to maintain rated load at rated voltage and rated frequency. However, adjustments available to the operator, specifically adjustments to voltage and frequency adjust devices. Adjustments to the load, voltage or frequency shall be noted on the stabilization data sheet. Stabilization will be considered to have occurred when four consecutive voltage and current readings of the exciter field either remain unchanged or have only minor variations about an equilibrium condition with no evident continued increase or decrease in value after the last load, voltage or frequency adjustment has been made.

- (b) No further adjustments shall be made to any set control for the remainder of this test except for the control panel frequency adjust device.
- (c) For each of the conditions in the following steps allow approximately 2 minutes between each adjustment and the subsequent instrument readings.
- (d) Adjust the generator set frequency for the specified maximum frequency at rated load. Read and record all instrument readings.
- (e) Adjust the generator set frequency for the specified minimum frequency at rated load. Read and record all instrument readings.
- (f) Reduce the load to zero.
- (9) Adjust the generator set frequency for the maximum attainable frequency. Read and record all instrument readings. If the over frequency or overspeed protection device actuates, read and record all instrument readings just prior to the point of actuation and note on the data sheet that the protection device actuated.

ΝΟΤΕ

This step is not applicable to generator sets having governors that utilize a threaded shaft and lock nut(s) or other mechanical means as a method of operator speed adjustment.

(h) Adjust the generator set frequency for the minimum attainable frequency. Read and record all instrument readings.

NOTE

This step is not applicable to generator sets having governors that utilize a threaded shaft and lock (nuts) or other operator speed alignment.

(i) Repeat 4-16c (1) and 4-16c. (2) (a) through (f) for each frequency.

d. Results. The data sheet shall show the maximum and minimum frequencies attained at rated 109d, the maximum and minimum attainable frequencies at no load and actuation of the protection devices (if applicable). Compare these results with the requirements of table 4-1.

4-16. OVERSPEED PROTECTIVE DEVICE TEST

a. General. To assure that adequate protection is afforded the generator set against overspeeding, the overspeed protective device must operate properly.

b. Apparatus. A frequency meter or tachometer as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK–705, Methods 104.1 or 109.1 shall be required.

- c. Procedure.
 - (1) Preparation for Test. Connect the frequency meter in accordance with the applicable figure of MIL-HDBK-705, Method 205.1, Paragraph 205.1.9 or utilize the tachometer in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Electronic governor and throttle stops must be deactivated.
 - (2) Test.
 - (a) Start and operate the generator set at rated speed (frequency), rated voltage and no load.
 - (b) Slowly increase the engine speed until the overspeed protective device actuates. Record the speed of the generator set at this point, and the malfunction indicator light indication.

CAUTION

Do not operate the set in excess of 125 percent of rated speed or as otherwise limited in the procurement document. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

- (c) Attempt to start the set. Record if starting is achieved. If the set did not start, reset the overspeed protective device.
- (d) Compare the test results with requirement of table 4-1.

4-17. CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER TEST (SHORT CIRCUIT).

a. <u>General</u>. A circuit interrupter is connected between the generator voltage reconnection system and the generator set output terminals to disconnect the generator output from the load and also to protect the generator from a short circuit. The circuit interrupter is operated from a current sensor external to the interrupter.

b. Apparatus. Instrumentation for measuring load conditions shall be as described and illustrated in MIL–HDBK-705. In addition, a non-inductive shunt, a short-circuiting switch, galvanometers matching networks, an oscillograph as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK–705, Method 106.1, paragraph 106.1.3 and galvanometers having a flat frequency response (flat within plus or minus five percent) from DC to 3,000 hertz will be required.

c. Procedure.

- (1) Preparation for Test.
 - (a) Connect the load and instrumentation in accordance with the applicable figure of MIL-HDBK-705, Method 205.1, paragraph 205.1.10 for one voltage and frequency.
 - (b) Connect the shunt, galvanometers matching network, oscillograph, and short-circuiting switch as illustrated in figure 512.1.1.

(2) Test.

- (a) Start and operate the generator set at rated voltage, rated frequency and rated load.
- (b) Set the oscillograph time marker to a minimum of 0.01 seconds or use a 60 hertz timing trace set the chart speed such that the individual peaks of the current waveform are clearly visible and adjust the peak-to-peak rated current amplitude to a minimum of 0.5 inch for approximately 12 millimeters).
- (c) Prior to closing the short-circuiting switch, record a portion of the steady state load for calibration. With the same load conditions record all instrument readings.
- (d) With oscillograph still recording the steady state current, close the short-circuiting switch.

CAUTION

If the circuit interrupter fails to operate within the specified time, remove the short circuit to prevent damage. Note the failure to operate on the data sheet. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment.

- (e) The generator set contains a short-circuit malfunction indicator, check and record its indication.
- (f) Repeat steps (a) thru (e) above for each possible short circuit condition (L1-L0,L2-L3,L1-L2-L3 etc.).
- (g) Repeat steps (a) through (f) above for both voltage connections if applicable.

d. <u>Result</u>s

(1) From the oscillograms taken in 4-18c (2) (d), determine the time between the indicated closure of the short-circuiting switch and the opening of the circuit interrupter. See figure 512. 1.-II.

- (2) Calculate the short-circuit current using the peak-to-peak amplitudes of the current trace and the steady state ammeter reading prior to application of the short circuit. See figure 512.1-11.
- (3) Tabulate the above results and the malfunction indicator indication for each line connection at each voltage connection and compare the results with the requirement in table 4-1.

4-18. CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER TEST (OVERLOAD CURRENT)

a. General. A circuit interrupter is connected between the generator voltage reconnection system and the generator output terminals to disconnect the generator output from the load and to protect the generator from a sustained overload current. The circuit interrupter is operated from a current sensor external to the interrupter.

b. Apparatus. Instrumentation for measuring load conditions and field voltage and current shall be as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK-705. In addition, a stopwatch or an oscillograph with galvanometers matching network and a non-inductive shunt as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK-705, Method 106.1, paragraph 106.1.3 and galvanometers having a flat frequency respond (within plus or minus 5%) from dc to 3000 Hz.

- c. Procedure.
 - (1) Preparation for test. Connect the load and field instrumentation in accordance with the applicable figure of MIL–HDBK–705, Method 205.1, paragraph 205.1.10 for one voltage and frequency.

CAUTION

If the circuit interrupter fails to operate within the time specified in table 4-1 at any time during the performance of this method, manually open the circuit interrupter and reduce the load impedance to rated value before reclosing the circuit interrupter. Record on the data sheet the failure of the interrupter to operate and the total elapsed time the overload was on the set. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to the equipment

- (a) Start and operate the generator set at rated voltage, rated frequency and rated load.
- (b) Allow the generator set to stabilize at rated load, voltage and frequency. During this period, readings of the load and field instrumentation shall be recorded at minimum intervals of 10 minutes. If necessary, adjustments to the load, voltage and frequency maybe made to maintain rated load at rated voltage and frequency. Adjustment to the load, voltage or frequency shall be noted on the data sheet. Stabilization will be considered to have occurred when four consecutive voltage and current readings of the exciter field either remain unchanged or have only minor variations about an equilibrium condition with no evident continued increase or decrease in value after the last load, voltage or frequency adjustment has been made.
- (c) In one step, increase the load current to the overload current value specified in table 4-1 (the increase in current may be accomplished by any practical means, e. g. reactively or using reduced voltage levels).

NOTE

The frequency shall be maintained at rated conditions, the load current shall be kept constant and the load current shall be balanced equally among the phases. Simultaneously with the load current increase, start the stop watch.

(d) Record all load instrumentation and the time, in seconds, required for the circuit interrupter to operate.

- (e) The generator set contains an overload malfunction indicator. Check and record its indication.
- (f) Allow the generator set to cool at rated load for a minimum of 15 minutes.
- (9) Repeat steps (c) thru (f) except that the load current is increased to the overload current value in Phase A only. Phases B and C remain at the rated load current value.
- (h) Repeat step (g) except that the load is increased to the overload current value in phase B only. Phases A and C remain at the rated load value of current.
- (i) Repeat step (g) except that the load is increased to the overload current value in phase C only. Phases A and B remain at the rated load value of current.

d. Results. The data sheets shall show, as a minimum, whether or not the circuit interrupter operated, the time(s) required for the interrupter to operate, the indication of the malfunction indicator, the overload condition(s) and the stabilization data. Compare the time(s) requirements of table 4-1.

4-19. CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER TEST (OVER VOLTAGE AND UNDER VOLTAGE).

a. General To protect the load from generator malfunction (e. g., overvoltage or undervoltage) a circuit interrupter is connected between the generator voltage reconnection system and the generator output terminals. A voltage sensing circuit operates the circuit interrupter if an overvoltage or undervoltage condition occurs and thus protects the load from a generator malfunction.

b. <u>Apparatus</u>. Instrumentation for measuring voltage and frequency shall be as described and illustrated in MIL–HDBK–705. Resistor(s), galvanometers matching networks, an oscillogram (as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK-705, Method 106.1, paragraph 106.1.3) and galvanometers having a minimum flat frequency response (flat within plus or minus 5 percent) from DC to 3000 Hertz and the voltage divider transformer network will be required.

c. Procedure I. (Overvoltage).

- (1) Preparation for test.
 - (a) Locate and disconnect the input circuit to the input terminals of the overvoltage protective sensing circuit and connect the apparatus as illustrated in figure 512.3–I for one voltage connection.
 - (b) Connect the frequency meter to the output terminals of the generator set.
- (2) Test.
 - (a) Start and operate the set at rated frequency and no load.
 - (b) Close the switch (see figure 512. 3-I) and use resistance, RI to adjust the voltage to the overvoltage value specified in table 4-1. The set has provisions for shutdown upon an overvoltage condition. It will be necessary to temporarily deactivate this provision to permit adjustment of the overvoltage value. This may be done by activation of the "protective bypass" (Battle Short) switch. Do not deactivate the circuit interrupter trip circuitry.
 - (c) Open the switch, reset the overvoltage circuit and adjust the resistance, R2, until voltmeter No. 2 reads rated voltage.
 - (d) Repeat (b) and (c) to assure that the specified overvoltage and rated voltage settings are correct.
 - (e) Set the oscillograph chart speed such that the individual waveform peaks are clearly visible. Set the timing lines to a minimum of 0.01 seconds per line or use a 60 Hertz time trace. Adjust the trace peak-to-peak amplitude to a minimum of one inch (or 25 millimeters).
- (f) Read and record both voltmeter readings.
- (g) With the oscillograph recording and the circuit interrupter closed, close the switch. (See figure 512.3-I.
- (h) Reactivate the shutdown provision if used.
- (i) The generator set contains an ovewoltage malfunction indicator; check and record its indication.
- (j) Record whether or not the set shuts down.
- (k) Open the switch, reset the ovewoltage circuit if necessary, restart the set if required, and close the circuit interrupter.
- (1) Repeat steps (e) thru (k) above two additional times.
- d. Procedure II (Undervoltage).
 - (1) Preparation for test.
 - (a) Locate the input terminals of the undervoltage sensing circuit and connect the apparatus as illustrated in figure 512.3–I.
 - (b) Repeat step (b) of para. 4-20c. (1) (b).

(2) Test.

- (a) Start and operate the set at rated frequency and no load.
- (b) Close the switch (see figure 512.3–I) and use the resistance, R1, to adjust the voltage to the rated value.
- (c) Open the switch and adjust the resistance, R2, until Voltmeter No. 2 reads the undervoltage value specified in table 4-1. This test shall be repeated for each undervoltage value.
- (d) Repeat steps (b) and (c) above to assure that the specified undervoltage and rated voltage settings are correct.
- (e) Set the oscillograph chart speed such that the individual waveform peaks are clearly visible. Set the timing lines to a minimum of 0.01 seconds per line or use a 60 Hertz timing trace. With the switch open, adjust the trace peak-to-peak amplitude to a minimum of one inch (or 25 millimeters).
- (f) With the set operating and the circuit interrupter and the switch open, read and record both voltmeter readings.
- (9) Close the switch and circuit interrupter.
- (h) With the oscillograph recording, open the switch.
- (i) After allowing sufficient time for the circuit interrupter to operate, check and record the indication of the undervoltage malfunction indicator.
- (j) Close the switch and close the circuit interrupter.
- (k) Repeat steps (e) thru (j) above two additional times.
- (I) Repeat (a) thru (k) for the other undervoltage value specified in para. 4-1.

e. <u>Results</u>.

- (1) From the oscillograms made in 4-20c, determine and tabulate the time between the application of the overvoltage and operation of the circuit interrupter for each application of overvoltage.
- (2) From the oscillograms made in 4-20d. determine and tabulate the time between the application of the undervoltage and the operation of the circuit interrupter for each application of undervoltage.
- (3) Compare these results with the requirements of table 4-1.

4-20. LOW OIL PRESSURE PROTECTIVE DEVICE TEST.

a. General. Since generator sets frequently operate unattended for tong periods, the engine is equipped with a low oil pressure protective device. This device shuts down the engine when the oil pressure drops below the safe limit.

b. Apparatus. The following equipment shall be required to perform this test.

Oil pressure gauge (±1%) Flexible oil line (or copper tubing) Regulating valves Brass fittings.

c. Procedure.

- (1) Preparation for test. With the set not operating, remove the protective device tap from the engine block and reconnect as shown in figure 515.1–I with the protective device and oil pressure gauge in approximately the same horizontal plane as the protective device tap located on the engine.
- (2) Test.
 - (a) With the bleeder valve closed and the shut-off valve in the oil pressure line open, start and operate the set at rated speed (use the set instrumentation) and at no load.
 - (b) Open the bleeder valve slightly to purge air from the system.
 - (c) Close the bleeder valve and record the oil pressure as indicated on the external gauge.
 - (d) Almost completely close the shut-off valve.
 - (e) Slowly open the bleeder valve until the low oil pressure protective device shuts down the engine. Record the reading of the oil pressure gauge at the point of set shutdown (see figure 515.1-II).
 - (f) Record operation of the malfunction indicator light.
- d. Results. Compare the value of shutdown pressure with the requirement of table 4-1.

4-21. OVERTEMPERATURE PROTECTIVE DEVICE TEST

a. <u>General</u>. The overtemperature device must be capable of protecting the engine in the set against overheating for any reason.

b. <u>Apparatus</u> Instrumentation for measuring load conditions and set and ambient temperatures shall be as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK-705, Method 205.1, Paragraph 205.1.10.

c. Procedure.

- (1) Preparation for test.
 - (a) Connect the load instrumentation in accordance with the applicable figure of MIL-HDBK-705, Method 205.1, Paragraph 205.1.10.
 - (b) Install a thermocouple to measure the same temperature as seen by the protective device sensor.
- (2) Test.
 - (a) Start ando perate the generator set at rated voitage, rated frequency (speed), and rated load.
 - (b) Block the cooling air to the generator set by any suitable means.
 - (c) Continuously monitor the temperature seen by the thermocouple installed in paragraph 4-22c. (1)
 (b) above. Record the temperature at which the overtemperature protective device actuates. Record the temperature at which the coolant temperature indicator illuminates.

CAUTION

If the engine fails to shutdown when the temperature exceeds the maximum trip value specified in table 4-1, the test shall be immediately discontinued. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

d. Results. Compare the results with the requirement of table 4-1.

4-22. PHASE SEQUENCE TEST (ROTATION)

a. General. Unless the phase sequence (rotation) of the load terminals of a three-phase generator set is correct, serious damage or injury could be done to connected equipment and to personnel as a result of reversed motor rotation or excessive current surges.

b. Apparatus. A phase sequence (rotation) indicator as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK-705, Method 116.1 or a three–phase motor whose direction of operation in relation to phase sequence is known shall be required.

c. Procedure.

- (1) Connect the generator set load terminals to the applicable test apparatus for one of the set three-phase voltage connections. Recheck the connections to insure that L1, L2 and L3 of the generator set are connected to L1, L2 and L3 of the test apparatus respectively.
- (2) Start and operate the generator set at rated voltage and frequency. The set indicating instruments shall be sufficient indication of output voltage and frequency.
- (3) Close the circuit interrupter and determine the direction of phase sequence (rotation) by observing the indicator, or by noting the direction of rotation if a three-phase motor is used. Record results.
- (4) Check the phase sequence (rotation) of the power output of each power receptacle on the generator set by connecting the applicable test apparatus to the receptacle and repeating steps (1) thru (3) above.
- (5) Repeat steps (a) thru (d) above for all other three-phase voltage output connections of the generator set.

d. <u>Results</u>. The phase sequence (rotation) as indicated by the test shall be checked against the requirements of table 4-1.

4-23. MAXIMUM POWER TEST.

a. <u>General</u>. The maximum power of a generator set is a function of the ambient conditions (temperature and altitude) and the mechanical condition of the engine at any particular time.

b. Apparatus. Instrumentation for measuring load conditions, field voltage and current, pressure and temperatures shall be as described and illustrated in MIL-HDBK-705.

CAUTION

This procedure subjects the generator set to a severe overload which may be damaging if maintained for too long a period of time. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (1) Preparation for test.
 - (a) Connect the load and instrumentation in accordance with the applicable figure of MIL-HDBK-705, Method 205.1, paragraph 205.1.10 for one voltage and frequency.
 - (b) Install appropriate thermocouples to measure the following temperatures:
 - 1. Engine coolant (engine outlet and inlet)
 - 2. Exhaust gas(es) (the exhaust manifolds shall be drilled and tapped as close as possible to the combustion chamber(s).
 - 3. Lubricating oil sump.
 - 4. Engine combustion air in (located at the inlet of the intake manifold).
 - (c) Install appropriate pressure instrumentation to measure the following items:
 - 1. Exhaust pressure (combined exhaust gases in exhaust manifold).
 - 2. Intake air manifold pressure (between air filters and manifold).
 - (d) Obtain and record the barometric and water vapor pressures (see MIL-HDBK-705, Method 220. 2).
 - (e) Bypass the set circuit interrupter.
 - (f) Connect the set to a source of fuel containing a specified fuel required by the procurement document.

- (2) Test.
 - (a) Start and operate the generator set and allow it to stabilize at rated load, rated voltage and rated frequency (speed). During this period, readings of all instruments including thermal instrumentation shall be recorded at minimum intervals of 10 minutes. If necessary, adjustments to the load, voltage and rated frequency. However, adjustments to the voltage and frequency shall be limited to those adjustments available to the operator, specifically adjustments to the voltage or frequency adjust devices. On generator sets utilizing a droop-type speed control system as the prime speed control, the speed and droop portions of the control maybe adjusted. No other adjustments to the voltage and frequency control systems shall be made. Adjustments to the load, voltage or frequency controls shall be recorded on both the data sheet, and recording chart(s). Stabilization will be considered to have occurred when four consecutive voltage and current recordings of the exciter field either remain unchanged or have only minor variations about an equilibrium condition with no evident continued increase or decrease in value after the last adjustment to the load, voltage or frequency has been made.
 - (b) Perform this test using resistive load only. Remove reactive load after stabilization.
 - (c) For Class II Sets:
 - 1. Alternately increase the load, voltage and frequency in small increments until the fuel system controls are in the maximum fuel position as permitted by the governor control linkage and the voltage and frequency are within 1 percent of their rated values.

NOTE

Small increments should be taken to avoid passing the maximum power at the rated voltage and frequency point and to avoid racing or bogging the engine.

2. Hold the conditions in step (1) above for two minutes. However, if the voltage and frequency cannot be maintained within 1 percent of their rated values, the load must be adjusted to the point at which the voltage and frequency can be maintained within 1 percent of the rated value for two minutes.

CAUTION

It may be necessary to reduce the load to a value below the rated kilowatt load for a short period of time to prevent serious overheating or damage to the generator set if the conditions can not be readily attained. (Monitor instrumentation.) Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- 3. At the end of the two minute interval record all instrument readings including thermal instrumentation.
- 4. Reduce the load to approximately rated kilowatt load and allow the generator set to cool for approximately 5 to 10 minutes.
- 5. Repeat steps (1) through (4) above until three valid sets of maximum power data are obtained.

(d) For Class I Sets:

- 1. Repeat step (c) above but do not adjust the frequency.
- 2. Repeat steps (a) through (c) above as applicable for all other voltage connections and frequencies.

(e) Results.

- 1. Average the three valid power readings. This average is the observed maximum power value.
- 2. Correct the observed maximum power value to standard conditions using the procedure in MIL–HDBK-705, Method 220.2, paragraph 220.2.3. This is the corrected maximum power value.
- 3. Compare these results with the requirements of table 4-1.

4-24. UNDER FREQUENCY PROTECTIVE DEVICE TEST

a. General. For generators that power certain types of equipment, it is extremely important that the circuit interrupter open when the frequency fails appreciably below rated value. Severe damage may otherwise result to the powered equipment. To insure that the circuit interrupter will open at or before the critical frequency value, the generators are equipped with an underfrequency protective device. The device on this generator operates electrically. Although the under frequency protective device must be capable of functioning at any voltage throughout the specified voltage operating range, it is necessary only to perform the test at the specified maximum, at rated, and at minimum voltage limits.

b. <u>Apparatus</u> Instrumentation for measuring load conditions shall be as described and illustrated in method 205.1. paragraph 205.1.10 of MILL-HDBK-7050.

c. Procedure.

- (1) Preparation for test. Connect a voltmeter and frequency meter to the generator set terminals, ahead of the circuit interrupter, and the remainder of the apparatus as shown in the applicable figure of paragraph 205.1.10 of MIL-HDBK-705.
- (2) Test.
 - (a) Operate the generator at rated speed and voltage, and at no load since the generator is equipped with an electrical-type underfrequency protective device, this test shall be repeated with the voltage adjusted to maximum and minimum voltage for the specified voltage operating range.
 - (b) With the circuit interrupter closed, slowly decrease the operating speed until the protective device causes the circuit interrupter to open. The electric governor must be deactivated to sufficiently decrease the speed on Class 1, precise sets.
 - (c) Record the speed.
 - (d) Repeat the test while rapidly decreasing the operating speed. Again record the speed.
 - (e) Operate the generator at rated speed and voltage, and at rated load.
 - (f) Repeat steps (b), (c) and (d).
- d. <u>Results</u>. Compare the test value of frequency with that given in table 4-1.

CHAPTER 5 REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS FOR MATERIAL USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE GENERATOR SET

Section 1. FUEL BURNING WINTERIZATION KIT

5-1. GENERAL.

The fuel burning winterization kit is used to preheat engine coolant and lubricating oil to facilitate starting at ambient temperatures between –25°F (-31. 7° C) and -65° F (-53. 9° C). It consists of a heater and coolant pump assembly, a heater control assembly, coolant circulating lines and fittings and wiring harness. Fuel for heating the coolant is supplied from the generator set main fuel tank by the fuel transfer pumps. Electrical power for coolant pump operation is supplied from the generator set batteries.

5-2. TROUBLESHOOTING.

Table 5-1 contains a listing of malfunctions which is useful in diagnosing and correcting unsatisfactory operation or failure of the fuel burning winterization kit. Each malfunction is followed by an numerical listing of probable causes of the malfunction. The corresponding listing of corrective actions contains references to the applicable maintenance paragraph for correcting the cause of each malfunction.

NOTE

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for troubleshooting information applicable to lower levels of maintenance.

Table 5-1. FUEL BURNING WINTERIZATION KIT TROUBLESHOOTING CHART

MALFUNCTION

TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

1. PRESS-TO-TEST LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

Step 1. Faulty circuit breaker.

Replace circuit breaker (para. 5-3).

Step 2. Open circuit.

Check circuit.

2. SWITCH ON, NOTHING HAPPENS

Step 1. Faulty circuit breaker.

Replace circuit breaker (para. 5-3).

Step 2. Open circuit.

Check circuit.

Table 5-1. FUEL BURNING WINTERIZATION KIT TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (Continued)

MALFUNCTION

TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

3. SWITCH ON, HEATER WILL NOT IGNITE; BLOWER OPERATES

Step 1. Defective igniter.

Replace igniter (para. 5-4).

Step 2. Metering orifice clogged.

Clean orifice (para. 5-4).

Step 3. Pressure regulator solenoid closed.

Check regulator valve. Replace if defective (para. 5-4).

4. FAN RUNS WITH SWITCH OFF

Step 1. Broken quartz rod.

Replace rod (para. 5-4).

Step 2. Flame switch out of adjustment.

Adjust flame switch (para 5-4).

5. HEATER STARTS, THEN GOES OUT.

Step 1. Faulty micro switch.

Replace switch (para. 5-4).

Step 2. Overheats, trips limit switch.

Check fuel regulator delivery rate. Adjust as required (para. 5-4).

6. CIRCUIT BREAKER OPENS

Short circuit.

Disconnect basic components, one at a time to isolate short (para. 5-4), then check wiring (para. 5-6).

7. FAILURE TO SHUT OFF

Step 1. Fuel regulator valve stuck open.

Replace valve (para. 5-4).

Step 2. Flame switch stuck open.

Adjust or replace (para 5-4).

Table 5-1. FUEL BURNING WINTERIZATION KIT TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (Continued)

MALFUNCTION

TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

8. SURGING COMBUSTION

Fuel regulator operating erratically.

Check fuel rate and replace valve if necessary (para. 5-4).

9. COOLANT PUMP FAILS TO RECIRCULATE LIQUID

Step 1. Faulty coolant pump.

Repair or replace pump (para. 5-4).

Step 2. Clogged coolant line.

Unclog or replace coolant line (para. 5-4).

10. COOLANT PUMP TURNS OVER BUT FAILS TO DELIVER FLUID

Step 1. Pump passages or blade slots plugged with foreign matter.

Repair or replace pump (para. 5-4).

Step 2. Defective motor.

Replace motor (para. 5-4).

11. ERRATIC OR REDUCED OUTPUT

Step 1. Air leak.

Check tubing connections for leaks (para 5-5).

Step 2. Reduced voltage.

Check voltage input to motor (para 5-4).

Step 3. Motor lag, low RPM.

Check motor brushes for excessive wear (para. 5-4).

Step 4. Scored cam ring bore.

Replace the cam ring (para. 5-4).

Step 5. Foreign matter in pump blade slots.

Remove pump from motor; disassemble and clean pump and filter (para 5-4).

Table 5-1. FUEL BURNING WINTERIZATION KIT TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (Continued)

MALFUNCTION

TEST OR INSPECTION

CORRECTIVE ACTION

12. LEAKAGE

Step 1. Face of steel cage scored or damaged seal O-ring.

Disassemble and inspect seal cage face and O-ring. Refinish or replace as required (para. 5-4).

Step 2. Seal face of adapter scored.

Disassemble and inspect seal face. Refinish or replace the adapter (para 5-4).

13. MOTOR FAILURE

Step 1. Worn brushes.

Remove and replace (para 5-4).

Step 2. Worn bearings. Burned armature.

Remove and replace (para. 5-4). Replace motor (para 5-4).

5-3. HEATER CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

a. <u>Removal</u>. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for heater control assembly removal instructions.

b Disassembly.

- (1) Tag all electrical leads before disconnecting.
- (2) Remove screws (1, figure 5-1), and remove panel assembly (9), from housing (21).
- (3) Remove nut (2), tooth lockwasher (3), on-off switch (15), and key washer (11).
- (4) Remove nut (4), lockwasher (5), and circuit breaker (16).
- (5) Remove lens (6), lamp (7), nut (8), lockwasher (10) and indicator light base (17) from panel (9).
- (6) Remove screw (13) from housing (14).
- (7) Remove nut (18), screw (19), and connector, from housing (21).

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P–D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eye and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all electrical parts with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush. If necessary, caked deposits may be removed with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II.
- (2) Clean all non-electrical parts with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680).
- (3) Inspect ON-OFF switch for cracked casing, corrosion, and burns or other evidence of shorting.
- (4) Place switch in the ON position and check for continuity, using an ohmmeter. Ohmmeter shall indicate continuity. Check for open circuit with switch in the OFF position. Ohmmeter shall indicate open circuit.
- (5) Inspect circuit breaker for cracked casing, corrosion, and burns or other indications of shorting.
- (6) Using an ohmmeter, check for open circuit across circuit breaker terminals. Ohmmeter shall indicate open circuit. Depress circuit breaker button. Ohmmeter shall indicate continuity.
- (7) Inspect indicator light lens for cracked or broken glass, corrosion, and other damage.
- (8) Inspect lamp for cracked or broken glass, burned out filament and corrosion.
- (9) Check indicator light base for cracks, corrosion, and burns.
- (10) Inspect wiring harness for damaged connectors, wires, and terminals. Check individual wires for continuity using figure 5-2 as a guide.

- (11) Replace damaged connectors and terminals by unsoldering and removing electrical leads. Install replacement part, make mechanical connection and solder in accordance with established procedure.
- (12) Replace defective wires using wire conforming to Military Specification MIL-W-5086, Type II.
- (13) Inspect housing for cracks, warping, and corrosion.
- (14) Inspect all threads for crossing, stripping, and other damage.
- (15) Replace all damaged or defective parts.

d. Assembly.

- (1) Install connector (20, figure 5-1), screws (19), nuts (18) on housing (21).
- (2) Install screws (13) in housing (14).
- (3) Install indicator light base (17), tooth lockwasher (10), nut (8), lamp (7), and lens (6) on panel assembly (9).
- (4) Install circuit breaker (16), lockwasher (5) and nut (4).
- (5) Install key washer (11), on-off switch (15), tooth lockwasher (3) and nut (2).
- (6) Position panel assembly (9), and install screws (1).

e. Installation. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for fuel burning winterization heater control assembly installation instructions.

- Screw
 Nut
 Tooth lockwasher
- 4. Nut
 5. Tooth lockwasher
- 6. Lens 7. Lamp

- 8. Nut 9. Panel 10. Tooth lockwasher 11. Key washer

- Nut
 Screw
 Housing
 ON-OFF switch
 Circuit breaker
 Indicator light base
- 18. Nut
- 19. Screw
- 20. Connector 21. Housing



Figure 5-1. Fuel Burning Heater, Control Assembly

NOTES:

- 1. INTERPRET DRAWING PER DOD-STD-100.
- 2. CONNECTOR J26 is MS3102 R-18-11P REF
- 3. CONNECTOR J27 is MS3102 R-18-11S REF



ASSEMBLIES

A16 HEATER CONTROL BOX A17 FUEL FIRED WINTERIZATION

Figure 5-2. Fuel Burning Heater Control Assembly Wiring Diagram, Drawing 72-2863

5-4. HEATER ASSEMBLY.

a. Removal. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for heater assembly removal instructions.

NOTE

It is not necessary to completely disassemble the heater assembly to replace a single part. Only those parts requiring repair or replacement need be removed.

- b. Disassembly
 - (1) Tag or otherwise identify electrical leads as they are disconnected to facilitate installation.
 - (2) Remove cover (1, figure 5-3).
 - (3) Remove screw (2), and receptacle assembly (3).
 - (4) Remove screw (4), and terminal board assembly (5).
 - (5) Remove screw (6), and limit switch (7).
 - (6) Remove frame assembly (8), adjusting screw (9), spring (10), tension spring (11), and spring pad (12). Carefully remove quartz rod (13), screw (14) and switch (15).
 - (7) Remove screws (16), and separate assembled heat exchanger (75) and burner casing.
 - (8) Remove drain plug (17) from heat exchanger.
 - (9) Remove igniter assembly (18) and gasket (19).
 - (10) Remove fuel tube assembly (20), metering orifice (21), metering orifice assembly (22), filter body (23), gasket (24) and sintered filter (25).
 - (11) Remove screw (26), screw (27), and remove bracket (28), and fuel regulator value assembly (29).
 - (12) Remove screw (30), setscrews (31 and 32), and fuel preheater (33).
 - (13) Remove screw (34), screw (35), air inlet cover (36).
 - (14) Remove clamps (37), and (40), and remove hose (41)
 - (15) Remove burner casing (38), and casing grommet (39).
 - (16) Remove plug (42), spring (43), ball (44), elbow (45), and screw (46) from port plate (47).
 - (17) Conspicuously mark port plate (47, figure 5-3) and cam ring (49) to insure that they will be installed properly.
 - (18) Remove O-ring (48), cam ring (49), setscrew (50), vane (51), rotor (52), O-ring (53), adapter (54), O-ring (55), seal cage (56), seal washer (57), and spring (58).
 - (19) Remove setscrew (60) and combustion fan (61).
 - (20) Remove screws (59), and (63), and remove inlet plate (62) and combustion air inlet (64) from motor (67)
 - (21) Remove brush cap (65) and brush spring (66) from motor (67).
 - (22) Remove screw (68), vaporizer retainer (69) and vaporizer (70).
 - (23) Remove elbow (71), burner assembly (72). Remove burner assembly.
 - (24) If necessary, remove screw (73), and nameplate (74).

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

- (1) Clean all electrical parts with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush. If necessary, remove caked deposits with an approved cleaning solvent. Do not dip electrical parts in cleaning water.
- (2) Clean all non-electrical parts with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (3) Inspect receptacle assembly for cracks, burned or damaged insulation, loose connections and bent or broken terminals. Check for continuity between wires and terminal pins with an ohmmeter.
- (4) Inspect fuel tube for cracks and other damage.
- (5) Inspect metering orifice for damaged threads and obstruction at pin holes. Pin hole diameter is 0.012 inch.
- (6) Inspect regulator valve for cracks, leaks, or damaged threads.
- (7) Check flame switch for distorted or broken springs, loose pivot points, stripped threads, and cracked or damaged insulation. Check flame switch for continuity.
- (8) Inspect igniter for a broken coil or shorts. Check resistance. Resistance must be one ohm with igniter cold.
- (9) Inspect quartz rod and heat exchanger for damage, warping, or burned condition.
- (10) Inspect air inlet cover for dents. Inspect blower casting for damaged blades, cracks, and breaks.
- (11) Inspect heater casting for defective threads, or burned or damaged condition.
- (12) Inspect sintered filter for clogged or damaged condition.
- (13) Inspect motor assembly for damaged threads, burned or frayed leads and worn brushes.
- (14) Inspect adapter for damaged or scored face, warping and for motor shaft bore wear. Face of adapter must be parallel within 0.001 inch. Adapter bore diameter must be 0.315 to 0.318 inch. Adapter face must be parallel with rotor side of adapter within 0.001 inch per inch.
- (15) Inspect rotor and rotor blades for nicks, scratches and excessive wear.
- (16) Inspect seal cage for scored or damaged face and for wear. Remove all imperfections by lapping, or replace seal cage.
- (17) Inspect cam ring and port plate for damaged, scored, or warping. Replace defective cam ring or port plate.
- (18) Replace all gaskets, seal rings, motor brushes and vaporizer at each overhaul.
- (19) Replace all parts that do not meet inspection requirements.
- (20) Seal faces of adapter and seal cage maybe dressed to remove minor nicks, scratches or scoring using crocus cloth (Federal Specification P-C-458). Remove only material necessary to clean seal face.



Figure 5-3. Fuel Burning Heater Assembly, Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 2)

- 1. Cover
- Screw 2.
- Receptacle assembly З.
- Screw 4.
- 5. Terminal board assembly
- 6. Screw
- 7. Limit switch
- 8. Frame assembly
- 9. Adjusting screw
- 10. Spring
- 11. Tension spring
- 12. Spring pad
- 13. Quartz rod
- 14. Screw
- 15. Switch
- 16. Screw
- 17. Plug
- 18. Igniter assembly
- 19. Gasket
- 20. Fuel tube assembly
- 21. Metering orifice plug
- 22. Metering orifice assembly
- 23. Filter body
- 24. Gasket
- 25. Sintered filter
- 26. Screw 27. Screw
- 28. Bracket
- 29. Fuel regulator valve assembly
- 30. Screw
- 31. Setscrew
- 32. Setscrew
- Fuel preheater
 Screw
- 35. Screw
- 36. Air inlet cover
- 37. Clamp
- 38. Burner casing

- 39. Casing grommet
- 40. Clamp
- 41. Hose
- 42. Plug
- Spring 43.
- 44. Ball
- 45. Elbow
- 46. Screw
- 47. Port plate
- 48. O-ring
- 49. Cam ring
- 50. Setscrew 51. Vane
- 52. Rotor
- 53. O-ring
- 54. Adapter
- 55. O-ring
- 56. Seal cage
- Seal washer 57.
- 58. Spring
- 59. Screw
- 60. Setscrew 61. Combustion fan
- Inlet plate 62. 63. Screw
- 64. Combustion air inlet 65. Brush cap
- 66. Brush spring
- Motor assembly 67.
- Screw 68.
- Vaporizer retainer 69.
- 70. Vaporizer
- 71. Elbow
- 72. Burner assembly
- 73. Screw
- 74. Nameplate
- 75. Heat exchanger

d. <u>Assembly</u>. Assemble the fuel burning heater assembly in reverse order of disassembly procedures while observing the following:

- (1) Exercise care in replacing quartz rod (13, figure 5-3) as it is easily broken if dropped. After installation, gently move rod up and down to make sure it moves freely in its stainless steel tube. Also make sure at least 1/32 inch extends out of tube when rod is resting on bottom.
- (2) Assemble motor assembly (67), combustion air inlet (64), inlet plate (62) and combustion fan (61) before installing burner assembly.
- (3) Make sure lead wire from motor assembly is on side of blower opposite nameplate (74) before drawing it through casing grommet (39).
- (4) Make sure all wire leads are connected to their respective terminals as tagged during disassembly.

NOTE

Coolant pump cannot be assembled completely and installed as a separate unit. It must be assembled as it is installed on short shaft end of motor. Test motor and pump (paragraph e.(3) before completing heater assembly.

- (5) Install seal spring (58) and seal washer (57) over end of motor shaft. Place o-ring (55) in seal cage (56), then install seal cage over end of motor shaft with seal face facing forward.
- (6) Install adapter (54) over motor shaft and align holes with tapped holes in motor.
- (7) Install pump rotor (52) on motor shaft and temporarily tighten rotor setscrew (50). Place o-ring (53) in groove of adapter (54). Place cam ring in position aligning scribe mark. With motor shaft end play taken up in direction of pump, make certain there is at least 0.002–inch clearance between outer face of cam ring and rotor. Move rotor back and forth as necessary to produce this clearance, then tighten setscrew.

NOTE

Make sure that adapter and cam ring are tightly compressed together when determining 0.002 inch clearance, otherwise a false reading will be obtained.

- (8) Install pump vane (51) in rotor slots making sure that grooves in vanes face toward the direction of rotation. Pump rotates counterclockwise when viewing end of port plate (47).
- (9) Place o-ring (48) in groove of port plate (47), then position plate against cam ring (49). Align scribe marks and secure with four setscrews (46).
- (10) Test heater assembly. Plug threaded ports with caps if pump is not to be assembled in heater immediately.

e. Testing and Adjustment.

- (1) Flame Switch Adjustment. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for flame switch adjustment procedures.
- (2) Fuel Regulator Valve Adjustment. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for fuel regulator valve adjustment procedures.
- (3) Coolant Pump Testing. After coolant pump has been overhauled, it shall be tested as follows:
 - (a) Install pump and motor assembly into test setup shown in figure 5-4.
 - (b) Turn power switch ON and run-in unit for approximately 15 minutes on 24 volts dc.
 - (c) Close valve in outlet line. (Make certain the discharge pressure does not exceed a maximum of 30–35 psi when closing this valve.) Open and close valve a few times to check consistency of valve performance.
 - (d) To check pump for rated flow and pressure, adjust valve in discharge line until a reading of 2 psi is obtained on the pressure gauge. Using a suitable timer, check for rated flow of 80 gph minimum at 2 psi discharge pressure. Amperage draw should not exceed 6 amperes during this test. Observe smoothness of operation of both pump and motor. Seal leakage of 1 cc per hour is maximum when pump is operating at 2 psi discharge.
 - (e) Turn power supply OFF, then remove motor and pump assembly from test setup.

f. Installation. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for fuel burning heater installation procedures.

5-5. COOLANT LINES AND FITTINGS.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for coolant lines and fittings repair instructions.

5-6. WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLIES.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness removal, cleaning, and repair instructions.

b. If the wiring harnesses have sustained damage and require repair or rebuild, refer to figure 5-5 or 5-6 as required for layout, identification of material requirements and Appendix A reference for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation procedures.



Figure 5-4 Coolant Pump Test Diagram

NOTES:

- 1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, **REQUIREMENT 5.**
- 2. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 5, AT 3.0 MAX INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- 3. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES. 4. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.

- 5. REFERENCES a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205.
 - b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2200.



| | | ТЕ | RMINATION | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| WIRE
MARKING | FROM | find no
Ref. | то | find no
Ref. | WIRE
FIND NO. | WIRE
LENGTH
REF. | WIRE
MARKING
COLOR |
| P550K16
P70816
V64G12
P82B12
P83B12 | P27-A
P27-B
P27-C
P27-D
P27-E | 1 1 1 1 1 1 | P28-A
P28-B
P28-C
P28-D
P28-D
P28-E | ~~~~ | 3
3
4
4
4 | 76.00
76.00
76.00
76.00
76.00 | RED
RED
RED
RED
RED |

| FIND
NO. | SYM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | QTY
REQD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 1
2
3
4
5 | | | | MS3106R18-11P
MS3106R18-11S
M5085/2-16-9
M5086/2-12-9
MS3367-4-9 | 1
1
AR
AR
AR | CONNECTOR ELECTRICAL P27
CONNECTOR ELECTRICAL P28
WIRE ELECTRICAL 16 AWG
WIRE ELECTRICAL 12 AWG
STRAP, CABLE ADJUSTABLE | MILW-5068/2
MILW-5068/2 | 2 |

Figure 5-5. Fuel Burning Winterization Kit Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2856

NOTES:

- 1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT.
- 2. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 5, AT 3.0 MAX INTERVALS.
- 3. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
- 4. REFERENCES a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2205.
 - b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE
- DRAWING 72–2200. 5. INTERPRET DRAWING PER DOD-STD-100.



| | | TE | RMINATION | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| WIRE
MARKING | FROM | find No
Ref. | то | FIND NO
REF. | WIRE
FIND NO. | WIRE
LENGTH
REF. | WIRE
MARKING
COLOR | |
| P55E12
P51C16
V6412
V65A12
P141G12 | Р7-А
Р7-8
Р7-С
Р7-D
Р7-Е | 1
1
1
1 | P26-A
P26-B
P26-C
P26-D
P26-E | 2222 | 34334 | 41.50
41.50
41.50
41.50
41.50
41.50 | RED
RED
RED
RED
RED | |

| FIND
NO. | SYM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | QTY
REQD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| 1
2
3
4
5 | | | | MS3106R18-11P
MS3106R18-11S
M5086/2-12-9
M5086/2-16-9
MS3367-4-9 | 1
1
AR
AR
AR | CONNECTOR PLUG ELECTRICAL P7
CONNECTOR PLUG ELECTRICAL P27
WIRE ELECTRICAL 12 AWG
WIRE ELECTRICAL 16 AWG
STRAP, CABLE ADJUSTABLE | MIL-W-5086
MIL-W-5086 | V2
V2 |

Figure 5-6. Fuel Burning Winterization Heater Control Assembly to Special Relay Assembly Wiring Harness Drawing No. 72-2875

Section II. ELECTRIC WINTERIZATION KIT

5-7. GENERAL.

The electric winterization kit is used to maintain the engine coolant and lubricating oil at normal operating temperature in situations which require immediate starting of the generator set. It will function effectively down to an ambient temperature of -65°F (-53. 9°C). The kit consists of a heater assembly, a heater control assembly, and interconnecting coolant lines and fittings and wiring harnesses. Power for operation of the kit may be obtained from any 208 to 240 volt, 50/60 Hz or 400 Hz, single phase source.

5-8. TROUBLESHOOTING.

Table 5-2 contains a numerical list of malfunctions which is useful in diagnosing and correcting unsatisfactory operation or failure of the electric winterization kit. Each numbered malfunction is followed by an numerical listing of probable causes of the malfunction. The corresponding listing of corrective actions contains references to the applicable maintenance paragraphs for correcting the cause of the malfunction.

NOTE

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for troubleshooting information applicable to lower levels of maintenance.

Table 5-2. ELECTRIC WINTERIZATION KIT TROUBLESHOOTING CHART

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

1. HEATER ON INDICATOR LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE WITH SWITCH IN ON POSITION.

Step 1. Defective fuse.

Replace fuse (para. 5-9).

Step 2. Defective switch.

Replace switch (para. 5-9).

Step 3. Defective circuit breaker.

Replace circuit breaker (para. 5-9).

Step 4. Defective lamp.

Replace lamp (para. 5-9).

Step 5. Defective semi-conductor.

Replace semi-conductors (para. 5-9).

Step 6. Defective transformer.

Replace transformer (para. 5-9).

Table 5-2. ELECTRIC WINTERIZATION KIT TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (Continued)

MALFUNCTION

TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

2. POWER ON INDICATOR LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE WITH SWITCH IN ON POSITION.

Step 1. See Malfunction 1 of this table.

Step 2. Defective thermostat.

Replace thermostat (para. 5-10).

3. HEATER ELEMENT DOES NOT HEAT UP

Step 1. Defective wiring harness.

Replace wiring harness (para. 5-13).

Step 2. Defective heater element.

Replace heater element (para. 5-10).

Step 3. Defective power relay.

Replace power relay (para. 5-9).

4. PUMP DOES NOT CIRCULATE COOLANT

Step 1. Defective fuse.

Replace fuse (para 5-9).

Step 2. Defective switch.

Replace switch (para 5-9).

Step 3. Defective circuit breaker.

Replace circuit breaker (para. 5-9).

Step 4. Defective semi-conductor.

Replace semi-conductors (para 5-9).

Step 5. Defective motor assembly.

Replace motor assembly (para 5-11).

Step 6. Defective pump.

Repair or replace pump (para. 5-11).

5-9. HEATER CONTROL ASSEMBLY.

a. Removal. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for heater control assembly removal instructions.

b.Disassembly.

NOTE

Disassemble heater control assembly only as required to clean, inspect, test and replace components.

- (1) Tag all electrical leads before disconnecting.
- (2) Remove screws (1, figure 5-7), lockwashers (2), and pull the panel (22) away from the Chassis (60), as far as electrical connections will allow.
- (3) Remove nut (3), tooth lockwasher (4), positioning washer (5), nut (6) and switch (7).
- (4) Remove nut (8), tooth lockwasher (9), and circuit breaker (10).
- (5) Remove fuseholder (11), fuse (12), nut (13), tooth lockwasher (14) and fuse holder (15).
- (6) Remove lens (16), lamp (17), nut (18), indicator light base (19), nut (20), tooth lockwasher (21).
- (7) Remove screw and captive washer assembly (23) and cover (24).
- (8) Remove screw and captive washer assembly (25), nut and captive washer assembly (26), screw and captive washer assemblies (27 and 28) and cushion clamp (29).
- (9) Remove nut (30), flat washer (31), tooth lockwasher (32), and semiconductor (33).
- (10) Remove nut (34), flatwasher (35), lockwasher (36) and semiconductor (37).
- (11) Remove nut (38), flat washer (39), shoulder washer (40), screw & captive washer assembly (41), heat sink (42), shoulder washer (43), split grommet (44) and heat sink bracket (45).
- (12) Remove screw and captive washer assembly (46), protective cap and chain (47), nut (48), screw and captive washer assembly (49), nut (50), and wiring harness (51).
- (13) Remove nut (52), shoulder washer (53), screw (54), power relay (55) and relaly insulator (56).
- (14) Remove nut (57), screw and captive washer assembly (58), and transformer (59), from chassis (60).

c. Cleaning. Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eyes and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all electrical parts with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush. If necessary, caked deposits may be removed with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II. Do not dip electrical parts in cleaning solvent.
- (2) Clean non-electrical parts with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with dry cleaning solvent (P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (3) Visually inspect switch for cracked casing, corrosion, and burns or other evidence of shorting. Check switch continuity.
- (4) Inspect circuit breaker for cracked casing, corrosion, and burns or other evidence of shorting. Check circuit breaker continuity using an ohmmeter. Replace circuit breaker if defective.
- (5) Inspect fuse holder for cracks, corrosion, stripped threads and burns or other evidence of shorting. Replace if defects are noted.
- (6) Inspect indicator light for cracked or broken lens, damaged or defective lamp, cracks, corrosion, and burns. Replace any defective parts.
- (7) Inspect power relay for cracks, corrosion, and burns or other evidence of shorting. Using an ohmmeter, check power relay coil resistance. Resistance shall be 30-45 ohms at 77°F (25°C). Replace power relay if damaged or defective.
- (8) Inspect transformer for corrosion, cracks, and burns or other evidence of overheating.
- (9) Using figure 5-8 as a guide, test transformer as follows:
 - (a) Using an ohmmeter, check resistance of windings. Winding 1-2 shall indicate 6.77 \pm 0.677 ohms. Winding 3–5 shall indicate 0.108 \pm 0.0108 ohm.
 - (b) Apply 230 Vac, RMS to winding 1-2 with all secondaries open circuit. Exciting current shall be less than 0.04 amp RMS (0.01 amp RMS for 400 Hz).
 - (c) Apply 253 Vac RMS to winding 1-2 with all secondaries open circuit. Exciting current shall be less than 0.065 amp RMS (0.016 amp for 400 Hz).
 - (d) Apply 230 Vac RMS to winding 1-2 with all secondaries open circuit. Voltage across winding 3-4 shall be 14.8 ± 0.148 volts RMS. Voltage across winding 3-5 shall be 29.6+ 0.296 volts RMS.
 - (e) Replace transformer if damaged or defective.
- (10) Use a semiconductor test set to check semiconductors for inverse current leakage at peak recurrent inverse voltage of 600 volts. Leakage shall not exceed 20.0 milliamperes at 77°'F (25°C). Check forward voltage drop. Voltage drop shall not exceed 1.2 volts at 77° F (25° C). Replace defective semiconductors.
- (11) Inspect heat sink and bracket for cracks, corrosion and evidence of overheating.
- (12) Inspect wiring harness for loose or damaged connector pins, damaged terminals, worn or chaffed insulation, and burned areas indicating shorting. Check individual wires for continuity using figure 5-9 as a guide.
- (13) If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild refer to figure 5-9 for layout, identification of material requirements and Appendix A references or detailed soldering and replacement procedures.
- (14) Inspect chassis and cover for cracks, corrosion, warping and other damage. Replace parts damaged beyond repair.
- (15) Inspect hardware for crossed, stripped, and peened threads.





- 1. Screw
- 2. Lockwasher
- 3. Nut
- 4. Tooth lockwasher
- 5. Positioning washer
- 6. Nut
- 7. Switch
- 8. Nut
- 9. Tooth lockwasher
- 10. Circuit breaker
- 11. Fuseholder cap
- 12. Fuse
- 13. Nut
- 14. Tooth lockwasher
- 15. Fuseholder
- 16. Lens
- 17. Lamp
- 18. Nut
- 19. Indicator light base
- 20. Nut
- 21. Tooth lockwasher
- 22. Panel
- 23. Screw & captive washer assembly
- 24. Cover
- 25. Screw & captive washer assembly
- 26. Nut & captive washer assembly
- 27. Screw & captive washer assembly
- 28. Screw & captive washer assembly
- 29. Cushion clamp
- 30. Nut

- 31. Flat washer
- 32. Tooth lockwasher
- 33. Semiconductor
- 34. Nut
- 35. Flat washer
- 36. Lockwasher
- 37. Semiconductor
- 38. Nut
- 39. Flat washer
- 40. Shoulder washer
- 41. Screw & captive washer assembly
- 42. Heat sink
- 43. Shoulder washer
- 44. Split grommet
- 45. Heat sink bracket
- 46. Screw & captive washer assembly
- 47. Protective cap and chain
- 48. Nut
- 49. Screw & captive washer assembly
- 50. Nut
- 51. Wiring harness
- 52. Nut
- 53. Shoulder washer
- 54. Screw
- 55. Power relay
- 56. Relay insulator
- 57. Nut
- 58. Screw & captive washer assembly
- 59. Transformer
- 60. Chassis

- d. Assembly.
 - (1) Install transformer (59, figure 5-7), screw and captive washer assembly (58) and nut (57), on chassis (60).
 - (2) Install relay insulator (56), power relay (55), screw (54), shoulder washer (53) and nut (52).
 - (3) Position wiring harness (51), and install attaching screw and cpative washer assemblies (46 and 49) and nuts 48 and 50). Install protective cap chain (47).
 - (4) Install split gormmet (44) in heat sink bracket (45).
 - (5) Postion heat sink bracket (45) in chassis (60) and install attaching screw and captive washer assembly (25).
 - (6) Position heat sinks (42) and install shoulder washers (43), screw and captive washer assemblies (41), shoulder washer (40), flat washer (39) and nut (38).
 - (7) Install semiconductors (37 and 33), lockwasher (36) and tooth lockwasher (32), flat washers (35 and 31) and nuts (34 and 30).
 - (8) Install cushion clamp (29), screw and captive washer assemblies (28 and 27), nut and captive washer assembly (26), and screw and captive washer assembly (25).
 - (9) Install cover (24) and screw and captive washer assembly (23).
 - (Io) Install nut (20), tooth lockwasher (21), indicator light base (19), nut (18), lamp (17) and lens (16) on panel (22).
 - (11) Install fuseholder (15), tooth lockwasher (14), nut (13), fuse (12) and fuseholder cap (11).
 - (12) Install circuit breaker (10), tooth lockwasher (9), and nut (8) on panel (22).
 - (13) Install switch (7), nut (6), positioning washer (5), tooth lockwasher (4) and nut (3) on panel (22).
 - (14) Install panel (22) on chassis (60) and secure with lockwashers (2) and screws (1).
 - (15) Connect electrical leads.

e. Installation. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for electric winterization kit heater control assembly installation instructions.



Figure 5-8. Transformer Test Points

| WIRE
NO. | SIZE
REF. | LENGTH
REF. | COLOR | FROM | END PREP
PREP | ТО | END
PREP |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NO.
X9EA12C
X1OEA16C
X1OEB16C
X11EA16C
X11EA16C
X12EA12N
X13EB16N
X14EB16C
X14EA16C
X301A16
X302A16
P90A16
P90C16
P91C16
P91C16
P91C16
P91C16
P91E16
P91E16
P91F16
P91F16
P99B16
P99A16
V64F16
V65F16
V65G16
X13EA16N | REF.
12
16
16
16
16
16
16
16
16
16
16 | REF.
21.00
20.50
7.50
10.00
14.50
13.50
18.50
8.50
12.50
14.50
13.50
24.50
13.50
24.50
13.00
25.50
12.50
13.00
25.50
19.50
20.50
12.00
13.50
10.00
20.50
12.00
13.50
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50
10.50 | BLK MKG
RED MKG
RED MKG
RED MKG
RED MKG | J49-A
CB301-B
CB301-B
J19-L
J49-B
J19-B
J19-M
S301-2
T301-3
T301-3
T301-5
J19-J
E302
E303
J19 K
DS302-2
DS301-3
E305
E305
K301-X2
S301-4
J19-H
J19-A
K301-X1
T301-2 | PREP
SOLDER
(4)
(4)
SOLDER
SOLDER
(3)
(4)
(4)
(4)
SOLDER
(3)
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
(3)
SOLDER
(4)
(4)
(4)
(4)
(4)
(4)
(4)
(4)
(4)
(4) | CB301–A
K301–A2
S301–1
K301-A1
S301-8
S301-7
S301–2
F301
CR301
CR304
E301
DS302-1
S301–5
E304
S301–3
E306
DS302-3
S301–3
DS301–2
DS301–2
DS301–2
S301–6
K301–X1
DS301–1
S301–7 | PREP
(5)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(13)
(3)
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER
(3)
SOLDER |
| X12EB16N
X15EA16N | 16
16 | 21.50
11.00 | BLK MKG
BLK MKG
BLK MKG | K301-B2
K301-B1 | SOLDER
SOLDER | S301-8
J19-C | (3)
SOLDER |
| X16EA16C | 16 | 20.50 | BLK MKG | F301 | SOLDER | 1301-1 | (4) |

Figure 5-9. Electric Winterization Kit Heater Control Assembly, Wiring Harness (Sheet 1 of 2) Drawing No. 70-1233



| | SYM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | QTY
REQD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13 | | | | | 1
18
6
1 AR
AR
AR
AR
1
1 | CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, ELEC
CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, ELEC
TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE
TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE
WIRE, AN 16, COLOR WHITE
WIRE, AN 12, COLOR WHITE
STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE
STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE
INSUL, SLEEVING, 125 I.D., BLK
INSUL, SLEEVING, 137 I.D., BLK
TERMINAL, LUG, CRIMP STYLE | MIL-W
MIL-W
MIL-I-
MIL-I- | 1-5086/2
1-5086/2
23053/5, CLASS 1
23053/5, CLASS 1 |

Figure 5-9. Electric Winterization Kit Heater Control Assembly, Wiring Harness (Sheet 2 of 2) Drawing No. 70-1233

5-10. HEATER ASSEMBLY.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for electric winterization kit heater assembly maintenance instructions.

5-11. COOLANT PUMP AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY.

a. <u>Removal</u>. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for coolant pump and motor assembly removal procedures.

b.Disassembly.

- (1) Remove plug (1, figure 5-10), spring (2), and ball (3).
- (2) Remove screws (4), port plate (5), O-ring (6), and cam ring (7).

NOTE

Conspicuously mark port plate (5) and cam ring (7) to insure that they will be installed properly during assembly.

- (3) Remove setscrew (8), vane (9), rotor (10), and O-ring (11).
- (4) Remove adapter (12), O-ring (13), seal cage (14), seal washer (15), and seal spring (16).
- (5) Remove cap (17), and brush assembly (18) from motor assembly (19).

c. Cleaning. Inspection. and Repair.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P-D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eyes and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean motor assembly with a clean lint-free cloth moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II.
- (2) Wash all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-880) and dry thoroughly.
- (3) Inspect and repair pump parts as outlined in paragraph 5-4c. (15) through c. (20).

d. <u>Assembly</u>. Assemble coolant pump and motor assembly procedures while observing the following:

- Install seal spring (16) and seal washer (15) over end of motor shaft. Place o-ring (13) in seal cage (14), then install seal cage over end of motor shaft with seal face facing forward.
- (2) Install adapter (12) over motor shaft and align holes with tapped holes in motor.
- (3) Install pump rotor (10) on motor shaft and temporarily tighten rotor setscrew (8). Place cam ring (7) in position aligning scribe marks.
- (4) With motor shaft end play taken up in direction of pump, make certain there is at least 0.002 inch clearances between outer face of cam ring and rotor. Loosen setscrew and position rotor if necessary. Remove cam ring.
- (5) Install pump vanes (9) into rotor making sure that the grooves in the vane face the direction of rotation.

NOTE

Pump rotates counterclockwise when viewed from the port plate end.

- (6) Place o-ring (6) into groove of port plate (5), then position port plate against cam ring (7). Align scribe marks and secure with screws (4).
- (7) Install ball (3), spring (2), and plug (1).
- e. Testing. Test coolant pump and motor assembly as directed in paragraph 5-4(e) (3).

5-12. COOLANT LINES AND FITTINGS.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for electric winterization kit coolant lines and fittings maintenance instructions.



Figure 5-10. Coolant Pump and Motor Assembly, Exploded View

5-13. WIRING HARNESS.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair procedures.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 5-11 for layout, identification of material requirements and Appendix A reference for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation procedures.

NOTES:

- 1. ALL SOLDERED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- 2. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 4, AT 3.0 MAXIMUM INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- 3. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
- 4. CRIMPED TERMINAL SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.
- 5. INSTALL END SEAL PLUGS, FIND NO. 2, IN UNUSED HOLES OF CONNECTOR, FIND NO. 1.
- 6. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100. 7. REFERENCES:
 - a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM SEE DRAWING 72–2826.
 - b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SEE DRAWING 72-2827.



| | | TERM | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|
| WIRE
MARKING | FROM | FIND NO
REF. | | find No
Ref. | WIRE
FIND NO. | WIRE
LENGTH
REF. | WIRE
MARKING
COLOR | |
| P90B16
P91B16
E13EC16
E11EB16
V64E16
V65E16
X14EC16
X15EB16 | Р19-J
Р19-K
Р19-B
Р19-J
Р19-J
Р19-AH
Р19-AH
Р19-C | 1
1
1
1
1
1
1 | P80-A
P80-B
HTR1-1
HTR1-2
THERM
THERM
HTR2-1
HTR2-2 | 5566666 | ~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | 84.00
84.00
82.00
92.50
92.50
105.50
105.50 | BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
RED
BLACK
BLACK | |

| FIND
NO. | SYM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | QTY
REQD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|----------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 1
2
3
4
5
6 | | | | MS3106R28-9P
MS25251-12
M5086/2-16-9
MS3367-1-9
MS3106R10SL-4S
MS25036-153 | 1
4
AR
AR
1
6 | CONNECTOR, ELECT. P19
PLUG, END SEAL, 12 AWG
WIRE, ELECT. 16 AWG WHITE
STRAP, CABLE, ADJUSTABLE
CONNECTOR, ELECT. P80
TERMINAL, LUG | MIL-W-5086/2 | |

Figure 5-11. Electric Winterization Kit Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2855
Section III. WHEEL MOUNTING KIT

5-14. GENERAL.

The wheel mounting kit provides added mobility for the generator set. It consists of a front and a rear axle assembly. The front axle assembly is equipped with a tow bar, pintle and safety chains. A lock holds the tow bar in the vertical position when not in use. A mechanical parking brake locks the wheels of the rear axle assembly against rotation. It is actuated by a hand lever located at the right rear of the generator set. The wheel mounting kit provides 8 inches of ground clearance for the generator set.

5-15. WHEEL MOUNTING KIT INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL.

a. Installation

WARNING

Do not use hoisting equipment with maximum capacity less than 5000 pounds. Do not allow generator set to swing while suspended. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Do not allow any part of the body to get under the generator set. Serious injury or death may result from failure to observe this warning. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

CAUTION

Use a minimum bridle of 5 feet on the hoisting sling to avoid undue side pressure on the lifting frame. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (1) Using suitable hoisting equipment, raise the generator set sufficiently to clear axle assemblies.
- (2) Position axle assemblies under generator set.
- (3) Lower the generator set until it is just touching axle assemblies.
- (4) Install attaching hardware as shown in figure 5-12.
- (5) Lower generator set until it is supported on the axle assemblies and remove hoisting equipment.

b. <u>Removal</u>. Remove wheel mounting kit in reverse order of installation procedures.

5-16. WHEELS AND TIRES.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wheels and tires maintenance instructions and alignment procedures.

5-17. WHEEL BEARINGS.

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wheel bearing maintenance instructions.



Figure 5-12. Wheel Mounting Kit Installation

5-18. AXLE ASSEMBLIES.

- a. Removal. Refer to paragraph 5-15 for axle assembly removal instructions.
- b. Disassembly.

NOTE

Disassemble wheel mounting kit only as necessary to replace defective parts.

- (1) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and remove the wheels, tires brakes, and wheel bearings.
- (2) Remove nut (1, figure 5-13), rod (2), bolt (3), lockwasher (4), nut (5), spacer (6), cotter pin (7), washer (8), pin (9), hand lever assembly (10), and yoke (11).
- (3) Remove cotter pin (12), yoke pin (13), and yoke (14).
- (4) Remove nut (15), lockwasher (16), bolt (17), pin (18), level (19), grease fitting (20), and bearing block (21).
- (5) Remove nut (22), rod (23), pin (24), and yoke (25).
- (6) Remove pin (26), yoke (27), pin (28), lever (29), and cross shaft (30).
- (7) Remove nut (31), lockwasher (32), bolt (33), and lever (34).
- (8) Remove nut (35), lockwasher (36), bolt (37), backing plate (38) and rear axle (39).
- (9) Remove cotter pin (40), nut (41), bolt (42).

- (10) Remove cotter pin (46), nut (47), bolt (48), and tie rod end (49), nuts (44 and 45), tube (43) and grease fitting (50).
- (11) Remove grease fitting (51), roll pin (52), king pin (53), spindle & knuckle (54).
- (12) Remove tie rod end (55), and grease fitting (56).
- (13) Remove cotter pin (57), pin (58), spacer washer (59), tow bar assembly (60) and center arm (61).
- (14) Remove cotter pin (65), roll pin (62), spring (63), latch (64) hinge pin (66), tow bar (67), front axle (68), safety chain (69), and spindle and knuckle (70).
- (15) Remove camshaft (71), hold-down spring (72), return spring (73), brake shoe (74), from brake drum (75).
- (16) Remove nuts (76 and 77), lockwashers (78 and 79), screw (80), grease cap (81), cotter pin (82), castellated nut (83), key washer (84), wheel half (85), tire (86), wheel half (87), studs (88), and (89), outer bearing (90), bearing race (91), hub (92), bearing race (93), inner bearing (94), and grease seal (95).
- (17) Remove nut (96), lockwasher (97), flatwasher (98), capscrew (99), beveled washer (100).
- (18) Remove blind rivet (101) and ID plate (102).

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P–D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eyes and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all parts in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Inspect axle, tow bar, cross shaft and tube for wear, corrosion, defective paint, and other damage.
- (3) Inspect all moving parts for cracks, corrosion, and deep wear patterns. Replace any defective parts.
- (4) Inspect safety chains for cracked or broken links. Repair damaged links by welding.
- (5) Check all threads for crossing, stripping. and peening.
- (6) Replace any damaged or defective parts.
- (7) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for troubleshooting and inspection procedures to determine which parts need replacement.

NOTE

If king pins are excessively worn, perform the following procedures.

- (8) Jack the front end of the generator up and place a suitable support under the front axle.
- (9) Remove the grease cap (81, figure 5-13), cotter pin (82), castellated nut (83), key washer (84) and remove the wheel, tire, and hub as an assembly.
- (10) Remove roll pin (52) and king pin (53).
- (11) Install a new king pin and roll pin and install the wheel in reverse order of removal.
- (12) Refer to Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual and check wheel alignment.

d.Assembly.

- (1) Position ID plate (102, figure 5-13) and secure with rivets (101).
- (2) Install beveled washer (100), capscrew (99), flatwasher (98), lockwasher (97) and nut (96).
- (3) Install grease seal (95), inner bearing (94), bearing race (93), hub (92), bearing race (91), outer bearing (90), studs (89), and (88), wheel half (87), into tire (86), wheel half (85), key washer (84), castellated nut (83), cotter pin (82), grease cap (81), screw (80), lockwashers (79 and 78), nuts (77 and 76).
- (4) Install brake drum (75), brake shoe (74), return spring (73), hold-down spring (72) and camshaft (71).
- (5) Install sprindle and knuckle (70), safety chain (69), front axle (68), tow bar (67), hinge pin (66), latch (64), spring (63), roll pin (62) and cotter pin (65).
- (6) Install center arm (61), tow bar (60), spacer washer (59), pin (58), cotter pin (57).
- (7) Install grease fitting (56), and tie rod end (55).
- (8) Install spindle and knuckle (54), king pin (53), roll pin (52), grease fitting (51).
- (9) Install grease fitting (50), nuts (44 and 45), tube (43), tie rod end (49), bolt (48), nut (47), and cotter pin (46).
- (10) Install bolt (42), nut (41), and cotter pin (40).
- (11) Install rear axle (39), backing plate (38), bolt (37), lockwasher (36), and nut (35).
- (12) Install lever (34), bolt (33), lockwasher (32) and nut (31).
- (13) Install cross shaft (30), lever (29), pin (28), yoke (27), and pin (26).
- (14) Install yoke (25), pin (24), rod (23), and nut (22).
- (15) Install bearing block (21), grease fitting (20), lever (19), pin (18), bolt (17), lockwasher (16), and nut (15).
- (16) Install yoke (14), yoke (13), and cotter pin (12).
- (17) Install yoke (11), hand lever assembly (10), pin (9), washer (8), cotter pin (7), spacer (6), nut (5), lockwasher (4), bolt (3), rod (2) and nut (1).
- e. Installation. Refer to paragraph 5-15 for wheel mounting kit installation procedures.



Figure 5-13. Wheel Mounting Kit, Exploded View (Sheet 1 of 2)

1. Nut 2. Rod 3. Bolt 4. Lockwasher 5. Nut Spacer 6. 7. Cotter pin 8. Washer 9. Pin 10. Hand lever assembly 11. Yoke 12. Cotter pin 13. Yoke pin Yoke 14. 15. Nut 16. Lockwasher 17. Bolt 18. Pin 19. Lever 20. Grease fitting 21. Bearing block 22. Nut 23. Rod 24. Pin 25. Yoke 26. Pin 27. Yoke 28. Pin 29. Lever 30. Cross shaft 31. Nut 32. Lockwasher 33. Bolt 34. Lever 35. Nut 36. Lockwasher 37. Bolt 38. Backing plate 39. Rear axle 40. Cotter pin 41. Nut 42. Bolt 43. Tube 44. Nut 45. Nut 46. Cotter pin 47. Nut 48. Bolt 49. Tie rod end 50. Grease fitting 51. Grease fitting

- 52. Roll pin
- 53. King pin
- 54. Spindle & knuckle
- 55. Tie rod end
- 56. Grease fitting
- Cotter pin 57.
- 58. Pin
- Spacer washer 59.
- 60. Tow bar
- 61. Center arm
- 62. Roll pin
- 63. Spring
- 64. Latch
- 65. Cotter pin
- 66. Hinge pin
- 67. Tow bar
- 68. Front axle
- 69. Safety chain 70. Spindle & knuckle
- 71. Camshaft 72. Hold-down spring
- 73. Return spring
- 74. Brake shoe
- 75. Brake drum
- 76. Nut
- 77. Nut
- 78. Lockwasher
- 79. Lockwasher
- 80. Screw
- 81. Grease cap
- 82. Cotter pin
- 83. Castellated nut 84. Key washer
- 85. Wheel half
- 86. Tire
- 87. Wheel half
- 88. Stud
- 89. Stud
- 90. Outer bearing
- 91. Bearing race
- 92. Hub
- 93. Bearing race
- 94. Inner bearing
- 95. Grease seal
- 96. Nut
- 97. Lockwasher
- 98. Flat washer
- 99. Capscrew 100. Beveled washer 101. Blind rivet
- 102. ID plate

Section IV. LOAD BANK

5-19. GENERAL.

The load bank is used to apply up to 50 percent of the generator rated load to prevent carbon buildup in the engine due to light loads. It is a balanced three phase, air cooled, resistive load which maybe operated at either 120/208 or 240/416 volts. Generator load is selected through the load selector switch in increments of 12.5 percent rated generator load.

5-20. CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY.

a. Removal. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for control box assembly removal procedures.

b. Disassembly.

- (1) Remove load selector switch, circuit breaker, and indicator light as instructed in the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual.
- (2) Remove screw and captive washer assembly (1, figure 5-14), and backup plate (2).
- (3) Remove nut (3), screw & captive washer assembly (4), and branched wiring harness (5).
- (4) Remove nut (6), screw & captive washer assembly (7), and branched wiring harness (12).
- (5) Remove protective cap (8).
- (6) Remove nut (9), and screw & captive washer assembly (10).
- (7) Remove protective cap (11).
- (8) Remove screw & captive washer (13), and load sensing module (14).
- (9) Remove nut (15), tooth lockwasher (16), mode selector switch (17), and nut (18).
- (10) Remove nut (19), screw & captive washer (20), transformer (21), and chassis (22).

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning and drying purposes can create airborne particles that may enter the eyes. Pressure shall not exceed 30 psig and use only with adequate chip guards and chipping goggles. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

WARNING

Solvent, Dry Cleaning P–D-680, Type II is flammable and moderately toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. Eyes and skin protection required. Good general ventilation is normally adequate. Failure to observe this warning could result in servere personal injury or death.

- (1) Clean all electrical parts with filtered compressed air and a soft bristle brush. If necessary, remove caked deposits with a clean, lint-free cloth moistened with solvent P-D-680 Type II.
- (2) Clean chassis and back plate with dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry thoroughly.
- (3) Inspect load sensing module for cracks, corroded terminals, and burns or other evidence of shorting.

- (4) Inspect mode selector switch for cracks, corrosion and other damage. Check switch continuity using an ohmmeter.
- (5) Inspect transformer for cracks, corrosion and burns or other evidence of shorting. Using an ohmmeter, check transformer coils for continuity.
- (6) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness cleaning, inspection, and repair procedures.
- (7) If the wiring harnesses have sustained damage and require repair or rebuild, refer to figures 5-15, 5-16 or 5-17 as required, for layout, identification of material requirements and Appendix A reference for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.
- (8) Inspect back plate and chassis for cracks, corrosion, warping and other damage.
- (9) Check all hardware for crossed, stripped, and otherwise damaged threads.
- (10) Replace all defective parts and parts damaged beyond repair.
- d. Assembly.
 - (1) Install chassis (22, figure 5-14), transformer (21), screw & captive washer (20), and nut (19).
 - (2) Install nut (18), mode selector switch (17), tooth lockwasher (16) and nut (15).
 - (3) Install load sensing module (14), and screw &captive washer (13).
 - (4) Install protective cap (11).
 - (5) Install screw & captive washer (10) and nut (9).
 - (6) Install protective (8).
 - (7) Position branched wiring harness (12) to install screw & captive washer assembly (7) and nut (6).
 - (8) Install branced wiring harness (5), screw & captive washer assembly (4), and nut (3).
 - (9) Install backup plate (2), screw and captive washer (1).

e. Installation. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for load bank control box assembly installation procedures.



Figure 5-14. Load Bank Control Box Assembly, Exploded View

5-21. LOAD BANK HOUSING.

a. R<u>emova</u>l. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for load bank housing removal instructions.

- b. Disassembly.
 - (1) Remove control box assembly (paragraph 5-20),
 - (2) Remove heater strips, thermostat and terminal board as outlined in the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual.
 - (3) Remove nut (1, figure 5-17), screw and captive washer assembly (2), and protective cap (3).
 - (4) Remove nut (4), screw and captive washer assembly (5), top load bank wiring harness (7).
 - (5) Remove split grommet (9), load bank wiring harness (6), and bottom load bank wiring harness (8) from housing assembly (10).

c. Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.

- (1) Clean housing in dry cleaning solvent (Federal Specification P-D-680) and dry with compressed air.
- (2) Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness cleaning, inspection, and repair procedures.
- (3) If the wiring harnesses have sustained damage and require repair or rebuild, refer to figures 5-18, 5-19, or 5-20 as required, for layout, identification of material requirements and Appendix A references for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.
- (4) Inspect housing assembly for cracks, breaks, warping and other damage. Replace housing assembly if damaged beyond repair.
- d. Assembly.
 - (1) Position housing assembly (10, figure 5-17), to install bottom load bank wiring harness (8), and load bank wiring harness (6), with grommets (9).
 - (2) Install top load bank wiring harness (7), screw and captive washer assembly (5), and nut (4).
 - (3) Install protective cap (3), screw and captive washer assembly (2), and nut (1).
 - (4) Install heater strips, thermostat and terminal board as outlined in the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual.
 - (5) Install control box assembly (paragraph 5-20).

e. Installation. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for load bank housing installation instructions.

5-22. WIRING HARNESSES.

a. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness removal, cleaning, inspection, and repair procedures.

b. If the wiring harness has sustained damage and requires repair or rebuild, refer to figure 5-21 or 5-22 for layout, identification, and material requirements and Appendix A for detailed soldering and replacement procedures.

c. Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for wiring harness installation instructions.

| | | TERM | NATION | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| WIRE
MARKING | FROM | FIND NO
REF. | то | find No
Ref. | WIRE
FIND NO | Wire
Length
Ref. | WIRE
MARKING
COLOR |
| X115E16
X116E18
X117E18
D24M16 | ,448
,348
,349
,349
,349
,34 | 1 1 1 1 | A1-12
A1-11
A1-10
A1-8 | 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 3333 | 4.00
4.00
4.00
3.75 | BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK |

- 1. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- 2. SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE
- WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5. 3. CRIMPED TERMINALS SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.
- 4. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6.00 INCHES.
- 5. REFERENCE: WIRING DIAGRAM: 72-2826 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM: 72-2827
- 6. INSTALL STRAP, FIND NO. 4, AT EACH CABLE BREAKOUT.
- 7. INSTALL INSULATION SLEEVING .75 LONG FIND NO. 5, OVER EACH CONDUCTOR AT CONNECTOR FIND NO. 1.



| FIND
NO. | SYM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | QTY
REQD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 1
2
3
4
5 | | | | MS3102R18-4P
MS25036-106
M5086-2-16
MS3367-5-9
CLASS 1, .125 ID | 1
4
AR
AR
AR | CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE J4
TERMINAL LUG, NO. 6 STUD, 16 AWG
WIRE, ELECTRICAL NO. 16 AWG
STRAP, ADJUSTABLE
INSULATION TUBING, FROM Ua | MIL-W-50
MIL-S-231
MIL-I-631 | 86—2
90 |

Figure 5-15. Control Box Assembly Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2868

- 1. INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
- 2. SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
- 3. CRIMPED TERMINALS SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.
- STRIP WIRES X13HH16, X123A16, X124A16 AND X69B16, 1/4 INCH AND SOLDER PER NOTE 2.
- 5. WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6.00 INCHES.
- 6. REFERENCE: WIRING DIAGRAM: 72-2826 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM: 72-2827
- INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NUMBERS 9 AND 10, AT 3.0 INCH INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- 8. THE WIRE END OF CONNECTOR J5 SHALL BE SEALED ALONG THE HARNESS WITH FIND NUMBER 11 FOR NOT LESS THAN 1" FROM THE CONNECTOR SHOULDER.
- 9. INSTALL INSULATION FIND NUMBER 9, OVER EACH CONDUCTOR AT CONNECTOR, FIND NUMBER 1.

| WIRE
MARKING FROM FIND NO
REF. TO FIND NO
REF. WIRE
FIND NO
REF. WIRE
LENGTH
REF. MAF
REF. X21A8 J3-A 1 CB1-A2 5 7 7.00 BL/
X23A8 X32A8 J3-C 1 CB1-B2 5 7 7.00 BL/
X13JJ8 X13JJ8 J3-D 1 J5-X 2 5 7 10.00 BL/
X13JS X51C16 J5-A 2 S1-35 4 6 3.50 BL/ | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WIRE
MARKING FROM FIND NO
REF. TO FIND NO
REF. WIRE
FIND NO
REF. WIRE
FIND NO
REF. MAR
REF. X21A8 J3-A 1 CB1-A2 5 7 7.00 BL/
X23A8 X23A8 J3-B 1 CB1-B2 5 7 7.00 BL/
X13JJ8 X3L0 13-C 1 CB1-B2 5 7 7.00 BL/
X13JJ8 X3L0 13-C 1 CB1-A2 5 7 7.00 BL/
X13JJ8 X3L0 13-C 1 J5-X 2 7 10.00 BL/
X13JS6 X51C16 J5-A 2 S1-35 4 6 3.50 BL/ | | | | | | RMINATION | TE | | |
| X21A8 J3-A 1 CB1-A2 5 7 7.00 BL X22A8 J3-B 1 CB1-B2 5 7 7.00 BL X23A8 J3-C 1 CB1-C2 5 7 7.00 BL X13JJ8 J3-D 1 J5-X 2 7 10.00 BL X51C16 J3-A 2 S1-35 4 6 3.50 BL | rking
Lor | MARKI | Wire
Length
Ref. | WIRE
FIND NO.
REF. | FIND NO
REF. | то | FIND NO
REF. | FROM | WIRE
MARKING |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | ACK
ACK
ACK
ACK
ACK
ACK
ACK
ACK
ACK
ACK | BLAC
BLAC
BLAC
BLAC
BLAC
BLAC
BLAC
BLAC | 7.00
7.00
7.75
7.75
7.50
11.50
9.25
7.50
12.25
9.75
8.00
11.52
9.75
8.00
11.25
9.00
4.00
4.00
5.50
4.25
9.00
4.00
5.50
11.25
7.75
7.75
7.75
7.75
7.75
7.75
7.75
12.00
9.00
4.00
7.00
9.55
11.25
11.25
9.00
4.50
11.25
9.00
4.00
7.00
5.50
11.25
9.00
4.00
7.00
5.50
11.25
9.00
4.00
7.75
7.75
7.75
7.75
7.75
7.75
7.75
7 | 7777666666666666666677776666666666 | 0000000 IND0000 00000 IND00000 | 480
====×
====×
CCCC555555555555555555555555555555555 | 11112222333333311 | ╝╝╛╛ӥѹᅇᅇᅇᅇᅇᅇᅇᅇᅇᅇ
๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛๛ | X21A8
X22A8
X23A8
X13JJ8
X50C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X49C16
X13HH16
X13HH16
X13HH16
X132A16
P33A16
P33A16
P33A16
X23A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
X123A16
P33A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A16
X123A17
X123A16
X123A17
X123A16
X123A17
X123A16
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X123A17
X13A17
X13A17
X13A17
X13A17
X13A17
X13A17
X13A17 |

| FIND
NO. | SYM | CODE | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
12
9
10
11 | c | | в | MS3102R32-17P
MS3102R32-6P
MS25036-106
MS25036-153
MS25036-115
M5086/2-16-9
MS3067-5-9
CLASS 1, 2.0 ID
CLASS 1, 5 ID
MS25036-108
72-2806 | 1
21
12
9
AR
AR
AR
2*
AR
1
AR | CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE J3
CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE J5
TERMINAL LUG, NO. 6 STUD, NO. 16 AWG
TERMINAL LUG, NO. 8 STUD, NO. 16 AWG
WIRE, ELECTRICAL, NO. 10 STUD, NO. 8 AWG
WIRE, ELECTRICAL, NO. 8 AWG
STRAP, ADJUSTABLE
INSULATION TUBING
INSULATION TUBING
TERMINAL LUG, NO. 10 STUD, NO. 16 AWG
SEALING COMPOUND, SILICONE RUBBER | MIL-₩-508
MIL-₩-508
MIL-\$-2391
MIL-+23053
MIL-+23053 | 6/2
6/2
0
3
3 |

Figure 5-16. Control Box Assembly Branched Wiring Harness (Sheet 1 of 2), Drawing No. 72-2828



Figure 5-16. Control Box Assembly Branched Wiring Harness (Sheet 2 of 2), Drawing 72-2828

- Nut
 Screw & captive washer assy
 Protective cap

- Protective cap
 Nut
 Screw & captive washer assy
 Load bank wiring
 Top load bank wiring harness
 Bottom load bank wiring harness
 Split grommet
 Housing assembly



- INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
 INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
 ALL SOLDERD CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5. USING SOLDER FIND NO. 8.
 INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 7, AT APPROXIMATELY 2.5 INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
 WIDE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH
- WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES
- 5. CRIMPED TERMINALS SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-T-7928.
- 6. STRIP .25 EACH WIRE WITHOUT TERMINATION AND TIN IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, **REQUIREMENT 5.**
- 7. REFERENCES:
 - a) FOR WIRING DIAGRAM SEE DRAWING 72-2826. b) FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SEE DRAWING 72-2827.

| | | те | RMINATION | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WIRE
MARKING | FROM | FIND NO
REF. | то | find no
Ref. | WIRE
FIND NO. | WIRE
LENGTH
REF. | MARKING
COLOR |
| X51816
X50816
X49816
X49816
X4816
X4816
X4816
X4816
X4816
X4816
X4816
X4816
X49816
X41816
X49816
X13D16
X13D16
X13D16
X13C6
X11816 | ▲ ዋር ዑሡኑ ሮ ∓ ┬ ᄀ Ұ ᆉ ᄋ ┙ > ୬ × 우 ►
እዩ እዩ እድድ እድድ እድድ እድድ እድድ እድድ
እድድ እድድ እድድ እድድ | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | <u>440088788788788788788788788788788788788788</u> | 4444444444 | 666666666666666666666666666666666666666 | 52,75
51,00
49,25
47,50
45,75
44,050
38,75
33,50
33,50
33,50
32,00
32,00
32,00
32,00
32,00
32,00
31,00
31,00 | BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK |

| FIND
NO. | SYM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | QTY
REQD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|-------------|-----|---------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| 1
2 | | | | MS3106F32-6S
CLASS 1, 1.00 ID | 1
AR | CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT. STRAIGHT
INSUL. SLVG. ELECT. HEAT SHRINKABLE | MIL-1-23053/5 | 5 |
| 3 | | | | MS20659-130 | 1 | TERMINAL LUG, CRIMP STYLE, COP,
RING TONGUE, BELL MOUTHED, TYPE I, CLASS 1 | | |
| 4 | | | | MS20659-104 | 16 | NO. 10 STUD, NO. 6 AWG WIRE
TERM, LUG, CRP. STYLE COP.
RING TONGUE BELL MOUTHED TYPE I, | | |
| 5 | | | | MS17412-6 | AR | WIRE ELECT. , FLUOROCARBON INSUL. ABRASION
BES EXTRIDED TEE NKI. CTD. COP. NO. 6 AWG | | |
| 6 | | | | MS17412-16 | AR | WIRE, ELECT, FLUOROCARBON INSUL, ABRASION
BES EXTRUDED TEE NKL CTD, COP, NO, 16 AWG | | |
| 7 | | · · · | | MS33675-9 | AR | STRAP TIEDOWN ADJUSTABLE SELF-
CUNCHING PLASTIC TYPE I CLASS 1 | | |
| 8 | | | | MS25251-8 | 3 | PLUG END SEAL | | |

NOTES: (CONTINUED)

8. FOR FULL SIZE HARNESS BOARD LAYOUT SEE DRAWING 72-2823.

9. MARK WITH "36024-72-2826" IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-130.

Figure 5-18. Load Bank Wiring Harness (Sheet 1 of 2), Drawing No. 72-2823



Figure 5-18. Load Bank Wiring Harness (Sheet 2 of 2), Drawing No. 72-2823



- INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.
 FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2826.
- 8. FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, SEE DRAWING 72-2827.

| FIND
NO. | SYM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | QTY
REQD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| 1
2
3
4
5 | | | | MS3102R28-12P
MS20659-104
MS22759/6-16-9
MS3667-5-9
CLASS 1 CLEAR | 1
48
AR
AR | CONNECTOR, RECEPTACLE, ELECT. J1
TEMINAL, LUG, 16 AWG WIRE, NO. 10 STUD
WIRE, ELECT. 16 AWG, EXTRUDED TEE
STRAP, TIEDOWN, ADJUSTABLE
SLVG, INSUL, 182 ID HEAT SHRINKARI F | MIL-W | -22759/6 |

Figure 5-19. Top Load Bank Wiring Harness (Sheet 1 of 2), Drawing No. 72-2822

| | TERMIN | ATION | TERMI | NATION | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WIRE
NO. | FROM | find No.
Ref. | то | FIND NO
REF. | WIRE
FIND NO | WIRE
LENGTH
REF. | MARKING
COLOR |
| X132A16
X40A16
X13G16
X41A16
X13J16
X42A16
X13J16
X42A16
X13J16
X42A16
X13J16
X42A16
X13J16
X43A16
X13J16
X43A16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13J16
X13Z16
X13Z16
X13Z16
X13Z16
X13Z16
X13Z16
X13Z16
X13Z16
X13Z16
X | ╒╚╒╩╒╩╚╩╩╩╩╩╩╩╩┶┶┶┶┶┶┶┶┶┶┶┶┶┶┶┶┶
╔╔╔ӥӥӥӥӥӥӥӥӥӥӥ | 111111111111111111111111110000000000000 | ₽ ~255~25~252~252~252~252~25~255~255~255~ | - ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | $\begin{array}{c} 4.00\\ 30.00\\ 25.50\\ 31.75\\ 27.75\\ 33.50\\ 35.25\\ 30.75\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.25\\ 34.$ | BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK |

Figure 5-19. Top Load Bank Wiring Harness (Sheet 2 of 2) Drawing No. 72-2822

- INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100. 1.
- 2.
- SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5. INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 7, AT APPROXIMATELY 2.50 INTERVALS AND AT 3.
- EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
- WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL EXCEED 6.00 INCHES. 4.
- CRIMPED TERMINAL SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF 5. MIL-T-7928.
- FOR WIRING DIAGRAM SEE DRAWING 72-2826. FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SEE DRAWING 6.
- 7. 72-2827.
- INSTALL PLUG FIND NO. 8 IN UNUSED PINS OF CONNECTOR FIND NO. 1.
 AFTER SOLDERING INSTALL INSULATION SLEEVING, FIND NO. 4.50 LONG OVER SUBJECT OF THE NUMBER OF THE AMOUNT OF EACH CONTACT OF CONNECTOR, FIND NO. 1.

| | | TERM | | | | 14405 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WIRE
MARKING | FROM | find No
Ref. | то | find No
Ref. | | LENGTH
REF. |
| X52A16
X5316
X55A16
X55A16
X55A16
X57A16
X57A16
X55A16
X57A16
X55A16
X55A16
X65A16
X65A16
X65A16
X65A16
X65A16
X65A16
X65A16
X65A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77A16
X77 | ኆዋየዯቍኍዏ፞፞፞፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝፝ጞ፝፝፝፝
ፚፚፚፚፚፚፚፚፚፚፚፚፚ | | ŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢŢ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | ຜ ັດສາຍເຊີ່ມເຊີ່ມເຊີ່ມເຊີ່ມເຊີ່ມເຊີ່ມເຊີ່ມເຊີ່ມ | 25.00
25.85
26.75
27.60
28.35
30.25
31.10
32.85
33.75
34.60
35.50
35.50
36.35
37.25
38.10
39.85
41.60
42.43
44.25
45.10
31.00
31.00 |

| FIND
NO. | SYM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | QTY
REQD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8 | | | | MS3108R28-125
MS3057-16A
MS3420-16
CLASS 11.00 ID
M22759/6-16-9
MS20659-104
MS3367-5
MS25251-16 | 1
1
AR
AR
24
AR
2 | CONN, PLUG, ELEC 90 ⁰
CLAMP, CABLE
BUSHING, CABLE, ADAPTER
INSUL SLEEVING, HEAT SHRINKABLE, CLEAR
WIRE, ELECTRIC, 16 AWG WHITE
TERMINAL, LUG, NO. 16 AWG WIRE
STRAP, TIEDOWN, ADJUSTABLE
PLUG END SEAL | MIL-1-23053/ | 5 |

Figure 5-20. Bottom Load Bank Wiring Harness (Sheet 1 of 2), Drawing No. 72-2825



Figure 5-20. Bottom Load Bank Wiring Harness (Sheet 2 of 2), Drawing No. 72-2825

- SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
 WIRE NUMBER SHALL BE STAMPED ON 1.00 LENGTHS OF TUBING, FIND NO. 3, AND PLACED OVER EACH WIRE TERMINATION AT 2.50 INTERVALS.
 STRIP .50 INCHES AND TIN IN ACCORDANCE WITH NOTE 1.
 INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.



| | TERMI | NATION | TERMI | NATION | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| WIRE
NO. | FROM | FIND NO
REF. | то | Find No
Ref. | WIRE
FIND NO | WIRE
LENGTH
REF. | |
| X13JJ6
X23A6
X22A6
X21A6 | P3-D
P3-C
P3-8
P3-A | 1
1
1 | ល
រោះ
រោះ | | 2222 | 167.00
167.00
167.00
167.00 | |

| FIND
NO. | SYM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | QTY
REQD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|-------------|-----|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| 1
2
3 | | | | MS3106F32-17S
CO-04HDF (4/6)
CLASS 1, .375 ID | 1
AR
AR | CONNECTOR, PLUG, ELECT, STRAIGHT
CABLE, ELECT, 4 NO. 6 AWG
INSULATION SLEEVING, HEAT SHRINKABLE, WHITE | | 5 |

Figure 5-21. Load Bank Power Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2829



| | | TERMINATION | | TERMINATION | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| MARKING
COLOR | WIRE
MARKING | FROM | FIND NO.
REF | то | FIND NO
REF. | WIRE
FIND NO.
REF. | WIRE
LENGTH |
| BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
BLACK
 | X7G16
X8G16
X9N16
X115D16
X117D16
D24G16
JUMPER
X12716
X12216
X12216
X12A16
JUMPER
JUMPER
JUMPER
K102A16
BLACK
RED
GREEN
WHITE | 48005
5555
5555
7555
7555
7555
7555
7555 | | - A B C D L F G T J K L X P R S A B C D L F G T J K L X P R S A B C D P P 6 5 5 6 6 6 6 8 9 9 9 5 5 6 6 4 - 0 P P 4 5 5 6 6 4 - 0 P P 4 5 5 6 6 4 - 0 P P 4 5 5 6 6 4 - 0 P P 4 5 5 6 6 4 - 0 P P 4 5 7 8 6 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 | 4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
1
1
4
4
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3 | 5555557555557752222 | 6.50
6.50
6.50
6.50
6.50
6.50
6.50
6.50 |

- SOLDERING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, REQUIREMENT 5.
 INSTALL STRAPS, FIND NO. 6, AT APPROXIMATELY 2.50 INCH INTERVALS AND AT EACH CABLE BREAK-OUT.
 WIRE MARKING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-W-5088 EXCEPT THAT LENGTH BETWEEN GROUPS OF NUMBERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 INCHES.
 AFTER ASSEMBLY OF CONNECTOR, FIND NO. 1, APPLY POTTING COMPOUND, FIND NO. 1, IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
 INTERPRET DRAWING PER MIL-STD-100.

| FIND
NO | SYM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO | OTY
REOD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPEC | MATERIAL |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8 | | | | 72 2805
CO-04HDF (4/18)
MS3106F18-4S
MS3106F20-29S
MS086/2-16-9
MS3367-4-9
TYPE S
72-2806 | 1
AH
1
AR
AR
AR
AR | PLUG, CABLE CONNECTING
CABLE, ELECT, 4 NO. 18 AWG COND
CONNECTOR, ELECT, STRAIGHT, AN TYPE
CONNECTOR, ELECT, STRAIGHT, AN TYPE
WIRE, ELECT, 16 AWG, 600 V
STRAP, TIEDOWN, ADJUSTABLE
WIRE, SOLID COPPER, 18 AWG
COMPOUND, SEALING, SILICONE RUBBER | MIL C 3432
MIL-C-5086/
00-W-343 | 12 |

Figure 5-22. Load Bank Signal Wiring Harness, Drawing No. 72-2830

Section V. APPLICATIONS KIT

5-23. GENERAL.

The applications kit provides the MEP–113A generator set with remote control of the emergency stop and battle short capabilities, and remote low fuel monitoring. The kit consists of a connector plate, remote housing assembly, cable harness assembly, and electrical tiedown straps.

NOTE

Remove the application kit before generator set is forwarded for depot maintenance. Application kit must be retained for installation on replacement generator set.

5-24. TROUBLESHOOTING.

Table 5-3 contains a list of malfunctions which is useful in diagnosing and correcting unsatisfactory operation or failure of the applications kit. Each malfunction is followed by a listing of probable causes. The corresponding listing of corrective actions references the applicable maintenance paragraph for the necessary procedures.

NOTE

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for troubleshooting information applicable to lower levels of maintenance.

5-25. APPLICATIONS KIT INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL.

a. Installation.

WARNING

Before maintenance, shut down AC power. Shut down DC power by removing the generator set battery cable from the negative terminal (–). High voltage will cause death and/or burns. Open all doors and allow generator set to cool. Excessive heat will also cause burns.

- (1) Connector Plate.
 - (a) Remove plug and sleeve assembly (1, figure 5-23) by removing six capscrews (2) and lockwashers (3) securing plate to generator housing. (Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for procedures.)
 - (b) Remove four corner capscrews and lockwashers from cover plate leaving two center capscrews securely fastened to plate.

NOTE

Place the four capscrews and lockwashers in the marked bag supplied with the applications kit and store in the generator set tool stowage compartment.

- (c) Mount plate and sleeve assembly (1, figure 5-24) over cover plate (2). Secure using four capscrews (3), lockwashers (4), and spacers (5) provided with applications kit.
- (d) Feed cable harness assembly (1, figure 5-25), attached to connector plate assembly (2), through the opening made by the removal of plate and sleeve assembly.

Table 5-3. APPLICATIONS KIT TROUBLESHOOTING CHART

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTION CORRECTIVE ACTION

1. REMOTE LOW FUEL MONITOR NOT FUNCTIONING

Step 1. Defective printed circuit band (PCB) inside remote housing (11, figure 5-29).

Replace remote functions assembly (para 5-27).

Step 2. Defective cable assembly (figure 5-27).

Repair cable assembly (para 5-26)

Step 3. Defective K3 relay on remote housing (figure 5-31).

Replace remote functions assembly (para 5-27).

Step 4. Defective relay wire harness or relay socket (figure 5-29).

Replace remote functions assembly (para 5-27).

2. GENERATOR SET DOES NOT RESPOND TO REMOTE STOP SIGNAL

Step 1. Defective cable assembly (figure 5-27).

Repair cable assembly (para 5-26).

Step 2. Defective relay K2 on remote housing (figure 5-31).

Replace remote functions assembly (para 5-27).

Step 3. Defective relay socket harness or relay socket (figure 5-29).

Replace remote functions assembly (para 5-27).

3. GENERATOR SET DOES NOT RESPOND TO REMOTE BATTLE SHORT SIGNAL

Step 1. Defective cable assembly (figure 5-27).

Repair cable assembly (para 5-26).

Step 2. Defective relay K1 on remote housing (figure 5-31).

Replace remote functions assembly (para 5-27).

Step 3. Defective relay wire harness or relay socket (figure 5-29).

Replace remote functions assembly (para 5-27).

Insure the dust rover retaining chain (figure 5-25) on connector J1 is mounted on the lower right hand mounting screw of connector. A third lockwasher is added between the mounting nut and ground lug on connector mounting screw.

(e) Mount connector plate using six capscrews (3) and lockwashers (4) removed from plate and sleeve assembly.







- (c)
 - (1) Tag load cables for identification purposes.
 - (2) Using a small crescent wrench remove six hex terminal studs and retainers.
 - (3) Beginning from L1 load terminal, install one flat washer, terminal lug, the other flat washer, lock washer and hex nut onto load terminal. Insure the terminal lug is oriented as in figure 5-26.
 - (4) Tighten the hex nut securely.
 - (5) Repeat Steps (3) and (4) for the remaining terminal lugs.
 - (6) Remove tags from load terminal cables.
 - (7) Reinstall load terminal board using the six hex terminal studs with wrench retaining lead assembly attached to the middle left stud.
 - (8) Tighten load terminal clamping nut.
 - (9) Reinstall load terminal cover using the six screws and lockwashers and replace plastic shield (Refer to figures 3-106, 5-25, 5-26, and table 5-4).
- (d) Route remaining eleven No. 16 AWG wires between top of load measurement unit and bottom of mounting shelf (refer to figure 5-25).
- (e) Locate three wires (P18A16N, P18B16N, and P18C16N) with a ring type terminal lug. Route the wire downward between load terminal board assembly and tactical relay assembly to generator set chassis grounding stud (13, figure 5-25). Remove ground stud nut, place ring type terminal over stud on the inside of generator set. Replace nut and tighten securely.
- (f) Remove rubber grommet from hole in mounting shelf. Route the remaining eight wires over the top of the tactical relay assembly and up through the hole in the mounting shelf. Split the rubber grommet and replace it.
- (g) Position cable branch consisting of four wires ending in screw connectors P4 and J3 (5 and 6, figure 5-25) rearward on the relay table top between main lead contactor and the special relay assy. Disconnect main load contactor connector.
- (h) Route single wire ending in screw in screw-type connector P7 (2) to connecting point J29 (3) on top of special relay assembly. Remove dust cover and connect P7 to J29.
- (i) Locate single wire harness branch PI2A16, ending in a three way adapter with two six inch wires, P12B16 and P12C16 attached to it. Route the wire over the special relay assembly, down the opposite side of generator, behind the engine starter assembly. Follow the same path as the existing wire to the fuel sensor (1, figure 5-27) located on top of fuel tank. Disconnect the existing wire (6) to the fuel sensor and connect to cable harness wire P12C16. Connect cable harness wire P12B16 (2) to fuel level sensor. Double excess the existing wire back and tie all wires together in several places with tie-down straps provided with application kit.
- (j) Route two remaining wires ending in the screw– type connectors P6 and J5 (15 & 17, figure 5-25) into engine compartment following path of existing wires to the engine speed switch. Disconnect existing speed switch plug (14, figure 5-25) from its connector (16) and connect cable harness connector (17) in its place. Connect existing plug (14) to remaining cable harness connector (15).
- (k) Tie all cable harness branches to existing generator set wiring bundles using tie-down straps provided in applications kit.



Figure 5-25. Application Kit Cable Harness Assembly Installation (Right Side)



Figure 5-26. Load Terminal Board Stud Assembly

b. Test.

(1) Remote Battle Short Function.

NOTE

Refer to the Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual for generator set controls and switches.

- (a) Close DC circuit breaker.
- (b) Place START-RUN-STOP switch in RUN position.
- (c) Place BATTLE SHORT switch in ON position.

NOTE

The electric fuel pumps should immediately start to run making a steady clicking sound.

- (d) Connect test lead from positive terminal of generator set battery to pin D of connector J1 (8, figure 5-26).
- (e) Connect test lead from negative terminal of generator set battery to pin K of connector J1 (8).

NOTE

The AC circuit breaker indicator light should light and the electric fuel pumps should continue to run.

(f) Open AC circuit breaker switch.

NOTE

The AC circuit breaker indicator light should stay lit and the electric fuel pumps should continue to run.



| 1. | Fuel I | Level | Sensor |
|----|----------|-------|--------|
| 0 | ^ | | |

- Connector P10
 Connector P11
 Connector J9
 Connector P9

- Connector P5
 Fuel Level Sensor Wire (from P2)
 Connector J8
 Connector J10

Figure 5-27. Applications Kit Cable Harness Assembly Installation (Left Side)





Figure 5-28. Application Kit Components

(9) Place BATTLE SHORT switch in OFF position.

NOTE

The AC circuit breaker indicator light should stay lit and the electric fuel pumps should continue to run, indicating that the REMOTE BATTLE SHORT is operational.

(2) Remote stop function.

NOTE

This test should be conducted immediately after testing the remote battle short function. Test leads and generator set controls and switches should not be changed. The circuit breaker indicator light must be lit and the fuel pumps must be operating before continuing this test.

- (a) Connect another test lead from negative terminal of generator set battery to pin J of connector J1 (8).
- (b) Connect another test lead from positive terminal of generator set battery to pin H of connector J1 (8).

NOTE

The AC circuit breaker indicator light should go out and the fuel pumps should stop operating, indicating that the REMOTE STOP is operational.

- (c) Disconnect test leads from connector J1 and generator set battery.
- (d) Return START-RUN-STOP switch to STOP position.
- (3) Low Fuel Monitoring Function.

NOTE

If generator set main fuel tank has never been filled, disconnect fuel level sensor electrical connector and ground this connector lead to generator set chassis before conducting this test.

- (a) Disconnect fuel level sensor electrical connector (2, figure 5-27) at main fuel tank.
- (b) Place START-RUN-STOP switch in RUN position.
- (c) Place BATTLE SHORT switch in ON position. Fuel pumps start to run, fuel gauge should register FULL.
- (d) Connect test leads of ohmmeter to pins E and M on connector J1 (8, figure 5-25). Ohmmeter should indicate continuity.
- (e) Ground fuel level sensor connector to generator set chassis. Ohmmeter should read infinity (i.e., open circuit) and FUEL LEVEL gauge should indicate EMPTY.

NOTE

This test indicates that the low fuel monitoring function is operational.



- - 10. Spacer (4) 11. Relay Socket (3) 12. Electrical Relay (3)
- Access Cover

Figure 5-29. Remote Functions Assembly

| WIRE RUNNING LIST | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| WIRE
REF
NO | FROM TO | | WIRE
SIZE | WIRE
LENGTH
REF (IN.) | | | |
| 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18 | 4
32
24
24
24
25
25
24
24
24
24
25
25
25
25
25
25
25
25
25
25
25
25
25 | 10
K2-1
K1-5
K3-7
E1
K2-7
K2-2
E3
K1-3
J2-1-6
J2-1
K3-5
J2-1-6
J2-1
K3-5
J2-7
K3-5
J2-7
K3-5
J2-7
K3-5
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3-7
K3 | 22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22
22 | 6
5
4
5
6
6
6
6
7
7
7
7
7
7
7
8
8
8
7
7 | | | |
| 19 | K3–2 | E2 | 22 | 8 | | | |



Figure 5-30. Wiring Harness Assembly Diagram



5-26. CABLE HARNESS ASSEMBLY.

a. Test

(1) Set multimeter on ohms scale.

(2) Test each point on cable assembly.

NOTE

Use Table 5-4 and figures 5-32 and 5-33 as guides.

b. Repair. Replace wires, terminals, and connectors by unsoldering connections, installing replacement parts, and soldering connections.

5-27. REMOVAL/INSTALLATION REMOTE FUNCTIONS ASSEMBLY.

a. <u>Removal</u> (figure 5-31)

- (1) Open left rear access cover.
- (2) Disconnect P2(5) from remote functions assembly.
- (3) Remove two hex head screws (1) and washers (2).
- (4) Remove remote functions assembly,

b. Installation.

- (1) Position remote functions assembly.
- (2) Install washers (2) and two hex head screws (1).
- (3) Connect P2(5) to remote functions assembly.
- (4) Close left rear access cover.



- Hex Head Screw (3) Lockwashers (2) Housing Assembly Connector Panel Connector J2 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

Figure 5-31. Relay Socket Replacement
ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAYFAC P-8-624-34

| From | То | Wire
No. | Function |
|------|------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
| | | | |
| JIA | L1 | X1A6A | One phase of generator voltage |
| JIB | L2 | X2A6B | One phase of generator voltage |
| JIC | Gnd | P18A16N | Generator chassis ground |
| JID | P2L | P16A16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| JIE | P21 | P13A16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| JIF | Gnd | P18B16N | Generator chassis ground |
| JIG | Gnd | P18C16N | Generator chassis ground |
| JIH | P2B | P6A16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| JIJ | P2C | P7A16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| J1K | P2K | P15A16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| J1L | | | Not used |
| JIM | P2J | P14A16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| JIN | | | Not used |
| JIP | Gnd | | Ground to J1 housing |
| JIQ | LO | X4A6N | Neutral for three phase generator voltage |
| JIR | L3 | X3A6C | One phase of generator voltage |
| P2A | P6H | P5A16 | Generator speed switch |
| P2B | JIH | P6A16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| P2C | JIJ | P7AI16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| P2D | J5H | P8A16 | Generator set wire harness (P37) |
| P2E | P7E | P9A16 | Generator ground on Special Relay Assembly |
| P2F | P4A | P1OA16 | Main load contractors (CB1) |
| P2G | P4J | P11A16 | Main load contractors (CB1) |
| P2H | P11A | P12A16 | Fuei level sensor (J8) |
| P21 | JIE | P13A16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| P2J | JIM | P14A16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| P2K | JIK | P15A16 | Remote control panel Launching station |
| P2L | JID | P16A16 | Remote control panel launching station |
| P2M | J3J | P11B16 | Generator set wire harness (P41) |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Table 5-4. CABLE HARNESS ASSEMBLY WIRING LIST- Continued



Figure 5-32. Application Kit Cable Harness Diagram



NOTES: 1. ITEMS WHICH ARE NOT PART OF THE APPLICATIONS KIT ARE DESIGNATED BY "REF" 2. ALL RELAYS SHOWN IN DEENERGIZED POSITION.

Figure 5-33. Application Kit Electrical Schematic Diagram

Section VI. ACOUSTIC SUPPRESSION KIT

5-28. GENERAL

The acoustic suppression kit provides the ability to lower the noise level of the generator set to 70 dB(A) at 7 meters. It consists of panels, doors, and components that rover or replace original components of the generator set. The generator set is operated and maintained in the same manner; however, access to components and operation will change slightly due to configuration changes.

Remember that the overall weight and cube of the generator set will increase with the acoustic suppression kit installed. (Refer to TM 9-8115-464-12, para 1-10.) Inspect the components of the acoustic suppression kit upon delivery for bends, cracks, dents, missing components, or other damage.

5-29. ACOUSTIC SUPPRESSION KIT INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL.

NOTE

Do not allow components with rubber seals to slide on surfaces. Damage to rubber seals will result.

a. Prepare generator set for installation of acoustic suppression kit.

WARNING

Do not use hoisting equipment with maximum capacity less than 5,000 pounds. Do not allow generator set to swing while suspended. Do not allow personnel under generator set or components of acoustic suppression kit when hoisted or lifted. Death or severe injury may result.

CAUTION

Use a minimum bridle of 5 feet on the hoisting sling to avoid undue side pressure on the lifting frame. Failure to observe this caution could result equipment damage.

NOTE

If generator set is trailer-mounted, generator set must be removed from trailer, and rubber isolators supplied with kit placed between the generator set and trailer mounting surface. When installing the generator set, attach anti-rotation clip, and attach the mounting bolts. Bolts should be torqued to 5 ft- lb (6.80 Nm) and jam nuts installed. (Jam nuts are common hardware items.) Once the acoustic suppression kit is installed, gen set will require 1 inch ground clearance. Do not skid gen set with acoustic suppression kit installed. Do not forklift unless both side panel skirts are in the raised position. If generator set is trailer-mounted, the trailer brackets supplied with kit must be installed. The brackets allow for the extended length when the acoustic suppression kit is installed.

(1) Refer to operator and unit maintenance manual, paragraph 4-135, and remove the following: battery box doors, radiator grill, side doors, louver doors under control panel, control panel doors, and both front and rear top covers.

NOTE

Remove all data plates and schematics from generator panels. Remove generator set data plate, and using data plate as a pattern for the rivet holes, mount data plate on right side of control panel. Mount data plates and schematics on rings supplied with acoustic suppression kit, and place behind document box mounted on rear panel. Data plates and schematics should be on separate rings. Reinstall radiator mounting bolts after removing radiator grill. One capscrew in top left rear door hinge cannot be removed. Install hex nut on this capscrew to prevent rattles.

NOTE

Some original hardware will be used to mount the acoustic suppression kit. Store all components removed and not used from the generator set and acoustic suppression kit in accordance with local SOP. If acoustic suppression kit is to be removed, original generator components must be reinstalled.

(2) Refer to operator and unit maintenance manual, paragraph 4-103, and remove the roll pin and rain cap from the exhaust flange.

WARNING

Disconnect batteries prior to removing the ground stud. Death or serious injury could result.

WARNING

Fuel tank is behind skid. Do not allow drill bit to enter fuel tank. Death or serious injury could result.

(3) Locate left rear tiedown on skid base. Remove ground stud. Measure 5-1/8 inches down from lip of skid base, and 3-5/8 inches from vertical lip of skid base. Center punch where two lines meet. Refer to figure 5-35. Using ground stud as a guide, drill two holes in skid base. Install ground stud in holes. Remove ground plate and install under ground stud. (Refer to figure 5-34.) It maybe necessary to remove wire ties from the ground wire wiring harness to attach the ground wire to the ground stud.

NOTE

To remove the acoustic suppression kit from shipping container, refer to steps (25) thru (14) and step (8) of paragraph b in reverse order. Ensure all components are removed from shipping container.

b. Install acoustic suppression kit on generator set.

CAUTION

Location of first hole is critical. Read steps(1) thru (4) and study figure 5-35 carefully before marking and drilling first hole. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (1) Using template supplied with acoustic suppression kit in vertical position, mark rear of skid base in two positions. (Refer to figure 5-35.)
- (2) Using template in horizontal position, mark rear of skid base in two positions. (Refer to figure 5-35.)
- (3) After making four marks, draw a vertical and horizontal line through the marks. (Refer to figure 5-35.)

(4) Where lines cross, drill a 1 /2–inch hole. (Refer to figure 5-36.)

NOTE

Do not tighten capscrews in step 5.

- (5) Position mounting member on skid base, and install the capscrew, flatwashers, lockwasher, and nut.
- (6) Position the mounting member until it is parallel to the top of the skid base. Mounting member's top surface should be 7/8 inch lower than top of skid base. (Refer to figure 5-36.) Use a C-clamp to hold mounting member in position.
- (7) Measure mounting member along skid, and using mounting member as a template, drill end hole, and install capscrew, washers, lockwasher, and nut. Measurement from top of mounting member to top of skid base bar must be 7/8 inch before holes are drilled. (Refer to figure 5-35.)
- (8) Drill holes and install remaining capscrews, flatwashers, lockwashers, and nuts on mounting member. Heads of capscrews must be outside of skid. (Due to location of tool box, one capscrew must have head positioned in tool box.) (Refer to figure 5-36.) This capscrew is longer than other capscrews. Do not tighten capscrews.
- (9) Repeat steps (1) thru (5) for mounting member on other skid.
- (10) Remove oil drain plug. Install fitting, hose, and clamp supplied with acoustic suppression kit.
- (11) Position roof stiffeners and sealing angle on generator set. Install hexhead capscrews and lockwashers to secure roof stiffeners. Do not tighten cap-crews on sealing angle. (Refer to figure 5-34.)

NOTE

Lifting clevises must be in raised position prior to installing side panels. Ensure rubber mounting pads remain in position when installing side panels.

NOTE

Bottom tray assembly will only go onto unit one way. Note location of weld nuts in relation to fork lift tunnels. Bottom tray assembly must be cleaned and rubber seal greased with GAA prior to installing.

- (12) Using a suitable lifting device, raise generator set and place 6"x6" blocks under skids. Lower generator set onto blocks.
- (13) Grease inside of generator set skids with grease (GAA).
- (14) Using a suitable lifting device, raise generator set, remove 6"x6" blocks, and place 2"x4" blocks under skids of generator set. Lower generator set onto 2"x4" blocks. Ensure blocks are under skids only. Do not remove tension from lifting device.
- (15) Slide bottom tray under generator set. Ensure weld nuts are positioned in down position. Weld nuts should be centered on fork lift tunnel holes.
- (16) Raise bottom tray assembly, and install keepers, washers, and capscrews to secure one side of bottom tray assembly. (Refer to figure 5-34.)
- (17) Raise generator set, and remove 2"x4" blocks. Place a 1 "x4" block under bottom tray assembly on other side and slowly lower generator set to push bottom tray assembly into position. Rubber must not bend or be allowed to tear loose when generator set is lowered.

- (18) Install keepers, washers, and capscrews to secure the bottom tray assembly. (Refer to figure 5-34.)
- (19) Raise generator set, and remove 1"x4" block. Lower generator set and remove lifting device.

CAUTION

Do not allow side panel to fall from mounting members or set side panels on threaded studs. Failure to observe this caution could result in equipment damage.

- (20) Raise side panel skirt 90° and remove from side panel assembly. Remove screws, capscrews, washers, keepers, and remove upper side panel skirt. (Refer to figure 5-37.) Attach lifting sling, and carefully raise and position side panel assembly on mounting member.
- (21) Install three rubber washers, three flatwashers, and three locking nuts supplied with kit in bottom of side panel. Ensure rubber flaps are flat against radiator and are pointed forward. Remove plastic plug and feed oil drain hose through side panel hole. (Refer to figure 5-36.)
- (22) Remove lifting sling from side panel.
- (23) Repeat steps (20) thru (22) to install other side panel.

CAUTION

Do not allow front lower panel to drop or set on ground. Damage to brackets could result if caution is not observed.

- (24) Position front lower panel assembly on generator set. Ensure top rubber flap is in raised position on radiator shell lip. Remove plastic plugs from rotolock holes. Align male and female rotolocks and, using hex tool, turn rotolocks to secure the front lower panel assembly. (Refer to figure 5-37.) Install plastic plugs. Ensure mounting zee is below bottom tray assembly.
- (25) Attach lifting strap to front top panel, and raise front top panel assembly on side panels. Ensure alignment pins fit in holes for proper alignment. Remove plastic plugs from rotolock holes. Align male and female rotolocks and, using hex tool, turn rotolock to secure the front top panel assembly. Remove lifting strap. (Refer to figure 5-37.) Install plastic plugs.
- (26) Position exhaust extension on engine exhaust. Install and tighten clamp to secure the exhaust extension. Exhaust extension opening must be pointed down and must not interfere with other components later.

CAUTION

Do not allow rear panel assembly to drop or set on ground. Damage to brackets could result if caution is not observed.

(27) Attach lifting strap on rear panel assembly, and position rear panel assembly on generator set. Ensure alignment pins are in holes for proper alignment. Remove plastic plugs from rotolock holes. Align male and female rotolocks and, using hex tool, turn rotolocks to secure the rear panel assembly. Remove lifting strap. (Refer to figure 5-37.) Install plastic plugs. Ensure mounting zee is below bottom tray assembly.

NOTE

Ensure lifting clevises are in the raised position before installing the roof panel assembly.

- (28) Attach lifting sling to roof panel assembly, and position on generator set. Ensure alignment pins are in holes. It may be necessary to use C-clamps to pull the side panels into position using the lifting clevis as an anchor for the C-clamp. Remove plastic plugs from rotolock holes. Align male and female rotolocks and, using hex tool, turn rotolocks to secure the roof panel assembly. Remove the lifting sling. (Refer to figure 5-37.) Install plastic plugs. Install two socket head capscrews to secure roof panel assembly.
- (29) Slide sealing angle into position, and tighten capscrews.
- (30) Tighten capscrews securing mounting members.
- (31) Attach lifting sling to inlet turn assembly, and position on roof assembly. Remove the lifting sling. Remove plastic plugs from rotolock holes. Align male and female rotolocks and, using hex tool, turn rotolocks to secure the inlet turn assembly. (Refer to figure 5-37.) Install plastic plugs.
- (32) Attach lifting sling to discharge turn assembly, and position on roof assembly. Remove the lifting sling. Remove plastic plugs from rotolock holes. Align male and female rotolocks and, using hex tool, turn rotolocks to secure the discharge turn assembly. (Refer to figure 5-37.) Install plastic plugs.

NOTE

Keepers, washers, and capscrews must be moved to end panels to secure side panel skirts.

- (33) Position upper side panel skirt on side panels and install screws, keepers, washers, and capscrews.
- (34) Install side panel skirts on slip-joint hinge and secure with keepers.
- (35) Lower side panel skirts.
- (36) Ensure inlet door, discharge door, control panel access door, and access doors are closed.
- (37) Reconnect battery cables.

NOTE

When bottom panel tray assembly is installed, generator set will require one inch clearance. Stones, debris, or other material may damage bottom tray assembly. Generator set may not be skidded with bottom panel tray installed.

- c. Remove acoustic suppression kit from generator set by reversing installation procedures.
- d. If generator set is to be trailer mounted, the following must be performed.
 - (1) Raise side panel skirts, and install ground wire. Install anti-rotation clips and fiber washers on capscrews, and install capscrews. Lower side panel skirts.
 - (2) Glue isolators on skid base or surface of trailer. (Refer to figure 5-34.)
 - (3) Lower generator set onto trailer. Attach ground wire to trailer.
 - (4) Install washers and nuts on capscrews to secure generator set.

NOTE

Do not overtighten nuts. Tighten to 5 ft-lb torque (6.80 Nm). Install jam nuts.

- (5) Remove hex nuts, capscrews, and locking pins from trailer platform.
- (6) Position trailer brackets, and install capscrews, hex nuts, and locking pins on trailer brackets.



Figure 5-34. Roof Stiffeners, Sealing Angle, Oil Drain, Isolators, Bottom Panel Tray Assembly, and Trailer Brackets



Figure 5-35. Hole Locations on Skid Base Assembly



Figure 5-36. Mounting Hardware and Hole Location for Side Panel Assembly

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

- Discharge Turn Assembly
 Inlet Turn Assembly
 Roof Panel Assembly
 Rear Panel Assembly
 Side Panel Skirt
 Side Panel
 Roof Stiffeners
 Sealing Angle

- 9. Isolaters
 10. Bottom Panel Tray Assembly
 11. Front Lower Panel Assembly
 12. Front Upper Panel Assembly
 13. Lifting Strap
 14. Mounting Zee
 15. Capscrew
 16. Under Side Panel Skirt
 17. Document Box



Figure 5-37. Acoustic Suppression Kit Major Components

APPENDIX A REFERENCES

This Appendix contains a list of reference manuals that may be used in conjunction with this TM in the operation and maintenance of the 15 KW DOD Generator Set. Those manuals not coded are applicable for use by all services. The manuals are coded (A), for Army use (F) Air Force use, and (N) Navy use.

| A-1. | FIRE PROTECTION | |
|------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | TB 5-4200-200-10 | Hand Portable Fire Extinguishers Approved for Army Users |
| A-2. | LUBRICATION | |
| | C9100-IL | Identification List for Fuels, Lubricants, Oils and Waxes |
| | LO 9-6115 464-12 (A) | Lubrication Order |
| | LO 07523A-12 (M) | |
| A-3. | PAINTING | |
| | T.O | 35-1-3 (F) Painting and Marking of USAF Aerospace Ground Equipment |
| | TM 9-0139 (A) | Painting Instructions for Field Use |
| A-4. | RADIO SUPPRESSION | - |
| | ТО | 31-1-141-13 (F) Basic Electronics Technology |
| | FM 11-65 (A) | Radio Interference Suppression |
| A-5. | MAINTENANCE. | |
| | T.O 00-25-234 (F) | General Shop Practice Requirements for the Repair, Maintenance and |
| | Test of Electric Wiring | |
| | T.O.1-1 A-14 (F) | Installation Practices for Aircraft Electric and Electronic Wiring |
| | NAVWEPS 01 -1 A-505 (N) | |
| | TM 55-1500-323-24 (A) | |
| | T.O.35-1-11 (F) | Unit, Intermedia.te and Depot Level Maintenance for FSC 6115
Non-Airborne Equipment |
| | T.O.35-1-12 (F) | Components and Procedures for Cleaning Aerospace Ground
Equipment |
| | T.O.35-1-26 (F) | Repair/Replacement Criteria for FSC 6115 Aerospace Ground
Equipment |
| | T.O.35-1-524 (F) | USAF Equipment Registration Number System Applicable to FSC 6115
Equipment |
| | Deleted | |
| | TM 9-2610-200-14 (A) | Care and Maintenance of Pneumatic Tires and Inner Tubes |
| | T.O.36Y32-1-142 (F) | Measurements and Instrumentations |
| | TB 750-651 (A) | Use of Anti-freeze Solutions and Cleaning Compounds in Engine
Cooling Systems |
| | TM 738-750 (A) | The Army Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS) |
| | TM 9-6115-464-12 (A) | Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual |
| | TO 35C2-3-445-1 (F) | • |
| | NAVFAC P-8-624-12 (Nt | |
| | — · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |

TM 07523A-12 (M)

ARMY TM 9-6115 464 34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

| A-5 | MAINTENANCE (CONT) | |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | TM 9-611 5 24P (A) | Unit, DS, GS and Depot Maintenance Repair Parts and |
| | TO 35C2-3-445-1 (F) | Special Tools List |
| | NAVFAC P-8-624-24P (N) | |
| | SL-4-07532A | |
| | TM 9-6140-200-14 (A) | Operator's and Unit, Intermedia.te Direct Support, and Intermedia.te
General Support Maintenance Manual for Lead Acid Batteries |
| | T.O 36Y4-1-194 (F) | Batteries, Lead Acid Type |
| | T.O 34Y19-1-111 (F) | Electric Motor and Generator Repair |
| | TM 5-764 (A) | ' |
| | Deleted | |
| A-6 | SHIPMENT AND STORAGE | |
| | T.O 35-1-4 (F) | Processing and Inspection of Aerospace Ground Equipment for Storage
and Shipment |
| | T.O 38-1-5 (F) | Processing and Inspection of Non-Mounted, Non-Aircraft Gasoline and Diesel Engine for Storage and Shipment |
| | TB 740-97-2 (A) | Preservation of USAMEC Mechanical Equipment for Shipment and
Storage |
| 1 | AR 750-1 (A) | Administrative Storage of Equipment |
| A-7 | DESTRUCTION OF MATERIA | L |
| | TM 750-244-3 (A) | Procedures for Destruction of Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use |
| A-8 | Deleted | |

APPENDIX B

FABRICATION/ASSEMBLY OF PARTS



Figure 2-1. Breakout Cable (Sheet 1 of 2)

NOTES:

- 1. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE STRIPPED .50 + .12 TINNED BEFORE ASSEMBLY USING SOLDER, FIND NO 11.
- 2. SOLDER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-454, RE-QUIREMENT 5 USING SOLDER, FIND NO. 11.
- 3. TIEDOWN STRAPS, FIND NO. 8, SHALL BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 3.00 APART AND ALL BREAKOUTS.
- 4. CONNECTORS, FIND NO. 1, 2 AND 3 SHALL BE RUB-BER STAMPED OR STENCILED WITH REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS IN .25 HIGH, UPPER CASE GOTHIC STYLE CHARACTERS. PERMANENCY AND LEGIBILITY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-130.
- 5. ALL UNUSED CONNECTIONS IN CONNECTORS, FIND NO. 1, 2 AND 3 SHALL BE SEALED USING PLUG, FIND NO. 10.
- 6. EACH WIRE SHALL BE MARKED AT 6 INCH INTER-VALS WITH THE APPROPRIATE PIN LETTER IN AC-CORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-130.
- 7. IN LIEU OF USING TERMINAL SPLICES, FIND NO. 6, WIRES MAY BE TWISTED TOGETHER AND SOLDERED AT THREE WIRE SPLICES AND COVERED WITH HEAT SHRINKABLE TUBING, FIND NO. 9.

|
 | TERMIN | ATION | TERMINATION | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|
| Circuit
N0. | FROM | FIND
NO
REF. | то | find
No
Ref. | WIRE
FIND
NO | WIRE
LENGTH
REF. | |
| 1
2
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13 | P17A-B
P17A-C
P17A-C
P17A-F
P17A-F
P17A-G
P17A-G
P17A-H
P17A-H
P17A-H
P17A-H
P17A-K
P17A-K
P17A-R
P17A-S
P17A-S
P17A-T
P17A-T | 1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1 | J17A-B
J17B-B
J17A-C
J17A-C
J17A-F
J17B-F
J17B-F
J17B-F
J17B-F
J17B-H
J17B-H
J17A-K
J17B-K
J17A-K
J17B-K
J17A-S
J17A-T
J17B-T | 23222323232323232323 | 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | AARAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA | |
| | | | | | | | |

| FIND
NO. | FSCM | CODE
IDENT | DWG
SIZE | PART OR
IDENTIFYING NO. | QTY
REQD | NOMENCLATURE
OR DESCRIPTION | SPECIFICATION | MATERIAL |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| 1 | | | | MS3106R20-29S | 1 | CONNECTOR, ELECTRICAL | | |
| 2 | | | | MS3101H20-29P | | CONNECTOR, ELECTRICAL | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | MS3101H20-295 | | UNNECTOR, ELECTRICAL | | 1 |
| 4 | | | | M5086/2-16-9 | AH | COLOR WHT | MIL-W-5086/2 | |
| 5 | | | | M23053/7-108-0 | 1 | INSULATION SLEEVING, ELEC,
HEAT-SHRINKABLE 6.00 L. 75 | | |
| | | | | | | ID | MIL-I-23053/7 | |
| 6 | | |) } | M7928/5-4 | 7 | TERMINAL, SPLICE | MIL-T-7928/5 | |
| 7 | | | 1 | M43436/1-3 | 1 | BAND, MARKER, CRIMP STYLE | MIL-B-43436/1 | |
| 8 | | | | MS3367-5-9 | AR | STRAP, TIEDOWN, ELECTRICAL | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | M23053/7-104-9 | AR | INSULATION SLEEVING, ELEC. | | |
| 1 | | | | | | HEAT-SHRINKABLE, 125 ID | MIL-+-23053/7 | 1 |
| 10 | | | | MS25251-16 | 18 | PLUG, END SEAL, ELECTRIC
CONNECTOR | | |
| 11 | | | | SN60WRP2 | AR | SOLDER | QQ-S-571 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| [| | | | 1 | | | | } |
| | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-1 Breakout Cable (Sheet 2 of 2)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Subject

Paragraph

Subject

Paragraph

Α

AC POWER CONTROL WIRING HARNESS, 3-195 ACOUSTIC SUPPRESSION KIT INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL, 5-70

ACTUATOR UNIT, 3-191

AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, 3-100

APPLICATIONS KIT INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL, 5-52

AXLE ASSEMBLIES, 5-31

В

BATTERIES, 3-1 BATTERY CHARGING ALTERNATOR, 3-15 BREATHER AND BREATHER TUBE, 3-100

С

CABLE HARNESS ASSEMBLY, 5-64

CAMSHAFT, 3-116

CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER TEST (OVER VOLTAGE AND UNDER VOLTAGE), 4-19

CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER TEST (OVERLOAD CURRENT), 4-18

CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER TEST (SHORT CIRCUIT), 4-17

CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY, 5-36

CONTROL CUBICLE ASSEMBLY, 3-130

CONVENIENCE AND PARALLELING RECEPTACLES WIRING HARNESS, 3-209

CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE AND CIRCUIT BREAKER, 3-209

COOLANT THERMOSTAT AND HOUSING, 3-75

COOLANT LINES AND FITTINGS, 5-14,5-28

COOLANT PUMP AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY, 5-27

COOLANT TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER, 3-39

COOLING FAN, 3-72

CRANKSHAFT, CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS, 3-120

CURRENT TRANSFORMER ASSEMBLIES, 3-231

CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY, 3-126

CYLINDER HEAD AND ROCKER ARM ASSEMBLY, 3-110

D

DAY TANK ASSEMBLY, 3-46

DAY TANK FUEL LEVEL AND LOW CUTOFF SWITCH, 3-39

DC CONTROL CIRCUIT BREAKER, 3-148

DESCRIPTION, 1-2

DESTRUCTION OF MATERIAL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE, 1-2

DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPPORT AND DEPOT MAIN. REPAIR PARTS, 2-1

DIRECTION OF ROTATION CONTROLS, 4-2

Ε

- ELECTRIC GOVERNOR CONTROL UNIT (MEP-113A), 3-186
- ELECTRIC GOVERNOR MAGNETIC PICKUP, 3-192
- ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES INSPECTION, 4-1
- ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC GOVERNOR CONTROL UNIT, 3-157
- ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE CAPACITORS, 3-235

ENGINE ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION, 2-15

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

ALPHABETICAL INDEX (CONT)

Subject

Paragraph

Subject

Paragraph

ENGINE FRONT SUPPORT, 3-101

- ENGINE INSPECTION, 4-1
- ENGINE WIRING HARNESS ASSEMBLY, 3-39

EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT

RECOMMENDATIONS, 1-2

EXCITER CONTROL WIRING HARNESS, 3-195

EXHAUST MANIFOLD, 3-110

EXHAUST PIPE AND MUFFLER, 3-100

F

- FABRICATED TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT, 2-1
- FAULT LOCATING INDICATOR, 3-138
- FLYWHEEL AND FLYWHEEL HOUSING, 3-102
- FREQUENCY ADJUST RANGE TEST, 4-15
- FREQUENCY AND VOLTAGE REGULATION, STABILITY, AND TRANSIENT RESPONSE TEST (SHORT-TERM), 4-10
- FUEL INJECTION NOZZLE HOLDERS AND LINES, 3-66
- FUEL INJECTION PUMP ASSEMBLY, 3-47
- FUEL LINES, 3-67
- FUEL SOLENOID VALVE, 3-39
- FUEL STRAINER AND FILTER ASSEMBLY, 3-45
- FUEL TRANSFER PUMPS, 3-45

G

GENERAL, 2-4, 2-15, 3-1, 3-39, 3-88, 3-75, 3-81, 3-100, 3-130, 3-192, 3-209, 3-236, 3-285, 3-312, 3-314, 3-319, 4-1, 4-2, 5-1, 5-18, 5-30, 5-36, 5-52, 5-70

GENERATOR ASSEMBLY, 2-17

GENERATOR INSPECTION, 4-1

GENERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS, 3-285

GOVERNOR CONTROL UNIT TO HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR UNIT WIRING HARNESS. (ELETRO-HYDRAULIC GOVERNOR EQUIPPED PRECISE SETS ONLY), 3-195

GRILLE, 3-68

Η

HEATER ASSEMBLY, 5-9,5-27 HEATER CONTROL ASSEMBLY, 5-5, 5-20 HOUSING AND FRAME INSPECTION, 4-1 HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR UNIT, 3-89 HYDRAULIC PUMP ASSEMBLY, 3-83 HYDRAULIC SUMP, 3-81 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FILTER ASSEMBLY, 3-87

I

INTAKE MANIFOLD, 3-110

L

LEVELS OF MAINTENANCE, 1-2

LIFTING FRAME MAINTENANCE, 3-314

LIMITED APPLICABILITY, 1-1

LOAD BANK HOUSING, 5-39

LOAD MEASURING UNIT, 3-152

- LOAD MEASURING UNIT TO TACTICAL RELAY ASSEMBLY WIRING HARNESS, 3-195
- LOAD TERMINAL BOARD ASSEMBLY, 3-231

LOW FUEL PROTECTIVE DEVICE, 4-3

LOW OIL PRESSURE PROTECTIVE DEVICE TEST, 4-21

ALPHABETICAL INDEX (CONT)

Subject

Paragraph

Subject

Paragraph

LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH, 3-39 LUBRICATION OIL FILTER, 3-75

Μ

MAIN FUEL TANK (METAL), 3-42 MAIN FUEL TANK (PLASTIC), 3-43 MAIN LOAD CONTACTOR, 3-211 MAINTENANCE FORMS AND RECORDS, 1-1 MALFUNCTION INDICATOR TEST, 4-7 MANUAL SPEED CONTROL, 3-148 MAXIMUM POWER TEST, 4-23

0

OIL LEVEL GAUGE, 3-75 OIL PAN ASSEMBLY, 3-75 OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER, 3-39 OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY, 3-77 OVERSPEED PROTECTIVE DEVICE TEST, 4-16 OVERTEMPERATURE PROTECTIVE DEVICE TEST, 4-21 OVERTEMPERATURE SWITCH, 3-39

Ρ

PARALLEL OPERATION PROVISIONS, 4-3 PHASE BALANCE TEST VOLTAGE, 4-7 PHASE SEQUENCE TEST (ROTATION), 4-22 PLRECISE RELAY ASSEMBLY TO GOVERNOR CONTROL UNIT WIRING HARNESS. (ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC GOVERNOR EQUIPPED PRECISE SETS ONLY), 3-196

PRECISE RELAY ASSEMBLY, 3-252

R

RADIATOR, 3-70

REGULATOR RANGE TEST, 4-8

RELAY TABLE COMPONENTS ADJUSTMENTS, 3-277

RELAY TABLY MAINTENANCE, 3-312

REMOVAL/INSTALLATION REMOTE FUNCTIONS ASSEMBLY, 5-64

REPLACEMENT OF INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION COMPONENTS, 3-311

REPORTING OF ERRORS, 1-1

REVERSE POWER PROTECTIVE DEVICE TEST, 4-2

S

SCOPE, 1-1

SECONDARY FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY, 3-47

SHIPMENT AND STORAGE, 1-2

SHUTTER ASSEMBLY, 3-71

SHUTTER CONTROL ASSEMBLY, 3-68

SKID BASE ASSEMBLY MAINTENANCE, 3-319

SLAVE RECEPTACLE, 3-1

SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY, 3-247

SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY TO CONTROL CUBICLE ASSEMBLY WIRING HARNESS, 3-196

SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY TO FAULT LOCATING INDICATOR WIRING HARNESS, 3-196

SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY TO PRECISE RELAY ASSEMBLY WIRING HARNESS, 3-196

SPECIAL RELAY ASSEMBLY TO STATIC EXCITER WIRING HARNESS, 3-195

SPEED SWITCH, 3-31

ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34 ARMY TM 9-6115-464-34 AIR FORCE TO-35C2-3-445-2 NAVY NAVFAC P-8-624-34

By Order of the Secretaries of the Army, Air Force, and Navy:

Official:

Mitta A. Auntho

MILTON H. HAMILTON Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army 06362 GORDON R. SULLIVAN General, United States Army Chief of Staff

MERRILL A. McPEAK General, USAF Chief of Staff

Official:

RONALD W. YATES General, USAF Commander, Air Force Materiel Command

DAVID E. BOTTORFF

Rear Admiral, CEC, US Navy Commander Navy Facilities Engineering Command

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25-E, block no. 6195, requirements for TM 9-6115-464-34.

| 7 | Star 9 | / | | | രംസ | 25700000 | o milor | າ ທ າດ | | | |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----|
| (| Je is | - (7 | | ,
 | SOM | | D WHIL | | IH THIS P | UBLICATI | ON? |
| 2 | | TH
DO
FO | IENJ
DPE AE
DRM. C. | OT DO
BOUT IT
AREFUI | WN THE
ON THIS
LLY TEAR | FROM | A: (PRINTY | OUR UNIT'S | COMPLETE | ADDRESS | |
| | | | OUT.
OP IT | FOLD
IN THE | IT AND
MAIL. | DATE | SENT | | | | |
| PUBLIC | TION NUM | BER | | | PUBLICATIO | ON DATE | PUBLICAT | ION TITLE | | | |
| BE EX | ACT PIN- | | REITIS | | | | | il | | | |
| PAGE
NO. | PARA-
GRAPH | FIGURE
NO. | TABLE
NO. | AND WH | AT SHOULD | BE DONE A | BOUT IT: | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | л.
С | | | |
| | | | × | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | 1.
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | <i></i> | |
| | | | | | | | | • | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| | | l | | | | SIGN HE | RE | | | | |

PIN: 072239-001